

MAY 50

# Radio-Electronics

TELEVISION · SERVICING · HIGH FIDELITY

A  
GERNSBACK  
PUBLICATION

Column Speakers  
Solve P-A Problems

Test Compactrons  
On Any Checker

Build a Lab Type  
Sine-Wave Generator

HUGO GERNSTBACK, Editor-in-chief



't Miss the Boats!

ge 40

BOB G MARENHOZ 4-66  
624 CIRCLE DRIVE  
MULAHOMA TENN

are you replacing  
top quality tubes  
with identical  
top quality tubes  
?



Now you can carry the identical tubes that you find designed into most of the quality TV sets you service. Chances are, you were not aware that these TV sets were designed around special Frame Grid tubes originated by Amperex and that even more tube types originated by Amperex are being designed into the sets you'll be handling in the future. Amperex frame grid tubes provide 55% higher gain-bandwidth, increase TV set reliability by simplifying circuits and speed up your servicing because their extraordinary uniformity virtually eliminates need for re-alignment when you replace tubes.

Tubes introduced by Amperex, currently used by major TV set makers include:

	Frame Grid		Others
2GK5	4GK5	6GK5	6AL3 9A8
2ER5	4EH7	6ES8	6BL8 15CW5
3GK5	4EJ7	6ER5	6BQ5 16AQ3
3EH7	4ES8	6FY5	12AX7 27GB5

For optimum satisfaction for your customers and a better profit operation for yourself, make room in your caddy now for these matchless-quality tubes. Next time you visit your distributor, look for the green-and-yellow boxes and enjoy confidence in your work such as you never have before. Amperex Electronic Corporation, Hicksville, L. I., New York.

# **NOW 10 WAYS** Pick Your Electronics Field and Train at Home with the Leader

Which field of Electronics is for you? NRI's 10 specialized instruction plans give you a choice of ways to go within the amazing Electronics field. Mail coupon for full information.

## **1 TELEVISION-RADIO SERVICING**

Learn to fix black-and-white and color sets, AM-FM radios, stereo hi-fi, etc. A profitable part or full-time business of your own.

## **2 INDUSTRIAL-MILITARY ELECTRONICS**

Learn Principles, Practices, Maintenance of Electronic equipment. Covers computers, servos, telemetry, multiplexing, other subjects.

## **3 COMPLETE COMMUNICATIONS**

Comprehensive training for broadcasting or mobile, marine, aviation communications. Learn to operate, maintain transmitting equipment. Prepares for FCC License.

## **4 FCC LICENSE**

Prepares you quickly for First Class License exams. Every communications station must have licensed operators. Also valuable for Service Technicians.

## **5 MATH FOR ELECTRONICS**

A short course of carefully prepared texts from basic arithmetic to graphs and electronics formulas. Quick, complete, low in cost.

## **6 BASIC ELECTRONICS**

26-lesson course covering Automation-Electronics, TV-Radio language, components, principles. Ideal for salesmen, hobbyists, others.

## **7 ELECTRONICS FOR AUTOMATION**

For the man with a knowledge of basic electronics who wants to learn process control, ultrasonics, telemetering and remote control, electromechanical measurement, others.

## **8 AVIATION COMMUNICATIONS**

For a career in and around planes. Covers direction finders, ranges, markers, loran, shoran, radar, landing system transmitters. Prepares for FCC License.

## **9 MARINE COMMUNICATIONS**

Learn to operate, repair transmitters, direction finders, depth indicators, radar, other Electronic equipment used on commercial and pleasure boats. A growing, profitable field. Prepares for your FCC License.

## **10 MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS**

Learn to install, operate, maintain mobile equipment and associated base stations as used by police, fire departments, taxi companies, etc. Prepares for FCC License.

**NOTE:** You must pass your FCC License exam (Communications courses) or NRI refunds in full the tuition you have paid.

## **NRI CUSTOM-DESIGNED TRAINING KITS MAKE LEARNING EXCITING, FAST**

Tens of thousands of hours have been invested by NRI engineers and technicians in testing, changing, retesting and improving NRI training kits. Their aim: to simplify and speed your training, make it absorbing, exciting, fun to learn. Unlike other schools, "stock" or "standard" equipment has never been good enough. NRI custom-designs equipment exclusively for training. It demonstrates the theory you read about in clearly written, well illustrated lesson texts. It brings to life circuit action, defects, end-results. You learn operation, maintenance, trouble-shooting, by the exciting "discovery" method.



**BUILD ACTUAL TRANSMITTER**

Complete your Communications course by building an actual phone-CW transmitter with components NRI sends. Complies with FCC regulations. Can be put on the air.



**BUILD COMPUTER CIRCUITS**

In NRI's Electronics course you solve mathematical problems with analog computer circuits you build yourself. One of 10 training kits you get.



**BUILD YOUR OWN TV SET**

As part of NRI's Servicing course you get everything to build this complete attractive set from "the ground up." What better way to learn, than to do it?

## **MAIL NOW**

4EF



**NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20016**

I have checked the field(s) of most interest to me. Please send me your catalog. (No salesman will call.) Please PRINT.

- TV-Radio Servicing
- Industrial Electronics
- Complete Communications
- FCC License
- Math For Electronics
- Basic Electronics
- Electronics For Automation
- Aviation Communications
- Marine Communications
- Mobile Communications

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip Code \_\_\_\_\_

ACCREDITED MEMBER NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL



# Radio-Electronics

MAY 1964

VOL. XXXV

No. 5

Over 55 Years of Electronic Publishing

## EDITORIAL

- 21** Needed: A National Facts Center ..... *Hugo Gernsback*

## AUDIO-HIGH FIDELITY-STEREO

- 28** Column Speakers Solve PA Problems ..... *G. A. Briggs*  
*Specific hints on using linear speaker arrays in sound-reinforcement jobs*
- 34** Upgrade Your Home Recording Setup ..... *Elmer C. Carlson*  
*Better flexibility for PA, too, with low-impedance lines and a mixer*
- 60** Hi-fi Pickup Arm—Theory and Practice ..... *W. F. Hughes and E. W. Gaylord*  
*Build this arm for your turntable*
- 71** Equipment Report: Ampex F-4460 and Fisher MF-320 .....  
*Four-track stereo recorder and remote-control FM stereo tuner*

## ELECTRONICS

- 25** Ultrasonics Stops Burglars ..... *John H. Fasal*  
*A nearly invincible device for detecting intruders*
- 46** Bright Genie: the Slave of Light ..... *R. L. Winklepleck*  
*Build-it yourself slave flash for the serious photographer*
- 51** The All-Purpose Mixer ..... *Ronald L. Ives*  
*Af to 150 mc—replaces old 6BE6 converters; makes a fine SSB product detector, experimental unit*

## GENERAL

- 31** Electronics Primer ..... *Sinclair*
- 43** What's New? .....  
*Pictorial reports of new developments*
- 39** What's Your EQ? .....  
*Electronics Primer*

## RADIO

- 38** Bench Supply for Transistor Radios ..... *Wayne Lemons*  
*Service's time-saver*
- COVER STORY 40** Don't Miss the Boats! ..... *J. Leonard Lovett*  
*You can find radios even in dinghies!*

## TELEVISION

- 32** Installing and Troubleshooting Uhf ..... *Homer L. Davidson*  
*First part of a primer on uhf tuners and converters: how to keep them going strong*
- 44** In and Around the Video I.f. ..... *Jack Darr*  
*Another article on basic TV service. Troubleshooting and alignment without fuss*
- 49** Cy and Lucky Hunt Sound Bars ..... *Wayne Lemons*  
*Stacked-B trouble again*
- 54** Service Clinic ..... *Jack Darr*  
*More on diagnosing*

## TEST INSTRUMENTS

- 22** A Lab-Quality Audio Generator ..... *Jon Idestam-Almquist*  
*Build it for ultra-low-distortion sine waves at integral frequencies, for test and design*
- 36** Test Compactrons on Your Checker ..... *W. G. Eslick*  
*Condensed data, and a compactron-to-octal adapter jig*
- 50** Meters from Your Junkbox ..... *Harold J. Weber*
- 66** Equipment Report: Lafayette TE-900 and Knight Ten-2 .....  
*A 6-inch-meter vom and a CB checker*
- 70** Binary High-Capacitance Substitution Box ..... *Irwin Math*

## THE DEPARTMENTS

- 14** Correspondence .....  
**94** New Books .....  
**85** New Literature .....  
**92** New Patents .....  
**80** New Products .....  
**75** New Semiconductors & Tubes .....  
**6** News Briefs .....  
**88** Noteworthy Circuits .....  
**86** Technicians' News .....  
**76** Technotes .....  
**89** Try This One .....  
**81** 50 Years Ago .....

  
Member,  
Institute of High Fidelity  
Radio-Electronics  
is Indexed in  
Applied Science  
Technology Index  
(Formerly  
Industrial Arts Index).

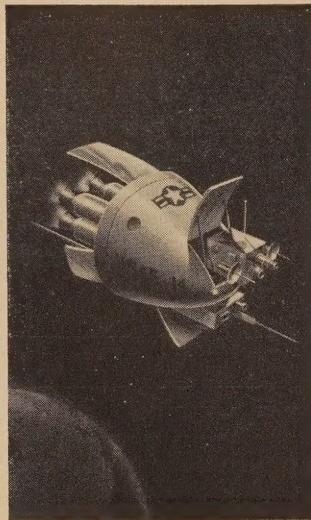
**HUGO GERNSBACK**, editor-in-chief and publisher. **M. HARVEY GERNSBACK**, editor. **Fred Shunaman**, managing editor. **Robert F. Scott**, W2PWG, technical editor. **Peter E. Sutheim**, associate editor. **Jack Darr**, service editor. **I. Queen**, editorial associate. **John J. Lamson**, eastern sales manager. **Wm. Lyon McLaughlin**, technical illustration director.

GERNSBACK PUBLICATIONS, INC., 154 W. 14 St., N.Y. 10011. AL 5-7755. Board Chairman Hugo Gernsback, President M. Harvey Gernsback, Secy. G. Aliquo, Treas. Charles A. Raible

# A NEW WORLD OF OPPORTUNITY AWAITS YOU WITH N.T.S. ALL-PHASE HOME TRAINING IN ELECTRONICS



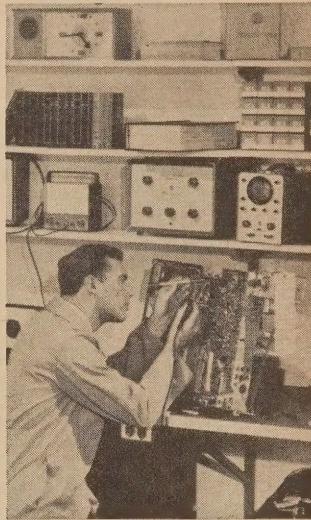
You can install and maintain electronic circuitry in missiles and rockets... specialize in micro-waves, radar and sonar.



You can succeed in TV-Radio Communications... prepare for F.C.C. License, service advanced satellites for industry and defense.



You can service and repair the electronic "brains" of industry—computers, data processing, and other automation equipment.



You can become a highly-paid TV-Radio Technician, an electronics field engineer, or succeed in your own sales & service business.

## The N.T.S. Master Course enables you to do more, earn more in ELECTRONICS•TELEVISION•RADIO Yet N.T.S. Training costs no more than other courses far less complete

There's a good reason why N.T.S. Master-Training opens a wide new world of opportunity for you in Electronics, Television, Radio.

Everything you learn, from start to finish, can be applied directly to all phases of the Electronics Industry.

As a result, the N.T.S.-Trained Technician can move ahead faster, in any direction—from TV-Servicing to Radio Communications to Space-Missile Electronics and Automation for industry and defense. You can go wherever pay is highest and opportunity unlimited.

Electronic circuitry, for example, is one of science's miracles that is basic to the entire field of Electronics. It is used in satellites, computers and space capsules as well as in today's television sets and high fidelity equipment. N.T.S. shows you how to service and repair electronic circuitry for all electronic applications.

You work on many practical job projects. You build a short-wave, long-wave superhet receiver, plus a large-screen television set from the ground up. N.T.S. training kits contain all the parts you need...at no extra cost. (See box at right.) You also receive a professional Multitester to use during training and on the job.

**ONE LOW TUITION.** You need training related to all phases of Electronics. Industry demands it. Only N.T.S. provides it...in ONE Master Course at ONE low tuition.

### RESIDENT TRAINING AT LOS ANGELES

If you wish to take your Electronics-TV-Radio training in our famous Resident School in Los Angeles—the oldest and largest school of its kind in the world—write for special Resident School catalog and information, or check coupon.

NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS

WORLD-WIDE TRAINING SINCE 1905  
4000 So. Figueroa St., Los Angeles, Calif 90037



Accredited Member  
N.H.S.C.

MAIL COUPON NOW FOR FREE BOOK AND ACTUAL LESSON!

NO OBLIGATION.  
NO SALESMAN WILL CALL.

NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS  
WORLD-WIDE TRAINING SINCE 1905

National Technical Schools, Dept. RG-54  
4000 South Figueroa Street, Los Angeles, California 90037

Please Rush FREE Electronics-TV-Radio "Opportunity" Book and Actual Lesson. No Salesman Will Call.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Check if interested ONLY in Resident Training at L.A.

High school home study courses also offered. Check for free catalog.

# NEWS BRIEFS

## FCC Goes Electronic

The FCC issued its first computer-processed license on Feb. 12. The first electronically handled license was for a Class-D Citizens Band station, KKA-0001, issued to David W. Berry of Caratunk, Me.

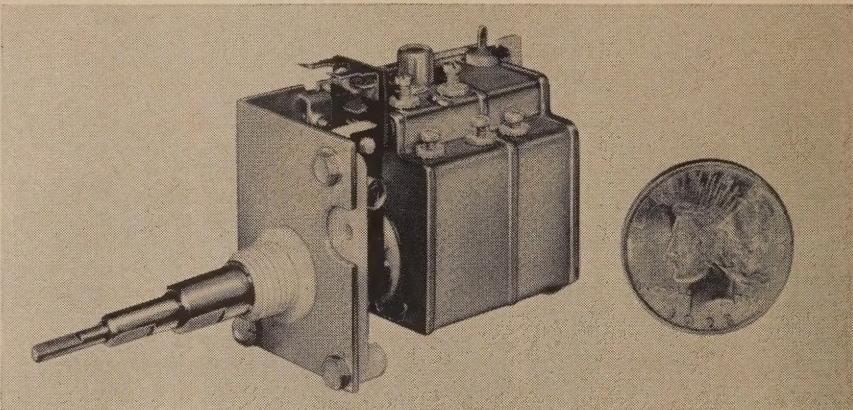
Amateur licenses were next in line for electronic processing and printing. Within the next year or two, all applications in marine aviation, public safety, industrial and land transportation services will be handled by computer. At the same time, other information will also be processed electronically, such as computation of radiation and service contour patterns, and checking of antenna heights for safety.

The system, a UNIVAC III, cost a little more than \$1,000,000. Its installation was approved in 1962.

## Laser Provides Light For TV Camera

What is believed to be the first use of lasers in a TV camera system is reported from General Precision Laboratories' Aerospace Group at Pleasantville, N.Y. The laser was used as a flying-spot scanner. A phototube picked up the varying beam of light as the picture was scanned, and the image was displayed on an oscilloscope.

General Precision scientists point



out that the laser beam is an exceptionally efficient scanner, because the beam is monochromatic and its intensity is very high. They believe that there are numerous applications of the laser along this line: television where normal light is inadequate; photography in deep space, as of the dark side of the moon or planets; detecting objects in the dark.

## Now—Detent Tuner For Uhf TV

The industry's first detented uhf television tuner, featuring a positive click sound and touch for each of the 70 ultra-high-frequency channels, has

been announced by Oak Manufacturing Co., of Crystal Lake, Ill.

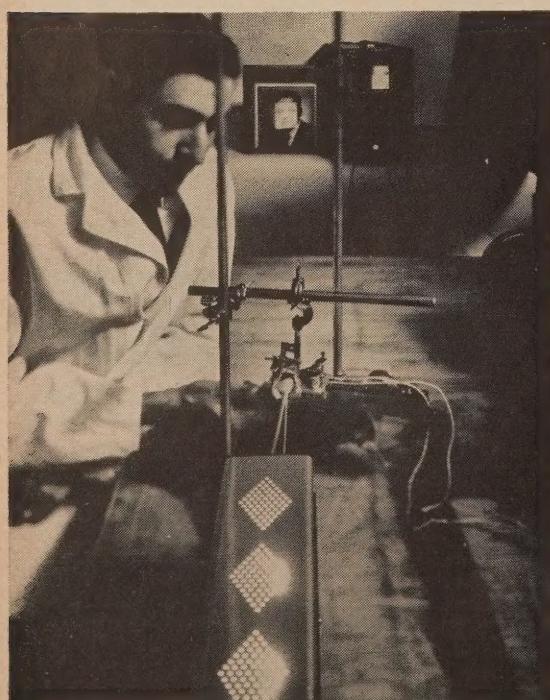
The new tuner, they say, is the smallest available, measuring  $2\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{8}$  inches. It uses  $270^\circ$  to tune all 70 channels and is designed for continuous two-way rotating action in either direction (like the conventional vhf tuner rather than like earlier uhf tuners which had to be reversed at the end of rotation). That is, the Oak tuner tunes direct from channel 83 to channel 14, instead of having to go backward from the high to the low end.

## New Vortex Sound Theory Explains Humming Wires

Eddies (vortices) in the air stream rather than the vibration of solid objects are responsible for many types of sound, such as the singing of wind around a telephone wire or the howling of a jet engine.

This theory was supported by Dr. Alan Powell of the Aerodynamics Laboratory, University of California, Los Angeles, and appeared in the January issue of the *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*.

According to Dr. Powell's theory, the sounds are caused by the formation of eddies in the airflow or the breaking up of large eddies into



*The laser (foreground) is scanning the portrait at rear center and the image is displayed on the scope just to the right of it.*

**Advertising Representatives:** Midwest — P. H. Dempers Co., 740 N. Rush St., Chicago 11, Ill., Tel. (312) MI 2-4245. South — J. Sidney Crane & Associates, 22 8th St. N. E., Atlanta, Ga., Tel. TRINITY 2-6720. Florida: Neff Associates, 15 Castle Harbor Isle, Fort Lauderdale, Fla., Tel. LOGAN 6-5656. West — Husted-Coughlin, Inc., 1830 W. 8th St., Los Angeles, Calif., Tel. 389-3132. 444 Market St., San Francisco, Calif., Tel. GArfield 1-0151. United Kingdom — Publishing & Distributing Co., Ltd., Mitre House, 177 Regent St., London W.1, England.

**Subscription Service:** Address form 3579 and correspondence to Radio-Electronics, Subscriber Service, 154 West 14th St., New York, N. Y. 10011. When requesting a change of address please furnish an address label from a recent issue. Allow one month for change of address.

# Men 17-55

JOB OPPORTUNITIES!  
EXCITEMENT!  
MONEY!

All this  
can be  
Yours as a trained

## Electronics TECHNICIAN

OVER 6,000 FIRMS HAVE EMPLOYED  
DeVRY TECH GRADUATES!

Thousands of companies in the United States and Canada who have employed DeVry Tech men prove two most important facts: (1) Electronics is one of the biggest, fastest growing opportunity fields of our time; and (2) DeVry Tech graduates are "WANTED" MEN.

Whether DeVry Tech prepares you in spare time at home or in its modern Chicago or Toronto Laboratories, your training is designed to get you ready to meet the exacting standards of industry. You get practical training that not only helps to fit you for a job or a service shop of your own — but also gives you a foundation for a career that can be profitable the rest of your life.

You work over 300 learn-by-doing experiments at home, using DeVry Tech's exclusive Electro-Lab method. You build and KEEP valuable equipment. With another DeVry Tech exclusive, you have the benefit of training movies that you can show over and over again until basic points are crystal clear. Special texts guide you every step of the way as well.

### HOW DeVRY TECH CAN "BLUEPRINT" YOUR CAREER!

DeVry's faculty not only know how to teach Electronics, but they also understand men. They most likely know the type of problems you face. From this staff you get help, advice and understanding. It is this "human" side of DeVry's program that has caused many of our graduates to say: "DeVry Tech not only trains you for a job, they actually help you blueprint a profitable future!"

### NO ADVANCED EDUCATION NEEDED!

Why don't you write for FREE FACTS today? Learn how you TOO can be a member of the great fraternity of DeVry Tech graduates across the continent . . . men who were properly trained, encouraged, appreciated and understood! SEND IN COUPON NOW!

### EFFECTIVE EMPLOYMENT SERVICE

DeVry Tech's effective Employment Service is available to all graduates without additional cost.

**2 FREE BOOKLETS!**  
**Send Coupon Today!**

"One of North America's Foremost Electronics Training Centers"

**DeVry** TECHNICAL  
INSTITUTE

Accredited Member of National Home Study Council

CHICAGO • TORONTO

Let DeVry help you to  
prepare and  
blueprint a  
Solid Career  
in this fast-  
Growing Field!



TELEVISION



COMPUTERS



MICRO-WAVES



RADAR



BROADCASTING



DeVRY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE  
4141 Belmont Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60641, Dept. RE-5-U

Please give me your two free booklets, "Pocket Guide to Real Earnings" and "Electronics in Space Travel"; also include details on how to prepare for a career in Electronics. I am interested in the following opportunity fields (check one or more):

- Space & Missile Electronics  
 Television and Radio  
 Microwaves  
 Radar  
 Automation Electronics

- Communications  
 Computers  
 Broadcasting  
 Industrial Electronics  
 Electronic Control

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

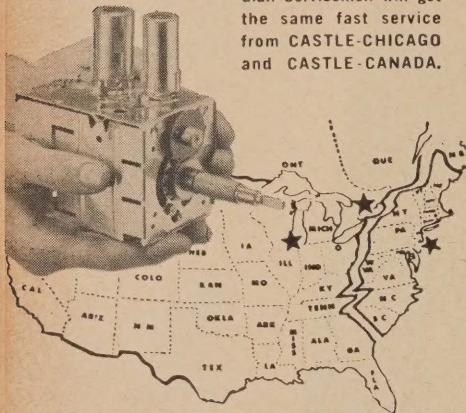
Check here if you are under 16 years of age.  
Canadian residents: Write DeVry Tech of Canada, Ltd.  
2075-A 970 Lawrence Avenue West, Toronto 19, Ontario

# GOOD NEWS FOR EASTERN TV SERVICEMEN...

## CASTLE TV TUNER-EAST HAS MOVED TO NEW LOCATION WITH IMPROVED FACILITIES

In Long Island City near Postal Concentration Center to provide faster service by mail.

All other U.S. and Canadian Servicemen will get the same fast service from CASTLE-CHICAGO and CASTLE-CANADA.



ALL MAKES  
ALL LABOR  
AND PARTS  
(EXCEPT TUBES)\*  
ONE PRICE

9 95

ONE LOW PRICE INCLUDES ALL UHF,  
VHF AND UV COMBINATION\* TUNERS

Simply send us your defective tuner complete; include tubes, shield cover and any damaged parts with model number and complaint. 90 Day Warranty.

Exact Replacements are available for tuners unfit for overhaul. As low as \$12.95 exchange. (Replacements are new or rebuilt.)

\*UV combination tuner must be of one piece construction. Separate UHF and VHF tuners must be dismantled and the defective unit only sent in.

Pioneers in TV

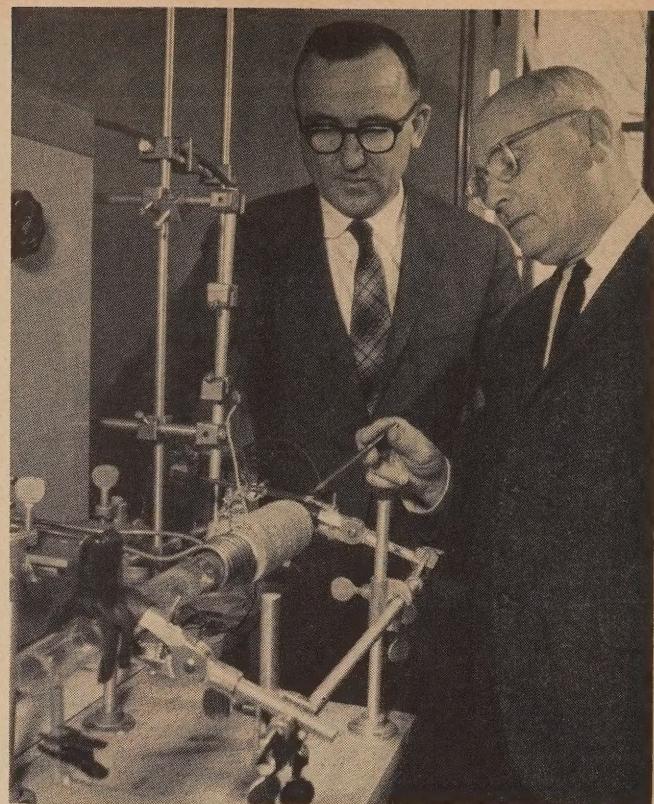


Tuner Overhauling

**CASTLE**  
TV TUNER SERVICE, INC.

EAST: 41-96 Vernon Blvd., Long Island City 1, N. Y.  
MAIN PLANT: 5715 N. Western Ave., Chicago 45, Illinois  
CANADA: 136 Main Street, Toronto 13, Ontario

\*Major Parts are additional in Canada



Equipment used to produce crystals. The quartz tube wrapped with an rf induction heating coil contains a silicon crystal on which a small particle of gold reacts with silicon to form a liquid droplet. A vapor of silicon tetrachloride and hydrogen is passed over the sample in the tube, silicon atoms enter the liquid, supersaturate and deposit themselves at the interface between the droplet and the substrate. Scientists Richard S. Wagner and William C. Ellis inspect the process.

smaller ones. "When the fluid is compressible," says Dr. Powell, "the very action that causes the formation of vortices, or eddies, simultaneously gives rise to the sound radiation." The sound of wind in the eaves of a house, of a jet engine and similar sounds were examples given where there was no movable mechanical part, the sound being produced by the airflow itself.

One comforting note by Dr. Powell: because the eddies in the air caused by a jet engine rotate in opposite directions on each side of the jet, they very nearly cancel out the sound of each other, so the total is only a small fraction of the whole amount of sound made by the engine. Even then, the power of the sound is enormous and can be measured in thousands of watts.

### Crystal Growth Secret Found by Bell Scientists

Two metallurgists at Bell Telephone Laboratories, R. S. Wagner and W. C. Ellis, have discovered the fundamental mechanism of crystal growth. Called the vapor-liquid-solid (VLS) mechanism, it occurs when a droplet composed of a saturated solution of a crystalline material and an impurity receives atoms from a vapor, and then deposits these atoms at the interface between the

droplet and a crystalline substrate.

To grow whiskers or rodlike crystals of silicon by the VLS mechanism, small particles of gold are placed on a silicon substrate crystal and heated in a furnace to form droplets of gold-silicon alloy saturated with silicon. Then a vapor of silicon tetrachloride and hydrogen, which can react to produce elemental silicon, is passed over the droplets. The droplets receive silicon atoms from the vapor or, perhaps more likely, serve as a catalyst for the reaction. Silicon atoms entering the liquid supersaturate it, causing silicon atoms to precipitate (solidify) on the crystal substrate. As this process continues, the alloy droplet becomes displaced from the substrate crystal and rides atop the growing whisker.

The discovery of the VLS mechanism stems from research on the growth of microscopic hairlike filaments, or "whiskers", eight-millionths of an inch thick, that mysteriously grow on certain metals.

### Armed Forces Day Is May 10

The traditional Armed Forces message from the Secretary of Defense will be transmitted May 16 11:00 pm, EST (0300 GMT May 17). Ten MARS frequencies ranging from 3.347 to 14.045 mc are used.

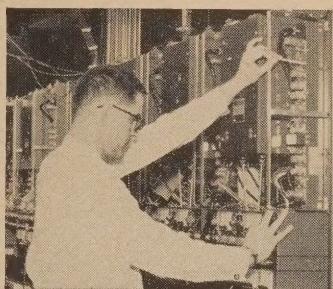
# Pick the course for your career...

## Electronics Technology



A comprehensive program covering Automation, Communications, Computers, Industrial Controls, Television, Transistors, and preparation for a 1st Class FCC License.

## Electronic Communications



Mobile Radio, Microwave and 2nd Class FCC Preparation are just a few of the topics covered in this "compact" program . . . Carrier Telephony too, if you so desire.

## First Class FCC License



If you want a 1st Class FCC ticket quickly, this streamlined program will do the trick and enable you to maintain and service all types of transmitting equipment.

## Broadcast Engineering



Here's an excellent studio engineering program which will get you a 1st Class FCC License and teach you all about Program Transmission and Broadcast Transmitters.

# Get A Commercial FCC License ...Or Your Money Back!

A Commercial FCC License is proof of electronics skill and knowledge. Many top jobs require it . . . every employer understands its significance. In your possession, an FCC Commercial Ticket stamps you as a man who knows and understands electronics theory . . . a man who's ready for the high-paid, more challenging positions.

Cleveland Institute home study is far and away the quickest, most economical way to prepare for the FCC License examination. And that's why we can make this exclusive statement:

The training programs described above will prepare you for the FCC License specified. Should you fail to pass the FCC examination after completing the course, we will refund *all* tuition payments. You get an FCC License . . . or your money back!

Before you turn this page, select the program that fits your career objective. Then, mark your selection on the

coupon below and mail it to us today. We'll send you . . . without obligation . . . complete details on our effective Cleveland Institute home study. Act NOW . . . and insure *your* future in electronics.

### Mail Coupon TODAY For FREE Catalog

#### Cleveland Institute of Electronics

1776 E. 17th St., Dept. RE-91  
Cleveland 14, Ohio

Please send FREE Career Information prepared to help me get ahead in Electronics, without further obligation.

#### CHECK AREA OF MOST INTEREST

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electronics Technology | <input type="checkbox"/> First Class FCC License   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Electronics | <input type="checkbox"/> Electronic Communications |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Broadcast Engineering  | <input type="checkbox"/> other _____               |

#### How to Succeed in Electronics



Accredited Member

**Cleveland Institute  
of Electronics**  
776 E. 17th Street, Dept. RE-91  
Cleveland 14, Ohio

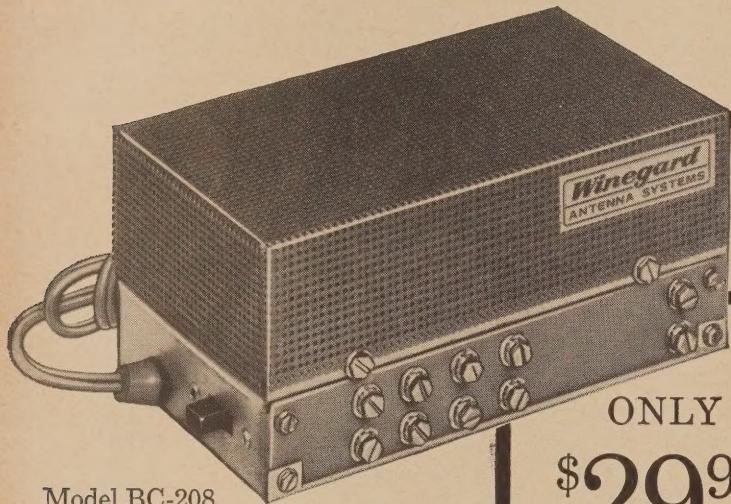
Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_  
(please print)

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_  
Approved for Veteran's Training under Korean GI Bill. RE-91

*a big improvement on an old favorite...*

# NEW WINEGARD BOOSTER COUPLER



Model BC-208

*Runs 1 to 4 TV or FM sets  
Replaces Model WBC4-X*

ONLY  
**\$29<sup>95</sup>**  
LIST

**Boosts Signal... Cuts snow...  
no picture smear... no interaction... 8 DB gain to each output.**

Winegard engineers have taken advantage of the newest ampliframe shielded triode tubes to develop an improved booster-coupler. The new BC-208 uses two 6HA5 tubes

for higher gain and less noise. FM gets a boost, too, in this new circuit as it covers the entire FM band 88-108MC. It's a great new product from Winegard for better color, black & white or FM reception. Ask your distributor or write today for spec. sheets. Check the comparison chart against the old Winegard Booster Coupler.

	<b>BC-208</b>	<b>WBC4-X</b>
Number of tubes	2 6HA5	1 6DJ8
Gain to each isolated output	+8db	+5.8db
Gain across FM Band	+7db	+1.2db
Noise Figure, Low Band	3.7db	3.8db
Noise Figure, High Band	5db	5.2db
Isolation between outputs	18db	8db
Signal Input	20 to 350,000 microvolts	20 to 300,000 microvolts
Maximum Signal Output	1,800,000 microvolts	1,500,000 microvolts
ON-OFF Switch	Yes	Yes
Response	Flat $\pm \frac{1}{2}$ db per any 6mc channel	Flat $\pm \frac{1}{2}$ db per any 6mc channel
No-strip terminals	Yes	Yes
Removable mounting bracket	Yes	No
Module wiring	Yes	No
Number of isolated outputs	4	3



## **Winegard Co.**

ANTENNA SYSTEMS

3013-E KIRKWOOD, BURLINGTON, IOWA

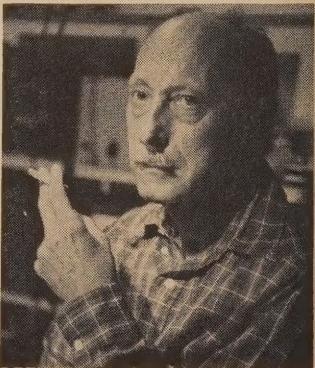
The broadcast will be at 25 words per minute and a certificate will be forwarded by the Secretary of Defense to all persons submitting perfect copy.

Transmission should be copied as received, without attempting to correct transmission errors. Time, frequency and call sign of the station copied, and the name, call sign (if any), and the address of the individual submitting the entry must be indicated on the page containing the text. Entries are to be submitted to the Armed Forces Day Contest, Room 5B960, the Pentagon, Washington, D. C.

Radioteletypewriter receiving contest and cross-band transmissions between U.S. military stations working outside the amateur bands and hams will also feature the day—the only time in the year that amateurs may legally work cross-band with the designated military stations.

### **Joe Marshall Dead**

Joseph Marshall (Krechniak) died Feb. 23 at the age of 55. He had suffered a heart attack a month earlier, but had apparently recovered.



Joe Marshall's excellent writing style stemmed from his experience as a fiction writer. He had written short stories for 25 years for the *Saturday Evening Post* and other magazines. He contributed a few radio articles to QST in the 30's and was a steady contributor to this magazine since June 1950.

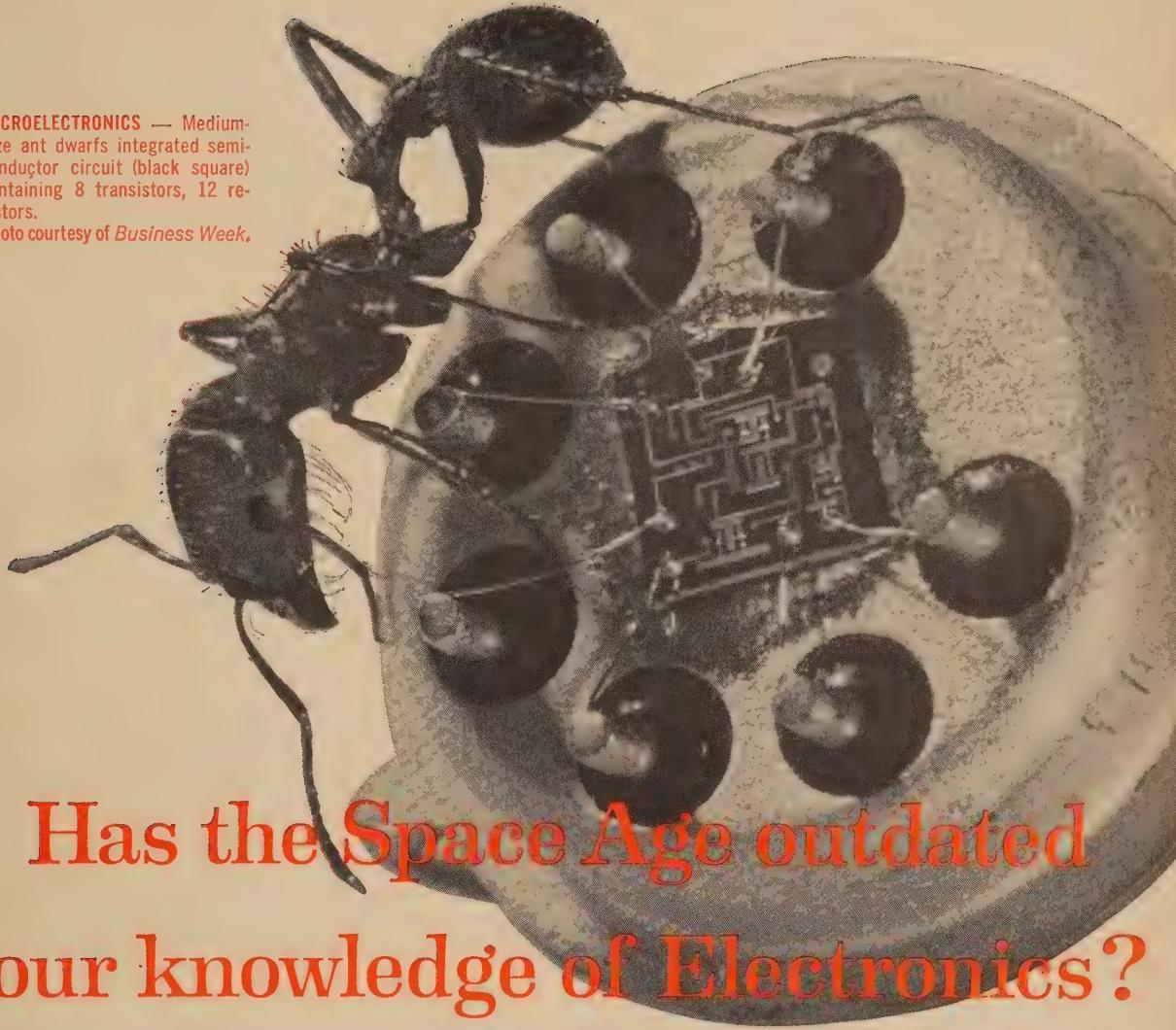
A few of his articles were by-lined Joseph Krech, the first part of his legal name. He was also a frequent audio contributor to other magazines, and the author of books on audio and high fidelity.

### **Eleven Award Winners Announced by IEEE**

The Medal of Honor of the Institute of Electrical & Electronics Engineers "for an exceptional contribution to the fields of science and technology..." was awarded to Harold A. Wheeler of Wheeler Labs, Great Neck, N.Y., "for his analyses of the fundamental limitations on the resolution in television systems and on wide-band amplifiers, and for basic contributions to the theory and development of antennas, microwave

**MICROELECTRONICS** — Medium-size ant dwarfs integrated semiconductor circuit (black square) containing 8 transistors, 12 resistors.

Photo courtesy of *Business Week*.



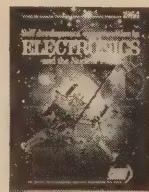
# Has the Space Age outdated your knowledge of Electronics?

The photo above shows just one of the dramatic technical breakthroughs of the space age. Each day new developments are out-dating conventional systems and components—and are out-dating electronics men who can't measure up to more demanding employment requirements. Protect your career by supplementing your education with a CREI Home Study Program. CREI offers you specialized knowledge in every field of advanced electronics including new program in Space Electronics which covers Space Data Systems, Space Tracking Systems, Spacecraft Guidance and Control. If you work in electronics and have a high school education, mail coupon for FREE book or write: Dept. 1405-B, 3224 16th St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20010.

Accredited Member of the National Home Study Council



#### SEND FOR FREE BOOK



**THE CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE**  
Dept. 1405-B, 3224 Sixteenth St., N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20010

Please send me FREE book describing CREI Home Study Programs including new Program in Space Electronics. I am employed in electronics and have a high school education.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Employed by \_\_\_\_\_

Type of Present Work \_\_\_\_\_

Check:  Home Study    Residence School    G.I. Bill

E-3



**NOW...**  
THE FABULOUS  
**G. E. COMBO**

PLAYS ANYWHERE  
ON 110 AC OR 12V DC  
BATTERY CURRENT  
FOR  
Auto • Boat • Plane  
Camps•Picnic•Trailer

ATR MODEL 12T-RME-1 INVERTER .. \$39<sup>95</sup>

\*G.E. MODEL M110Y 11" PORTABLE TV \$99<sup>95</sup>

\*Available at G.E. TV Dealers

Both Only **\$139.90** Retail

THE **ATR** MODEL 12T-RME-1 ONLY ONE  
OF A FAMILY  
OF FAMOUS DC-AC **INVERTERS**

**Also NOW...**

HAND WIRED—  
NO PRINTED  
CIRCUITRY

**ATR** ALL-TRANSISTOR  
ULTRA COMPACT  
UNIVERSAL MODEL 707

Karadio  
IN DASH...  
UNDER DASH...

Complete with variable tone control . . . R.F. stage  
... Built-in speaker . . . and External speaker jack.

ATR MODEL 707 ..... \$29<sup>95</sup> Retail

ALL-TRANSISTOR  
ROOF-MOUNT and  
IN-DASH MODELS

**TRUCK**  
Karadio  
MODEL TR-720

FITS ALL TRUCKS • BOATS •  
STATION WAGONS  
INSTANT PLAY . . . POWERFUL

Complete with patented antenna-yoke assembly.  
(U.S. Patent No. 3,087,118. Canadian Reg. 575,567)

ATR MODEL TR-720 ..... \$44<sup>95</sup> Retail

"A" Battery  
**ELIMINATOR**

For Demonstrating and  
Testing Auto Radios—  
TRANSISTOR OR VIBRATOR  
OPERATED!  
Designed for testing D.C.  
Electrical Apparatus on Regu-  
lar A.C. Lines.

MAY ALSO BE USED AS A BATTERY CHARGER  
MODEL 610C-ELIF . . . 6 volts at 10 amps. or 12 volts  
at 6 amps. Shipping weight 22 lbs.

USER NET PRICE ..... \$55<sup>00</sup>

**ATR** AUTO RADIO and  
COMMUNICATION  
LONGER-LIFE  
**VIBRATORS**  
"The Best by Test!"

SEE YOUR ELECTRONIC PARTS DISTRIBUTOR OR  
WRITE FACTORY FOR LITERATURE & DEALER PRICES

**ATR ELECTRONICS, INC.**

Quality Products Since 1931

St. Paul, Minnesota 55101—U.S.A.



*IEEE Founders Award was given to A. G. L. McNaughton (left) of Ottawa, Canada. John R. Pierce (center), director of research communications principles, Bell Labs, receiver of the Edison Medal. The IEEE Medal of Honor was awarded to H. A. Wheeler (right), Wheeler Laboratories, Great Neck, N. Y.*

elements, circuits and receivers."

The annual Edison Medal, given for technical achievements extending over a period of years, goes to John R. Pierce of Bell Labs "for pioneer work and leadership in satellite communications and . . . contributions to electron optics, traveling-wave theories and the control of noise in electron streams."

The Founders Award, given annually for outstanding service to the IEEE and the profession, goes to George McNaughton of Ottawa, Canada.

The Lamme Medal was awarded to Loyal V. Bewley, General Electric Co., Schenectady, N.Y.; the Education Medal to B. Richard Teare, Jr. of Carnegie Institute of Technology, Pittsburgh; the Morris Liebmann Memorial Prize to Arthur L. Schawlow, Physics Department, Stanford University, Calif., and the Harry Diamond Memorial Prize to James R. Wait, National Bureau of Standards, Boulder, Colo. Four prizes for scientific papers were also issued.

#### CALENDAR OF EVENTS

1964 Electronic Components Conference, May 5-7; Marriot Twin Bridges Motor Hotel, Washington, D.C.

16th Annual Aerospace Electronics Conference, May 11-13; Biltmore Hotel, Dayton, Ohio.

1964 May Electronic Parts Distributors Show, May 18-20; Conrad Hilton Hotel, Chicago, Ill.

International Instruments, Electronics & Automation Exhibition, May 25-30; Olympia, London, England.

10th Annual Radar Symposium, May 26-28; Fort Monmouth, N.J.

International Symposium on Global Communications (GLOBECOM VI), June 2-4; University of Pennsylvania and Sheraton Hotel, Philadelphia, Pa.

National Telemetering Conference, June 2-4; Biltmore Hotel, Los Angeles, Calif.

Symposium on Quasi-Optics, June 8-10; Statler Hilton Hotel, New York, N.Y.

6th National Symposium on Electromagnetic Compatibility, June 9-11; Los Angeles, Calif.

Chicago Spring Conference on Broadcast & TV Receivers, June 15-16; O'Hare Inn, Des Plaines, Ill.

1964 Conference on Precision Electromagnetic Measurements, June 16-18; National Bureau of Standards, Boulder, Colo.

#### International Unit System Adopted by NBS

The National Bureau of Standards has adopted the International System of Units and will employ it in all publications, except where their

use might be confusing to the recipients. Standards and measuring devices normally valued in inches, pounds and gallons will continue to be calibrated in these units. Most of the units are already in use in the United States.

One unit that will be a definite change is that for frequency. The hertz (symbol Hz), used for decades in continental Europe as the equivalent of our "cycles per second," has become the standard for US use also. A frequency of 1 megacycle per second (1 mc) will be 1 megahertz (1 MHz).

#### Voice of America Broadcasts Space News

Latest data on new satellite launchings (including orbit information and radio frequencies) and up-to-the-minute revised statistics on satellites in orbit is being broadcast 6 days a week. The program is conducted by the Voice of America and the National Academy of Sciences.

Programs are in English and are called SPACEWARN broadcasts. They will continue to May 2, 1964, from several VOA stations on frequencies from 6 to 11 mc. Program times are 0330-0335 GMT Tuesday-Sunday and 10:30-10:35 PM EST Monday-Saturday.

The Voice of America Radio Amateurs' Notebook is being continued from 0730 to 0745 and 0845 to 0900 Sundays on 12 frequencies from 5.995 to 17.735 mc.

#### New Laser "Rifle" Not a Death Weapon

The laser "rifle," recently reported in the newspapers as having been delivered to Frankford Arsenal in Philadelphia by Maser Optics of Boston, is not a lethal or incendiary weapon, according to spokesmen at the arsenal. It is intended, it is stated, as a research instrument, for ranging (presumably in the radar sense) and other purposes.

A gunlike laser was, incidentally, described and illustrated in *RADIO-ELECTRONICS* in January 1963 (page 31.)

END

# SEND NOW!

RCA INSTITUTES, INC. DEPT. RE-54

350 West 4th St., New York, N. Y. 10014

Rush me by return mail your FREE illustrated 64-page book on electronics careers through Home Training! No obligation to me! No salesman will call!

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ AGE \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

Classroom Training available in New York City. Coeducational classes start four times a year. Check here for FREE Resident School Catalog

CANADIANS — Take advantage of these same RCA Institutes courses at no additional cost. No postage, no customs, no delay. Send coupon to: RCA Victor Company, Ltd., 5581 Royalmount Ave., Montreal 9, Quebec.

## RCA will show you how to start a profitable career in Electronics at home!

### Faster, Easier Way to Begin

If you are considering a future in electronics, now is the time to start! A great new teaching aid—"AUTOTEXT", developed by RCA and introduced by RCA Institutes, will help you master the fundamentals of electronics almost automatically. "AUTOTEXT" is a system of programmed instruction, a method of learning, proved with thousands of students. Even people who have had trouble with conventional home training methods in the past are finding it easier and more fun to begin their training this new way.

### Complete Selection of Courses

RCA Institutes offers you a really wide selection of Home Training Courses for every phase of electronics. You can actually pick the field of your choice from a great

variety of courses such as:

- Electronics Fundamentals • TV Servicing • Color TV • Communications • Computer Programming • Drafting • Automation • Transistors • Industrial Electronics.

### Liberal Tuition Plan

RCA Institutes Tuition Plan affords you the most economical possible method of home study training. You pay for lessons only as you order them. No monthly payments! No installments necessary! No long term contracts! If you should wish to interrupt your training for any reason, you can do so and not owe one cent!

### Top Quality Equipment

All equipment furnished to you in RCA Institutes Home Training Courses is top quality. All kits and the equipment you build are yours to keep and use on the job! You never have to take apart one piece to build another!

### Graduates Prove Results

RCA Institutes Graduates not only enjoy the prestige associated with the internationally famous name of RCA, but some have gone on to open their own businesses; have important positions in business, industry and government.

**START BUILDING A  
BETTER FUTURE TODAY!  
SEND COUPON RIGHT AWAY!**

**RCA INSTITUTES, INC.**

DEPT. RE-54

A Service of Radio Corporation of America  
350 West 4th Street, New York, N. Y. 10014



**The Most Trusted  
Name in Electronics**



## Now the Best Choice is Yours

### New Aerovox Type DBE Dipped Bi-Electric Capacitors are now available!

Yes, we've rounded out our line of top-quality paper film capacitors to provide you with your choice of the most up-to-date and dependable replacement units available anywhere. Your Aerovox distributor can now supply you every need for the new Type DBE Dipped Bi-Electric capacitors, designed and manufactured to meet the highest possible reliability standards. They're packaged in the same handy see-thru plastic bags as the popular Aerovox Type BE units, sealed for your protection. See your Aerovox distributor salesmen or counterman for complete details. Technical data is yours for the asking... simply ask for a copy of Bulletin NPJ-130.

Whether your choice is the new Type DBE... or Type BE and V161 Mylar® capacitors used regularly by successful technicians everywhere... standardize on Aerovox for every service job. Why take unnecessary chances—protect your reputation and your profits by ordering "Aerovox only" from your local Aerovox distributor.

**BE** Bi-Electric® Mylar Paper Bypass Tubulars combine the special Aerofoil® impregnant and exclusive Polycap® case to bring you a truly superior bypass capacitor. No cracking or chipping problems, even when leads are extended for axial mounting. Ask for Bulletin NPJ-118.



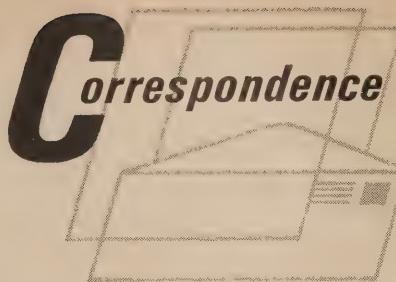
**V161** Aerofoil® Mylar Capacitors are extremely stable axial lead units featuring the Polycap case and epoxy end seals which will not flow, soften or melt at any operating temperature! They combine high insulation resistance and low dielectric absorption and power factor.

\*Registered DuPont trademark



**AEROVOX**  
CORPORATION

DISTRIBUTOR DIVISION, NEW BEDFORD, MASS.  
Technical Leadership—Manufacturing Excellence



### Multiplex Video Improved

Dear Editor:

Your editorial "Multiplex Video" (March 1964, page 23) was interesting and, as these things should do, started up the thinking process.

I'd like to put in a little improvement that would make the whole thing possible at essentially no cost to the viewer!

I say that no auxiliary picture tubes are needed at all. The main picture is simply shrunk down a little and the extra channel pictures are simply inserted around one side and the top of the picture, *by the station* showing the main picture. TV stations would cable their programs to each other, and each would insert the reduced extra pictures around the edge of its own program picture. This kind of thing is being done right now by studio special-effects generators.

The viewer could have a size control to cut out the extraneous material if he wanted to. If the sound could be multiplexed onto the picture, the viewer could get the auxiliary station's audio by aiming some kind of photoelectric gadget at the particular picture "insert" he was interested in. Of course, this would be an accessory and so the basic cost of the TV might be almost normal.

Individual stations themselves could use the picture-insert technique for stock reports, show previews, news, weather, foreign-language subtitles, etc. Extra audio sent this way could be used for stereo effects, other languages, background music or other sensory effects.

PETER LEFFERTS  
President

Electro Audio Research Laboratories  
Hopewell, N.J.

[Sounds quite reasonable electronically. But who is going to sell our broadcasters, who will refer to each other only as "another network," on the idea of running their competitors' programs as frames for their own images?—Editor]

### Wants Oscillator-Freqmeter Kits for Organ Service

Dear Editor:

Mr. Kirk's fine article in the January issue of RADIO-ELECTRONICS ("Electronic Organ Service Bench") was very interesting to me.

I have been working with electronic organs for the past 7 years, and this is the first time I have ever found anyone who is actually trying to help in this field.

I wish he would make up kits for the audio generator and frequency meter, along with complete instructions. They would sell like hotcakes. We are told that

about 1,000,000 electronic organs have been sold, and that 2,000,000 more are expected to be sold in the next year or two. We know that organs do require attention, since they are made by man. Mr. Kirk's article is the first of its kind I have read. Seems most other electronics men confine their thinking to radio and TV.

Berlin, Wis.

L. C. UMBREIT

### Finds Organ Service Story Misleading

Dear Editor:

The article in the January (1964) issue by Jim Kirk ("Electronic Organ Service Bench") is very misleading!

I am an electronic organ field service engineer. This is my tenth year in this field, so I can speak with some authority.

First of all, if you haven't grown up with the organ field, the best background is industrial electronics or computers, not TV or radio. Most times, TV and radio men make poor organ men.

Next, I have found that full-time organ service men do superior work and charge much less than part-time organ men. It takes a full-time man to be really proficient.

Mr. Kirk never mentioned transistors. All organ manufacturers use them. In the near future, there will be no tube organs.

Tuning can be done by ear. If a piano can be tuned that way, so can an organ. The Bryant School in Sacramento, Calif., has an excellent organ course that teaches tuning by ear.

True, the Conn Stroboconn costs about \$700 and is not very portable, but they also have a Strobotuner for about \$125 that is portable.

Concerning having a tape recording of a Hammond organ's fundamental pitches: the Hammond is not a tempered-scale organ, and therefore is not exactly in tune with most other instruments.

When frequency dividers get out of step, it is extremely easy to tell which one is not dividing. An experienced man can tell just by fingering the keyboard.

As far as the audio generator and frequency meter are concerned, I feel that it would be a white elephant for any organ service man! Organs have dozens of audio generators in them, so you can get any frequency from the organ itself. And if you can't precision-tune the organ with the frequency meter, the meter is useless. Normal hearing can detect an error of .01% in the pitch of a note in the tempered scale.

Normally the organ owner does not have a service manual for his instrument. Many organ manufacturers void their warranty if he requests one.

Labor charges should not be kept high. Nation-wide, the average yearly cost of maintaining a home organ is \$15–20. This includes parts and labor. In traveling through the 50 states, I find that the better the organ man, the less he charges. [Interesting!—Editor]

At present, the electronic organ has penetrated only 3% of the population. Therefore, the need for organ men is (Continued on page 18)

# YOUR FIRST CLASS COMMERCIAL F.C.C. LICENSE

## Your Ticket To A Better Paying Job And Greater Job Security

We train you — prepare you to pass the FCC exam for your first class FCC license. The leading course of its kind, Grantham FCC License Preparation is available in resident classes in Los Angeles, Calif.; South Gate, Calif.; Seattle, Wash.; Kansas City, Mo.; and Washington, D.C. Or, if you prefer, our specialized training is available *in your own home* from our Home Study Department, Kansas City, Mo. Regardless of where or how you study with Grantham, you are taught *right* and prepared *quickly* for your first class FCC license.

### Grantham Students Get Their Licenses

Following is a list of *a few* of the many students who have completed our FCC license preparation recently and obtained their *first class* FCC licenses:

Edwin Keister, 1201 Dennis Ave., Silver Spring, Md.  
Herbert Braswell, 416 E. Bellefonte Ave., Alexandria, Va.  
Floyd R. Henderson, 3219 Andrita St., Los Angeles, Calif.  
Gerald D. Herbert, Route 6, Bloomfield, Iowa  
William Seymour, 6924 - 32nd St., N.W., Washington, D.C.  
Nelson H. Crumling, 92 N. Second St., Mt. Wolf, Pa.  
Irvin Griffin, 2421 W. Lexington St., Baltimore, Md.  
Denis Christopherson, 4402 Waite Lane, Madison, Wisc.  
David H. Klempel, Lambert, Montana  
Armand E. Pinard, P.O. Box 3193, Washington, D.C.  
Wayne A. Taylor, 4111 Nicholson St., Hyattsville, Md.  
William I. Brink, 12 Meade Ave., Babylon, L.I., N.Y.  
John Ponchock, Box 88, Coupon, Pa.  
John A. Cork, 3535 N. Utah, Arlington, Va.  
Charles Bartchy, 1222 S. Park Ave., Canton, Ohio  
Gene M. Walker, 1400 S. Wilcox Ave., Monterey Park, Calif.  
David Kaus, 5218 Canterbury Way S.E., Washington, D.C.  
Wm. S. Bullock, P.O. Box 1133, Atlantic City, N.J.  
James W. Logan, 464 DeLeon Dr., Miami Springs, Fla.  
Emory R. Valla, Box 616, Imperial, Pa.

Hall Blankenship, Route 2, Rockwood, Tenn.  
Charles D. Summers, 451 Hillcrest Dr., Statesville, N.C.  
William H. Ames, CMR 2, Box 2112, Travis AFB, Calif.  
Alexander Mikalaski, 4510 Rittenhouse St., Riverdale, Md.  
Wayne F. Murphy, 317 Jefferson St., Roanoke Rapids, N.C.  
Ralph Munday, 417 W. Pecan, Rogers, Ark.  
John L. Marlow, Box 384, Umatilla, Ore.  
Allen Lee Park, 3024 S. Buchanan St., Arlington, Va.  
Clarence E. Daly, 517 N. Allendale St., Baltimore, Md.  
John M. Quicke, Jr., 1418 Saratoga Ave., N.E., Washington, D.C.  
Garland Hadley, 205 E. Washington St., Shepherdstown, W.Va.  
George L. Heable, 214 N. Main St., Attica, Ohio  
Robert J. Maickel, 520 Market St., Havre De Grace, Md.  
Harold F. DeBruin, 1621 N. Morrison St., Appleton, Wisc.  
James Lee Winde, 805 Princeton Rd., Wilmington, Del.  
Thomas J. Bailey, 1005 Penn St., Hollidaysburg, Pa.  
Charles G. Suit, 8016 - 14th Ave., Hyattsville, Md.  
James R. Reese, Jr., Station WCFV, Clifton Forge, Va.  
Charles Deitzel, 342 Walnut St., Columbia, Pa.  
Norman Tilley, Jr., 8613 Piney Branch, Silver Spring, Md.  
Guy C. Dempsey, 1326 - 19th St., Washington, D.C.  
Earl J. Mahoney, Box 296, Newport, Vt.  
Joseph J. Hytovick, 260 Poplar St., Dickson City, Pa.  
Charles H. Hayden, 2607 Kirkwood Pl., Hyattsville, Md.  
James D. Neidermyer, R.D. 1, Leola, Pa.  
John D. Borin, 5356 Franklin Ave., Hollywood, Calif.  
Arthur C. McGuire, 1510 Mahiole Pl., Honolulu, Hawaii  
Roy Coleman, 769 Yale Ave., Baltimore, Md.  
Daniel F. Fountain, 710 Chrysler St., Kalamazoo, Mich.

THIS 44 PAGE  
BOOKLET  
**FREE!**



GRANTHAM F.C.C. LICENSE  
TRAINING OFFERED AT:

LOS ANGELES, CALIF.  
1505 N. Western Ave., Los Angeles, Calif., 90027

HO 7-7727

SOUTH GATE, CALIF.  
9320 Long Beach Blvd., South Gate, Calif., 90280

564-3421

GARDEN GROVE, CALIF.  
12732 Garden Grove Blvd., Garden Grove, Calif., 92640

530-0795

SEATTLE, WASH.  
408 Marion Street, Seattle, Wash., 98104

MA 2-7227

KANSAS CITY, MO.  
3123 Gilham Rd., Kansas City, Mo., 64109

JE 1-6320

WASHINGTON, D.C.  
821 - 19th Street, NW, Washington, D.C., 20006

ST 3-3614

**GRANTHAM**  
SCHOOL OF ELECTRONICS



mail in envelope or paste on postal card

To: GRANTHAM SCHOOL OF ELECTRONICS

NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

1505 N. WESTERN AVE., LOS ANGELES, CALIF., 90027

Please send me your FREE 44 page booklet telling how I can get my commercial F.C.C. license quickly and can continue into advanced electronics if I wish. I understand there is no obligation and no salesman will call.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ (PLEASE PRINT) \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

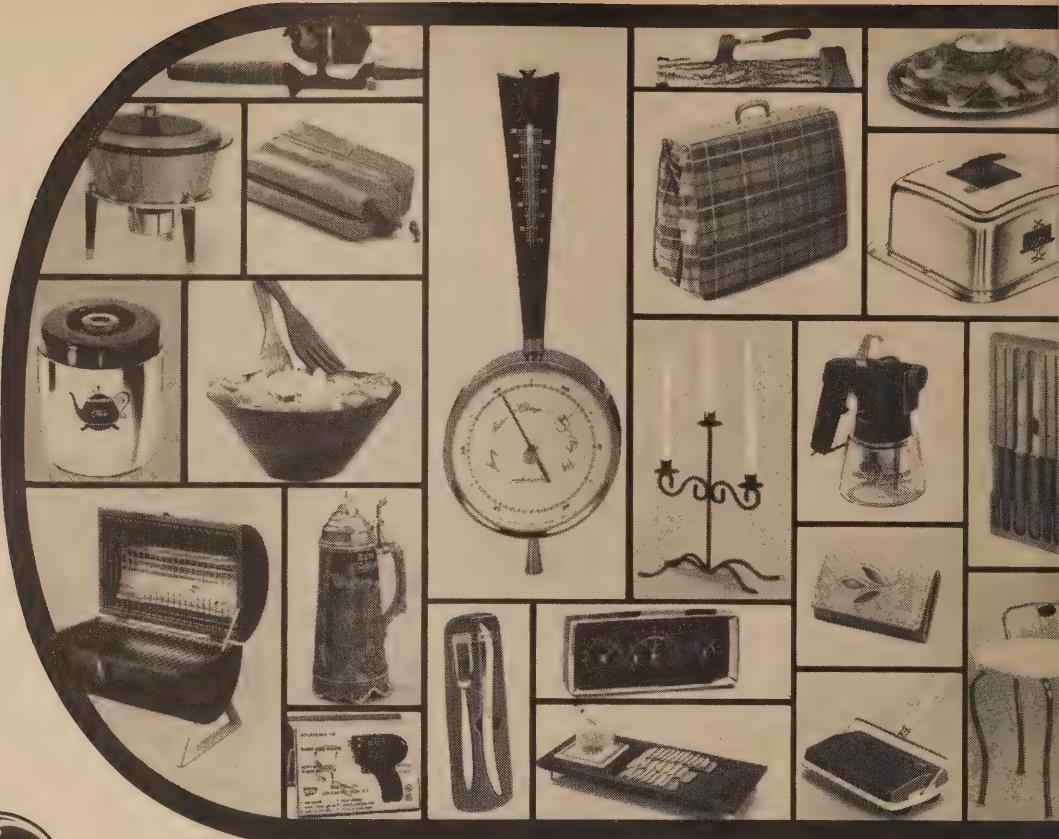
Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

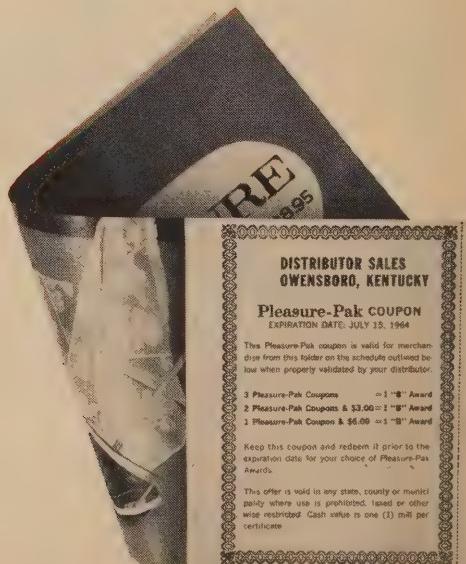
State \_\_\_\_\_

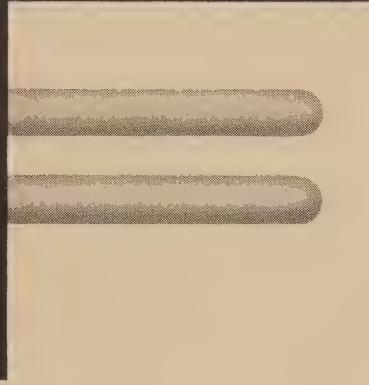
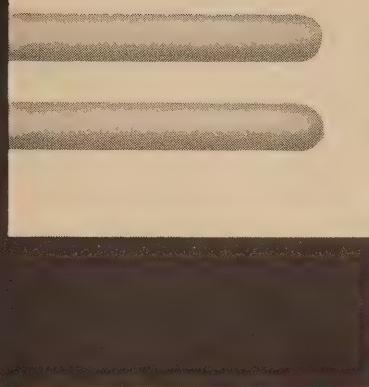
I AM INTERESTED IN:  HOME STUDY  RESIDENT CLASSES

44-E



# pleasure pak





### Get in on General Electric's Pleasure Pak program

The purchase of General Electric tubes makes you eligible to receive valuable merchandise during G-E's Pleasure Pak program. Imported musical steins, luggage, barbecue grills, tools, sporting equipment, carving sets and tableware and many other things can be yours at a tremendous discount or even free. All of these are well-known brand name products or special items that are not normally for sale.

### Make your own selections from G-E Pleasure Pak books

You're not limited to just one or two items. General Electric Pleasure Pak books contain 48 handsome "prizes," accurately illustrated and described. When you buy G-E tubes, you earn one of these books. Then it's your choice of the merchandise inside.

### Ask your G-E distributor how to earn Pleasure Pak books

Your General Electric receiving tube distributor has a supply of Pleasure Pak books. The back cover of each book is a certificate redeemable for the merchandise shown in the book. Ask your distributor how to get them. The Pleasure Pak program is limited to April and May, 1964. Better stock up on G-E tubes NOW!

*Progress Is Our Most Important Product*

**GENERAL**  **ELECTRIC**

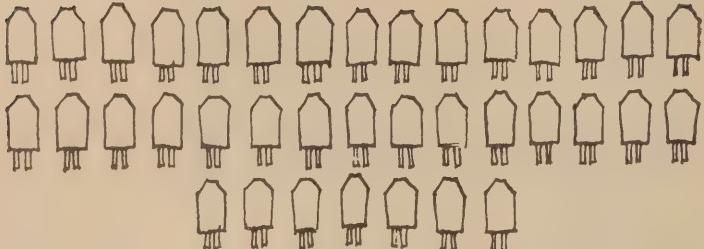
Product No. P-20248  
SECTION FORM  
Pak Headquarters

Prize Pak Award	Prize Pak Books
100% CASH	100% CASH
for this order	for this order

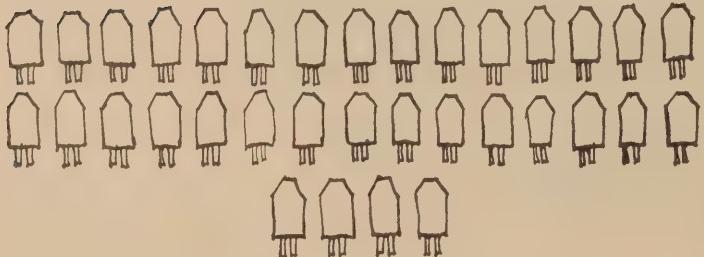
SHOW



## This Sonotone cartridge can replace



37 Brand A types



34 Brand B types

and itself!

The 2TA pictured above is just one member of the Sonotone line, the most versatile cartridge line available today.

The Sonotone cartridge line offers the electrical and mechanical flexibility to substitute for dozens of competitive types. Of course, Sonotone cartridges are direct replacements in over 14,000,000 phonographs that use Sonotone cartridges as original equipment, too. Which means: If you stock the compact Sonotone line, you'll have replacement cartridges for just about every phonograph that comes into your shop. You'll also have the famous **Sonoflex®**, the needle that puts an end to profit-robbing callbacks caused by bent and broken shanks.

The Sonotone Cartridge Replacement Manual tells you what Sonotone cartridge to use. Want an idea of how simple life can be with Sonotone? For a limited time, we'll be glad to send you a free copy of the manual—normally, it's 50 cents. Write:

# Sonotone

Sonotone Corporation, Electronic Applications Division, Elmsford, New York  
Cartridges • Speakers • Microphones • Headphones • Hearing Aids • Batteries

(Continued from page 14)  
very small. The prospective organ service man should consider this very carefully. Organs are expensive to purchase but economical to maintain.

The books Mr. Kirk lists are fine.  
*Fort Wayne, Ind.* R. C. BROUNSTEIN

### Old Gernsback Magazine Available

*Dear Editor:*

Do you know of anyone who might be interested in acquiring a bound volume of the *Electrical Experimenter*, Vol. 2, May 1914 through May 1915? The copies are in very good condition. The whole volume was treated very well.

I would appreciate an offer.  
*4535 Cleveland* RONALD VOIGT  
*St. Louis 10, Mo.*

### Compliments, Mr. Powell; Some Symbological Notes

*Dear Editor:*

The pair of articles written by Mr. P. R. Powell of GM's Delco Div. ("Servicing 1963 Delco AM-FM Auto Radios," September-October 1963) deserves commendation. He has a fine style of writing and an economy of diction that is just right. He writes very convincingly, indicating an excellent acquaintance with his subject.

I hope some day you will write something about the transistor symbol fracas. The Swedish symbology appealed to me the one time I saw it in print. And I hope you always plan a wiring diagram so the base of the transistor is pointing left, the collector to the upper right, and the emitter at the bottom. I (and I'll bet there are lots of others, too) hate to have to stand on my head, so to speak, to study the symbols when they are drawn in a turned-around position. Electron tube symbols were seldom, if ever, in other than their normal tube-manual position.

*Ann Arbor, Mich.* LEWIS C. ERNST

[We do try always to arrange a schematic in the most logical way, but occasionally we have to sacrifice esthetic and intellectual perfection to the mundane demands of space and layout. And, of course, there are times when it is logical to run a transistor (or tube) symbol in other than the "tube-manual" position: for instance, in a push-pull or grounded-base (grounded grid) amplifier.—Editor]

### Notes on "Hexnash"

*Dear Editor:*

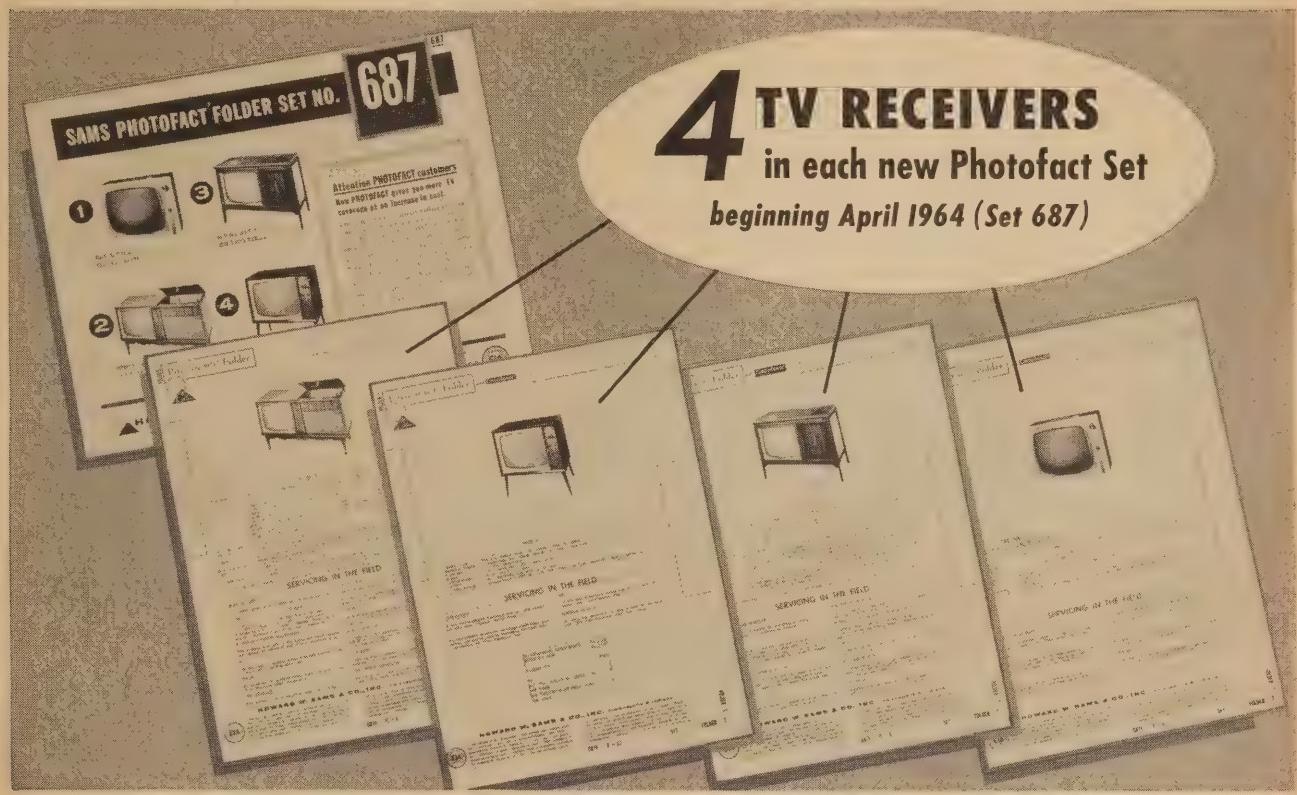
A 5-ma meter, more readily available on the surplus market than the 1-ma meter shown in the Hexnash game (December 1963, page 82), can be used in the game if the resistors are changed to 300 ohms and the rheostat to 400 ohms.

I found new surplus dp3t wafer switches at Fox-Wood Supply, 954 No. High St., Columbus, Ohio—13 pieces for \$2, postpaid.

This game isn't as simple as it looks!  
*ROBERT F. WALLACE, PhD*  
*Electrical Mechanics Institute*  
*Columbus, Ohio*

END

# Now...MORE TV THAN EVER in PHOTOFAC<sup>®</sup>



## keep up-to-the-minute—at no increase in cost!

Now—PHOTOFAC gives you MORE and quicker-than-ever TV service data coverage (*plus* coverage of the kind of equipment you most frequently repair—AM, FM, Phono, Hi-Fi and Stereo). It's a bigger value than ever!

You get these famous PHOTOFAC time-saving, troubleshooting aids to help you earn more daily: Exclusive Standard Notation Schematics, packed with the service details you need; full photo coverage

of all chassis views; complete replacement parts lists; tube placement diagrams; actual waveform photos; CircuiTrace® for printed boards; alternate tuner data; disassembly instructions; field servicing tips—dozens of other great time-saving features.

Take the *right* step to fast, money-making service work—be sure you have PHOTOFAC at your fingertips when you need it. Sign up now for a money-saving Standing Order Subscription!

SEE YOUR SAMS DISTRIBUTOR AND SUBSCRIBE TODAY—OR SEND ORDER FORM BELOW

LIMITED  
INTRODUCTORY OFFER  
FOR NEW  
SUBSCRIBERS

Sign up for a PHOTOFAC Subscription for at least six months, and get this all-steel file cabinet valued at \$9.95 for only \$5.00! Remember, too, with a Standing Order Subscription you pay only \$1.95 per Set instead of the regular \$2.25 price. You save 30¢ per Set!



HALF-PRICE CABINET OFFER EXPIRES JUNE 30, 1964

**HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.**

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC., REF-5  
4300 W. 62nd St., Indianapolis 6, Indiana

- Enter my subscription to PHOTOFAC effective with Set. No. \_\_\_\_\_ Month \_\_\_\_\_
- I enclose \$5 for the single-drawer cabinet at half price. I agree to keep this subscription for at least six months. Place my subscription with my Sams Distributor, who is:

(Distributor must be specified)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

# 23

# CRYSTAL CONTROLLED CHANNELS



## THE NEW EXECUTIVE 750

Discover new operating performance with International's Executive 750 citizens band transceiver. Turn the illuminated Channel Selector dial . . . transmit and receive on any one of 23 crystal controlled channels.

Set the HI-LO switch in the LO position . . . dial Channel 1 through 12. Set the switch in the HI position . . . dial Channel 13 through 23.

The Remote Console, installed under the auto dash, gives you complete remote operation. It turns the set (in the trunk) on or off, adjusts speaker volume and squelch at the desired threshold.

The Executive 750 is complete with crystals, external 4" speaker with cabinet, mounting rack for Remote Console, trunk mounting rack

for set, push-to-talk microphone, DC power cable, plus all necessary connecting cables.

International takes pride in introducing the Executive 750 . . . engineered for mobile operation . . . 23 crystal controlled channels . . . operates on 6 vdc, 12 vdc, or 115 vac.

Available at your International dealer . . .

WRITE TODAY FOR OUR 1964 CATALOG.



## NEEDED: A NATIONAL FACTS CENTER

... *Billions of Haphazard Facts Will Soon Drown Us...*

**I**N OUR December 1959 issue, we wrote:

An important government official, commenting on the chaos of electronic research, recently rebuked American research scientists for failing to make use of available Russian data. This occurred in early October, 1959, during the Chicago meeting of the National Electronics Conference, and was described in a news report:

"John C. Green, director, Office of Technical Services, Department of Commerce, said his office began translating Soviet scientific reports more than a year ago and, because of the impact of Russia's sputniks, had expected these translations to total 25% to 50% of its sales of science papers. Actually, he said, they amounted to only \$50,000 out of the total of \$500,000, or 10%.

"Mr. Green offered several reasons — researchers don't want new sources of information because they are already floundering in reports; some still discount the worth of Russian data, and others simply don't know the Russian translations are available.

"What scientific research needs," Mr. Green declared, "is a new professional—an information scientist—to peruse the mountain of information and dispense relevant data to working researchers."

"Floundering in reports" is stating the condition far too mildly—"drowning in reports" would, in our opinion, be more to the point.

How could it be otherwise in an industry that mushrooms at such a fantastic rate of growth that it doubles its new inventions and devices every few years? What will the electronics field be in 10 years, 25 years, 50 years hence?

Today we have millions of electronic facts available to our researchers. Soon there will be billions of facts—what then?

Several times in recent years, research teams have developed 'new' devices, only to find that identical ones had been in use elsewhere for a different purpose. They had been fully described in technical papers, too.

Since 1959, an urgent situation has become well nigh desperate.

Useless, uncoordinated research and effort badly dog every industry today. Duplication in all endeavors is universal. Inventions or ideas are duplicated and "re-invented" periodically in countries all over the globe.

The amount of effort and money that goes into these foolish duplications is not only wasted but a constant source of embarrassment to their authors.

• Thus a technical description of radar was originally publicized with text and picture in the December 1911 issue of *Modern Electronics*. But the idea lay dormant for 24 years. Then, with great fanfare, it was "re-invented" in 1935 by various persons.

• Early in 1964, the War Department made public its hitherto highly classified "television bomb" under its code name of "WALLEYE." This nonnuclear bomb, with a television camera in its nose, guides a bombardier to his distant target and is then exploded from its carrier plane, even in an overcast. It was fully described and illustrated 13 years ago by the writer in the January 1951 issue of *RADIO-ELECTRONICS*.

Every inventor and thousands of technicians are only too familiar with these duplications and constant re-inventions all over the world. Not only are huge sums and fortunes expended endlessly on these useless redundancies, but every corporation, every large business is plagued with lawsuits from the original inventors and patentees.

One would think that patent offices the world over would know every patentable idea in every classification. Nothing could be further from the truth. Hundreds of thousands of patents are not worth the paper they are printed on—the same ideas were printed and explained in countless books, magazines and in the press years and decades before the patents were issued. Why?

• *There are only so many patent examiners and they cannot see everything, in dozens of different languages.* Hence, worthless patents are issued in every nation that has a patent office. Such patents then must be contested in court after they have been granted.

For this reason, the French—probably the first to do so—grant their patents "*Sans garantie du Gouvernement*" (without any guarantee by the Government). They learned from sad experience that a patent, in the majority of cases, was also an invitation to a patent suit.

**The U.S. Patent Office is now hopelessly behind in its work. It takes an average of 3 to 4 years to obtain a patent. At the beginning of 1964 nearly 250,000 U.S. patent applications were pending!** Experts tell us that we have far too few patent examiners, of whom most are grossly underpaid, despite the arduous, intricate work they have to perform.

It is also a sad state of affairs that, when finally a patent has been issued, the art has often long surpassed the patent—it has become antique and often useless, unless it has fundamentally new features. And such patents are rare.

How long is this unnecessary chaos going to go on, particularly in the United States, which has probably far more technical ideas, patents, processes and inventions than many other countries combined?

Patent processing techniques must be revamped before we bog down in such an avalanche of facts that it will take us decades to extricate ourselves. We repeat here what we have suggested several times in the past:

• *A National Facts Center* must be built and operated by the Federal Government. Only the Government is big enough to build and run such a center. *It would be far larger than even the Pentagon.* Nor would the information which it supplied be free—not any more free than present Patent Office services. Whatever information was demanded by any industry or individual would cost a scheduled statutory fee.

• The center would be equipped with possibly the largest array of electronic computers in existence. Every important scientific, electronic and industrial fact would be coded and carded, as well as cross-indexed in various categories. All these billions of facts would be fed to the computers in such a manner that, upon inquiry, the proper information could be given, often within seconds.

These facts and information would not come solely from American sources. That would defeat the whole purpose. Facts would be culled from every country of the world—only in this manner could the center be all-comprehensive.

The Facts Center would have to be closely allied with the Patent Office—each would be dependent upon the other.

In this manner industry, researchers, inventors and others would not have to waste their time any longer in useless research—the key to their problem would be forthcoming within minutes from the Facts Center. To be sure, the key itself would solve no problems—it would state, however, where your vital information could be found. It would be an immense shortcut for all research.

-H.G.

# A Lab-Quality

## Audio Generator

By JON IDESTAM-ALMQUIST

You'll be proud of this fine instrument

This article is for those who need an audio generator a little better than available kits, yet who can't afford the standard laboratory types. The generator described covers 1 cycle to 100 kc, with less than .03% harmonic distortion between 20 and 20,000 cycles.

The complete instrument is actually three independent parts: the generator circuit itself (Fig. 1), the frequency-determining network (Fig. 2) and the output attenuator (Fig. 3). The bridged-T frequency network and the attenuator can be modified to suit your purposes, and the attenuator can be omitted entirely or constructed separately for use

### Parts list for Fig. 1 (main circuit)

C1—50- $\mu$ f, 450 volts, electrolytic  
 C2—32- $\mu$ f (or 40- $\mu$ f), 350 volts, electrolytic  
 C3, C4—200- $\mu$ f, 250 volts, electrolytic  
 CH—filter choke, 22 h, 60 ma, 500 ohms (UTC S-27 is closest American equivalent)  
 F—fuse, 0.5 amp  
 J1, J2, J3, J4—5-way binding posts  
 R1—20,000 ohms, 1 watt  
 R2—100,000 ohms, 2 watts  
 R3—470,000 ohms\*  
 R4—120,000 ohms\*  
 R5—1,000 ohms\*  
 R6—pot, 5,000 ohms, linear  
 R7—1,200 ohms\*  
 R8—1,000 ohms\*  
 R9—2,700 ohms, 25 watts  
 R10—2,000 ohms  
 R11—pot, 500 ohms, linear, wirewound  
 R12—pot, 3,000 ohms, linear, wirewound  
 R13—750 ohms  
 \*Should be 1% deposited carbon type  
 T—power trans., 700 vct, 65 ma; 6.3 v, 1.5 a; 6.3 v, 0.3 a (Stancor PC-8408 or PC-8409 are closest American equivalents. Since they have only one 6.3-v heater winding, parallel all 3 heaters and omit ground to V2 heater. Connect to R1-R2 junction.)  
 V1—6V4/EZ80  
 V2—6EJ7/EF184  
 V3—6BQ5/EL84  
 10-watt, 240-v lamps (2)—G-E 10S6 or equivalent, or 3-watt, 120-v lamps (2)—G-E 3S6 or equivalent (see text)  
 Dpst on-off switch (toggle or rotary)  
 Sockets, chassis, cabinet, miscellaneous hardware

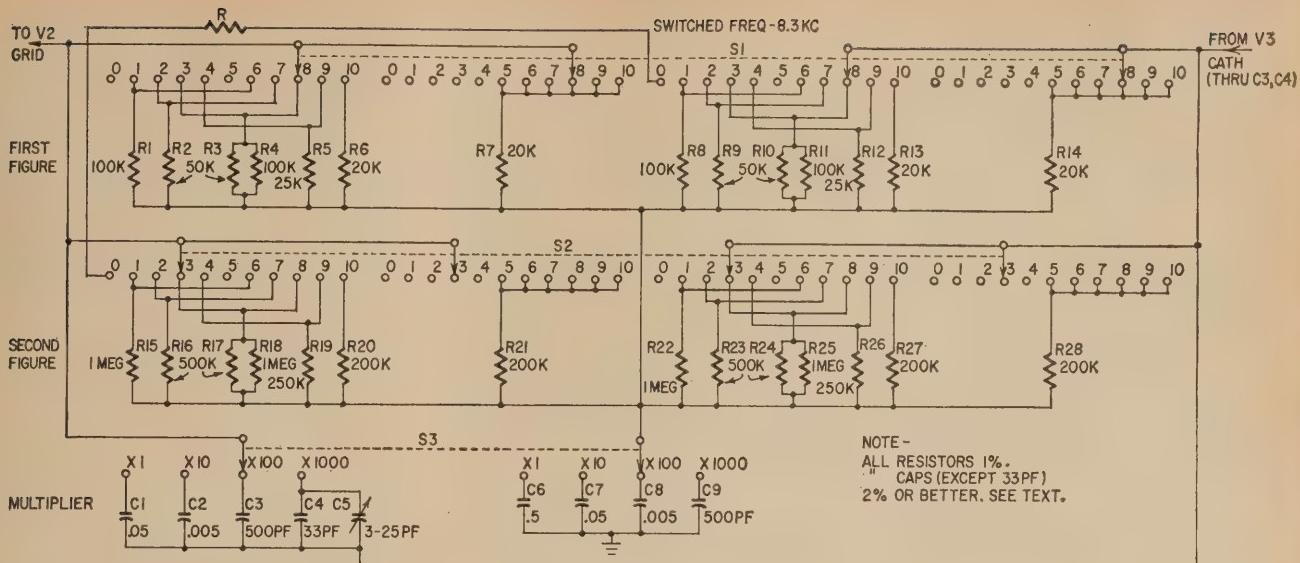


Fig. 2—Switched frequency-selective T-network the author used. Simpler, or variable, arrangements are also practical.

C1, C7—.05  $\mu$ f  
 C2, C8—.005  $\mu$ f  
 C3, C9—500 pf  
 C4—33 pf  
 C5—3—25 pf, mica or ceramic trimmer  
 C6—0.5  $\mu$ f  
 All capacitors metallized paper, 200 volts, 1% tolerance (selected with capacitance bridge)  
 R—100,000 ohms (see text)  
 R1, R4, R8, R11—100,000 ohms  
 R2, R3, R9, R10—50,000 ohms  
 R5, R12—25,000 ohms  
 R6, R7, R13, R14—20,000 ohms  
 R15, R18, R22, R25—1 megohm  
 R16, R17, R23, R24—500,000 ohms  
 R19, R26—250,000 ohms  
 R20, R21, R27, R28—200,000 ohms  
 All resistors  $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt, 1% deposited carbon  
 S1, S2—rotary switches, 4 poles, 11 positions (Mallory 1241L or equivalent)  
 S3—rotary switch, 2 poles, 4 positions (Mallory 1215L or equivalent)

of separate networks, the switching scheme of Fig. 2 was used.

Two 4-gang 11-position switches set the first two significant figures of the desired frequency, and a 2-gang 4-position switch determines the decimal multiplier. With the system of Fig. 2, you can pick from more than 400 frequencies in range of 1 cycle to 110 kc. The ranges and their "resolution" are: 1—110 cycles in 1-cycle steps; 10—1,100 cycles in 10-cycle steps; 100—11,000 cycles in 100-cycle, and 1—110 kc in 1-kc steps.

If that's too complicated for you, you might use a simpler switching ar-

angement giving fewer frequencies such as the one in RADIO-ELECTRONICS, June 1958 issue ("Spot-O-Matic," by I. Queen, page 96). It uses three toggle switches plus a 4-position rotary for the decimal multiplier.

The resistors should be 1% deposited-carbon precision types, checked and matched in pairs before being wired in. The odd resistor R serves as a grid leak at "zero frequency," when the 6EJ7 grid would otherwise be floating.

The capacitors should also be 1% tolerance types, but, because they're so expensive, it might be better to pick precise values from stock capacitors with the help of a bridge. Try to match the values shown in Fig. 2 as closely as possible. If you can do that, you'll be rewarded with a frequency accuracy of better than 1%, and an amplitude variation of less than 0.1 db from range to range among the three lower ranges.

#### The attenuator

It is made up of seven T-pads giving 1, 2, 4, 6, 10, 20 and 40 db attenuation. The pads are separately switched and can be used in combination. The total attenuation of any combination of pads is simply the sum in db of the individual attenuations. The total loss can be varied from zero to 83 db (1 volt down to 70  $\mu$ v) in steps of 1 db. Standard 1% resistors are used for most of

NOTE—  
 ALL RESISTORS 1%.  
 " CAPS (EXCEPT 33PF)  
 2% OR BETTER. SEE TEXT.

the pads, but paralleling two resistors is necessary in some cases for best accuracy. Some pads are a compromise between exact attenuation and exact 600-ohm impedance match, but the attenuations (singly and in combination) are within 1% of the nominal values.

If you have the patience, you can pick out even more precise values. Try the table on pages 98 and 99 of *Basic Audio Course* (Gernsback Library Book No. 66).

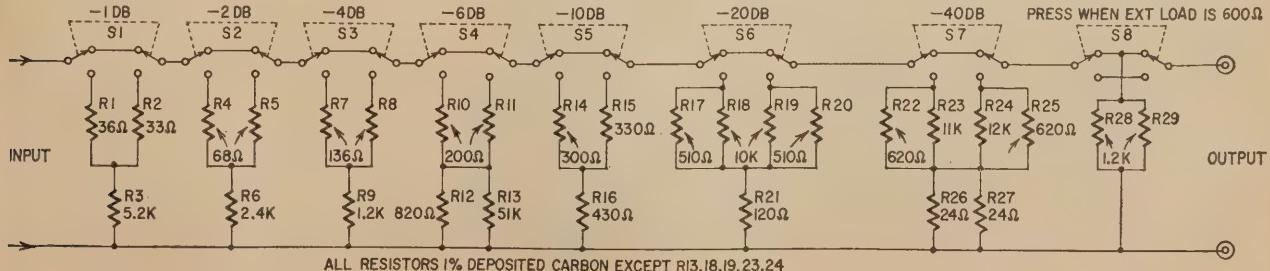
#### Test results

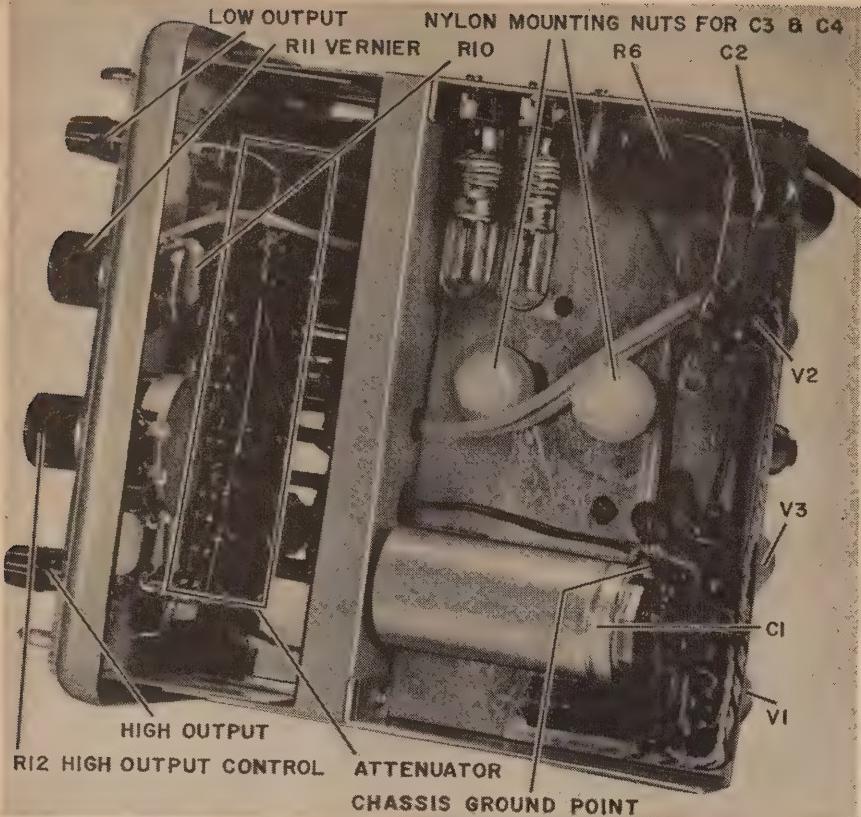
The completed audio generator was tested on a Hewlett-Packard 330B distortion analyzer and an H-P 524D digital counter.

Total harmonic distortion was so

R1—36 ohms  
 R2—33 ohms  
 R3—5,200 ohms  
 R4, R5—68 ohms  
 R6—2,400 ohms  
 R7, R8—136 ohms  
 R9, R28, R29—1,200 ohms  
 R10, R11—200 ohms  
 R12—820 ohms  
 R13—51,000 ohms\*  
 R14—300 ohms  
 R15—330 ohms  
 R16—430 ohms  
 R17, R20—510 ohms  
 R18, R19—10,000 ohms\*  
 R21—120 ohms  
 R22, R25—620 ohms  
 R23—11,000 ohms\*  
 R24—12,000 ohms\*  
 R26, R27—24 ohms  
 \*Can be 5% or 10% carbon composition types. All others should be 1% deposited carbon.  
 S1 through S8—dpdt toggle switches or 8-section dpdt push-button stack

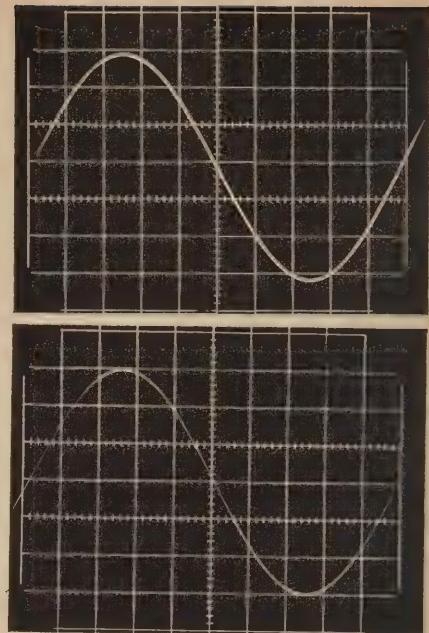
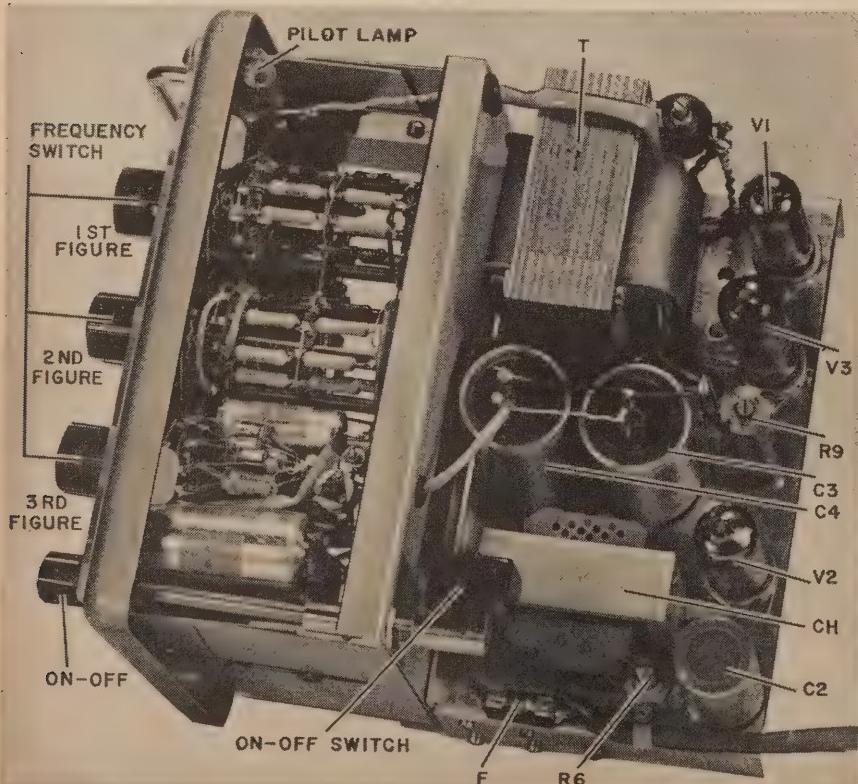
Fig. 3—Schematic of the 600-ohm precision attenuator. To give marked attenuation values, net must work into 600-ohm load, provided by R28 and R29 in parallel. If external load is already 600 ohms (as in some broadcast and professional work), R28 and R29 should be switched out with S8.





*Top view (above). Chassis construction shows efforts made to shield frequency-selective and attenuation components from hum fields. Bridged-T is especially susceptible to hum at low-frequency settings (high resistances).*

*Bottom view (below). Ordinary American twist-tab can-mounting electrolytics are quite all right for C1-C4, but C2, C3, C4 must be mounted on fiber plates and grounded only via ground bus, to prevent ground loops.*



*Fig. 4—These photos were made with a Polaroid camera and a Tektronix oscilloscope. The upper photo shows the generator's output wave form at 1 (one) cycle per second, and the lower one, at 100 kc.*

low it could not be determined exactly. Within the limits of the analyzer (20 cycles to 20 kc), no figure greater than .03% showed up. A Heath HD-1 analyzer gave about .02% between the same frequency limits.

The two scope photographs in Fig. 4 were made at 1 cycle per second and at 100 kc. Frequency stability was better than 0.2% as the line voltage was varied +10%, -20%.

On the two lowest ranges ( $\times 1$  and  $\times 10$ ), hardly any amplitude change was detectable on a wide-band audio voltmeter as the frequency was changed. At very low frequencies, the oscillator may take a few seconds to settle down and stabilize at a new frequency, but once it's there, the amplitude is constant and the same as at any other frequency in the range.

On the  $\times 100$  range, amplitude variations were noticeable, but never greater than 0.1 db. On the highest range, the variations were somewhat greater—about 1 db maximum.

These figures show that this is truly an instrument of laboratory quality, even though it is not expensive to build. I recommend it to all serious audio enthusiasts and technicians. END

#### REFERENCES

- Bailey, "Low-Distortion Sine-Wave Generator," *Electronic Technology*, February 1960, page 64.
- "Monitor," "For Golden Ears Only," *RADIO-ELECTRONICS*, May 1956, page 79.
- Oliver, "The Effect of  $\mu$ -Circuit Non-Linearity on the Amplitude Stability of RC Generators," *Hewlett-Packard Journal*, Vol. 11 No. 8-10, April-June 1960, page 1.
- Queen, "Spot-O-Matic," *RADIO-ELECTRONICS*, June 1958, page 96.

# ULTRA-SONICS

## STOPS BURGLARS!

By JOHN H. FASAL



The ultrasonic intruder alarm can detect anything that moves.

PROBABLY EVERYONE HAS NOTICED THE rising and falling pitch of a car horn as it approaches and passes at high speed (the Doppler effect). Why does it happen? While the blowing horn is approaching, each wave starts slightly nearer the listener than the preceding one. Thus the waves, traveling with constant velocity, need continuously less time to travel from transmitter to receiver and arrive there within decreasing time intervals. The result is the impression of an increasing sound frequency. The opposite happens if the blowing horn is moving away. Distances increase, travel time of the successive waves increases, and the result is the impression of falling pitch.

The Doppler effect is still apparent

if the emitter and receiver are stationary, but a moving object between them reflects part of the emitted waves. The moving object behaves in this case like a moving transmitter.

The ultrasonic motion alarm, for which Patent No. 2,655,645 was granted to Mr. S. Bagno, is based on this principle. The patent, titled "Methods and Apparatus for Detecting Motion in a Confined Space," marked the beginning of a new era in the fight against crime. An ultrasonic alarm installation, combined with a foolproof annunciator and monitoring system, is a protective system not easily outwitted by criminals.

### Ultrasonic motion detection

Fig. 1 is a diagram of the circuitry.

The speaker radiates ultrasonic energy, generated by oscillator V4-b, into the room to be protected. If any part of the sound is reflected by a moving object, it reaches the pickup microphone at a slightly different frequency than the radiated ultrasound.

The received signal is amplified in the reflex amplifier (V2), passes through a high-pass filter, and is mixed in D1 with the reference signal—19.2 kc—direct from the oscillator. In the same stage, the beating (Doppler) signal is demodulated and fed through a low-pass filter back to the input of the tube. R11, connected into the low-frequency channel of the reflex amplifier, controls the strength of the low-frequency signal, which is further amplified, limited and

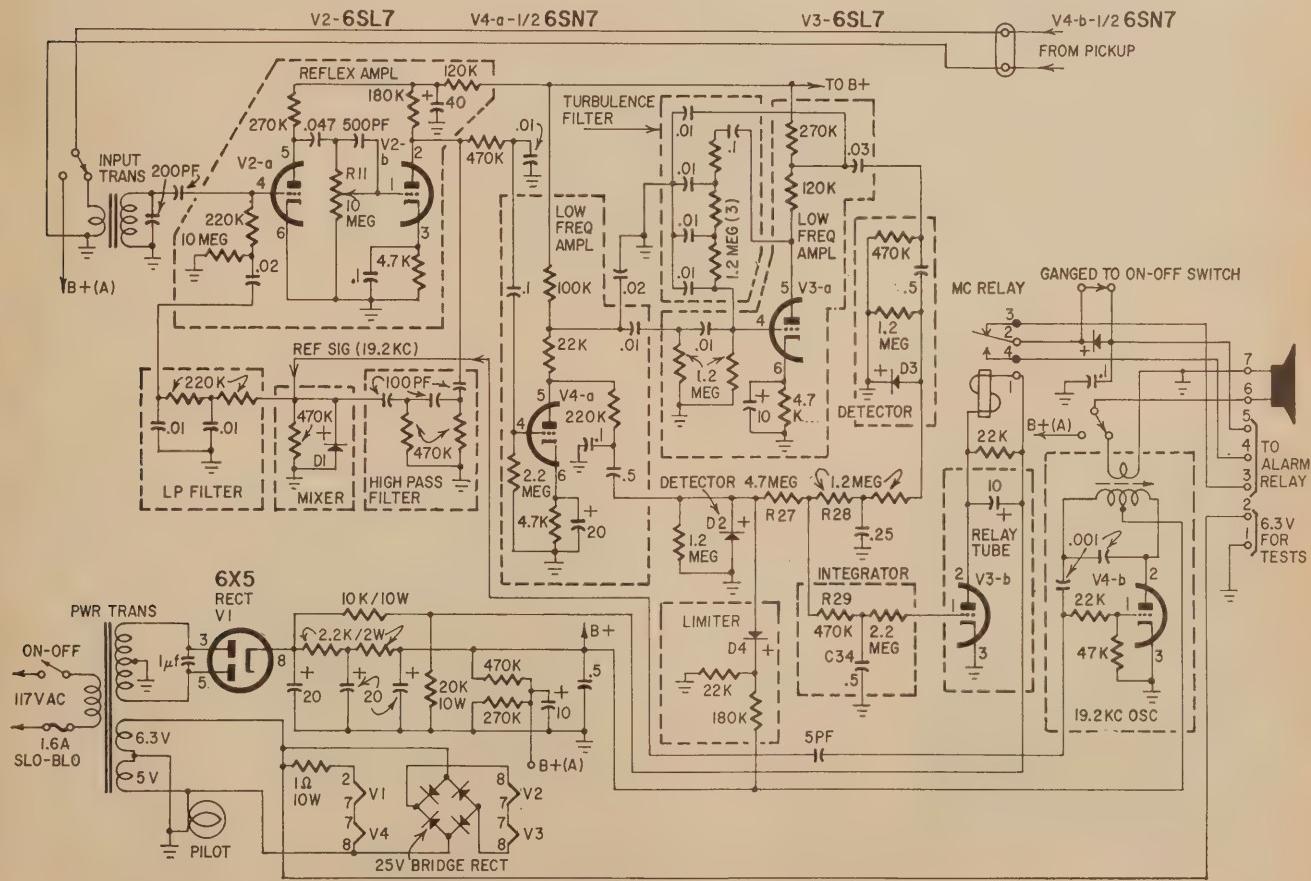
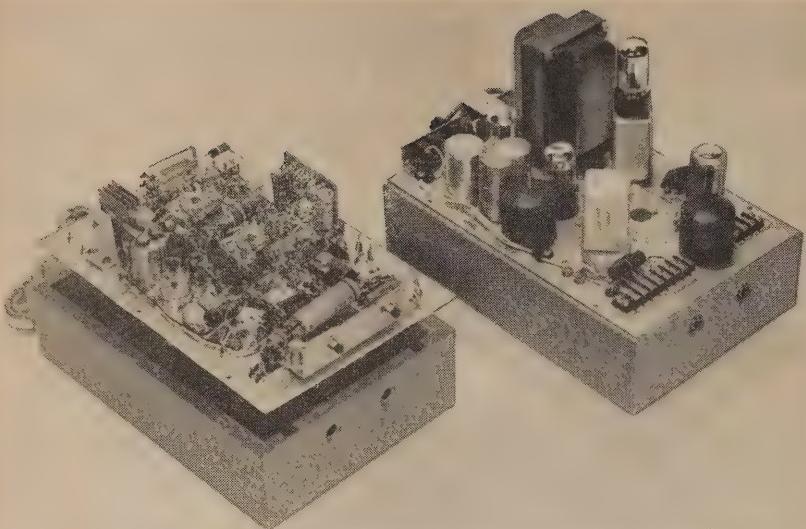
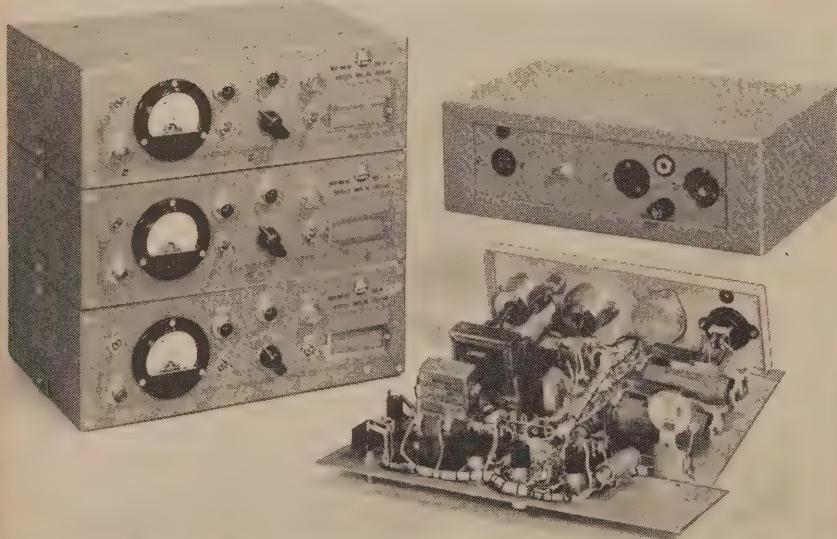


Fig. 1—Circuit of the ultrasonic motion alarm.



Master control unit, located in room to be protected.



View of the monitor unit. Units can be stacked to monitor several locations from one convenient point.

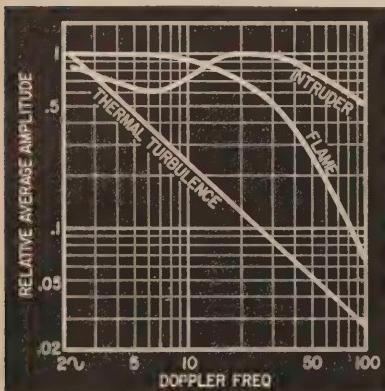


Fig. 2—Doppler signal spectrum for various disturbance sources.

converted to dc. The dc signal (integrated by R29 and C34, then fed to relay control tube V3-b) builds up after a few consecutive pulses to a level high enough to release the relay and trigger the alarm. This makes the circuit insensitive to random noise pulses.

The circuit is fail-safe; the relay is in the energized (armature pulled down) position in the non-alarm condition, and sounds the alarm in the open position. Therefore, if the relay circuit becomes inoperative for any reason, an alarm is sounded.

#### Why 19.2 kc?

Sound is reflected if it travels from a lower-density to a higher-density

medium (or vice versa). The density of air is much lower than that of any solid, and therefore—provided a nonresonant condition exists—the reflection of sounds from a solid in air is practically 100%.

The ultrasound is thus confined to the protected room. There is no energy loss through the walls, and the system remains insensitive to motions outside them. This feature cannot be obtained by any other means.

It is, however, necessary that the frequency be high enough to prevent thinner parts of the boundary (such as doors or windows) from resonating and vibrating at the sound frequency. From this point of view, the frequency should be kept as high as possible. Unfortunately, the attenuation of a plane wave in air increases roughly with the square of the frequency. So we have to find a compromise between resonance loss and absorption loss. The best was found to lie between 19 and 20 kc.

#### System sensitivity

Just as in radio, sensitivity is limited by the signal-to-noise ratio. A unit with 1/10-watt output and using one speaker and one microphone can protect a room 100 x 100 x 20 feet against a moving object with a surface of .03 square foot, 100 feet away, under conditions of minimum noise and spurious turbulence.

There can be many turbulences other than those caused by intruders. Temperature change alters the velocity of the sound, and produces the Doppler effect. However, this change is normally too slow to trigger an alarm, though it does change sound absorption, which acts like a change in sensitivity. Turbulence produced by a fan, radiator or open flame is quite different from that produced by an intruder.

The relative amplitudes of the frequencies of the Doppler spectrum for different sources is given in Fig. 2. The Doppler effect produced by an intruder contains almost all frequencies between 2 and 60 cycles, with the peak between 30 and 40 and the low between 4 and 7 cycles. From 60 cycles on, the amplitudes of the Doppler signals decrease rapidly. A natural law determines the spectrum of turbulence: the amplitude is inversely proportional to the frequency so that it decreases in amplitude at higher frequencies.

A flame generates turbulence, while it also reflects sound like an intruder. As a result, its spectrum lies between that of an intruder and that of the turbulence. Flame does contain enough of the spectrum of an intruder to trigger an alarm.

By a clever idea which is the basis of the Bagno Patent No. 2,794,974, the effect of thermal turbulences is compensated by the turbulences themselves!

The very-low-frequency components that predominate in this kind of turbulence are used to produce a positive bias which counteracts the negative bias caused by the same turbulences at high frequencies. The negative bias produced by the Doppler signal of an intruder or of a flame remains unaffected. The positive bias, due to the very-low-frequency signal of the turbulence, has to be adjusted so that it compensates only for that part of the total negative bias which corresponds to the signal of the turbulence in its range. Fig. 3 shows how the compensation circuit works.

At the output of the second low-frequency amplifier (V4-a), the spectrum of Doppler frequencies is divided into very low and higher frequencies. Because of the polarities of diodes D2 and D3, the low frequency gives a positive dc output, and the higher frequency a negative one. The dc filters have a long time constant to get an average over a relatively long period of time.

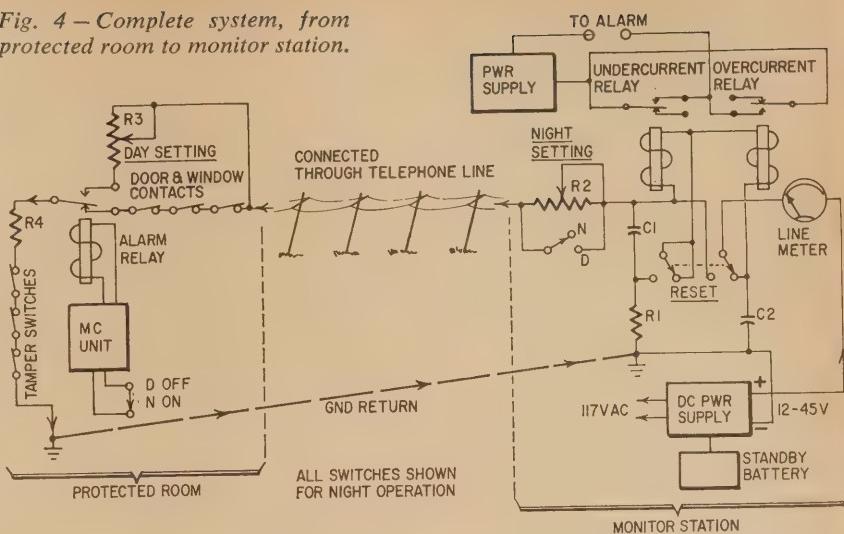
Finally, the positive and negative output voltages are connected to a voltage divider (R27, R28) whose ratio is chosen to give proper compensation. The compensated dc signal (from the center of the tap of the divider) is integrated and fed to the relay control tube.

#### The transducers

Both speakers and pickups are mechanically and electrically similar. Their operation is based on *magnetostriction*. When a rod of nickel (or other magnetic material) is premagnetized and put into an electromagnetic field, its length changes.

The transducers used for ultrasonic

Fig. 4 - Complete system, from protected room to monitor station.



motion detection are certainly the simplest of their kind: a hard aluminum dome, resonating at approximately 19 kc, a pair of nickel rods 4½ inches long and  $\frac{1}{16}$  inch in diameter. Each rod is wound with approximately 1,000 turns of fine copper wire, and has a pair of mounting lugs that serve also as "matching transformers" between the electrical impedance of the rod and the mechanical impedance of the dome—that's all.

The electrical impedance of the magnetostriction transducers is very low. Long shielded cables can be used with no noticeable effect. The hemispherical shape of the dome gives a nondirectional characteristic, and a good mechanical impedance match, to the surrounding air.

The dome is suspended on three

rubber-fitted screws and mounted in a flat pan which serves as a mounting post (see photo).

#### Tamperproofing

An ultrasonic alarm system (or any other) can be fooled easily if there is no protection against tampering. This protection must cover not only the control unit, but all components, transducers, lines or switches that could be disabled to prepare for a later intrusion.

The basic protection is similar to that of a standard closed-circuit burglar-alarm system, with contacts that open if someone tries to gain access to a vital portion of the installation. These contacts are connected in series, and the alarm triggers when any pair is opened. Contacts are placed on the unit's boxes, transducer pans, and on windows and doors of the protected area.

A day-night switch is provided to turn off the intrusion section of the alarm during working hours, but the tamper-protection circuitry remains on continuously.

Further protection is given by undervoltage and overcurrent relays. The series of contacts, with the wires connecting them, have a certain characteristic resistance. Should someone try to short out part of this resistance as preparation for opening one of the contacts, he would trigger the overload relay. If he attempted to add series resistance to the line to substitute for the short, it would be very difficult to keep the line current absolutely constant, and either the under- or overcurrent relay would be bound to trip and trigger the alarm. Fig. 4 shows details of the complete system, including day-night switching and over- and undervoltage relays.

The security and reliability of the ultrasonic alarm system has, in fact, reached such a high degree that the old statement "crime does not pay" is certainly true in areas protected by one of these systems.

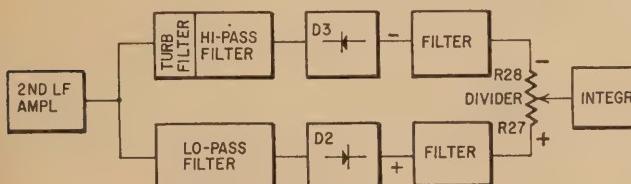


Fig. 3—Method of compensating for random thermal turbulence caused by radiators, cooling systems, etc. in the protected room. See Fig. 1 also.



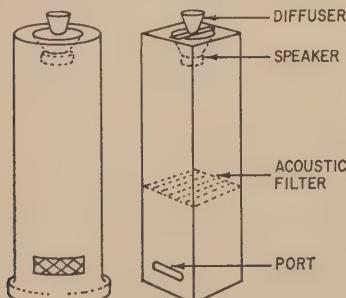
Master control unit with its tamperproof cover, and pickup microphone. Speaker unit is identical to microphone.

# COLUMN SPEAKERS SOLVE PA PROBLEMS

DURING SOME RECENT CORRESPONDENCE with the editor of *RADIO-ELECTRONICS*, the subject of column speakers cropped up and it suddenly struck me that we were not discussing the same thing. My idea of a column speaker was something like Fig. 1 in which an upward facing unit is mounted at the end of a circular or rectangular pipe or column, usually with a vent opening near the floor to help radiate low frequencies. This type of speaker has enjoyed a measure of popularity in the United Kingdom during the past 5 or 6 years.

But these columns have not caught on in America, where tall buildings in cities seem to be more popular than tall cabinets in living rooms. Incidentally, this type of speaker is not suitable for

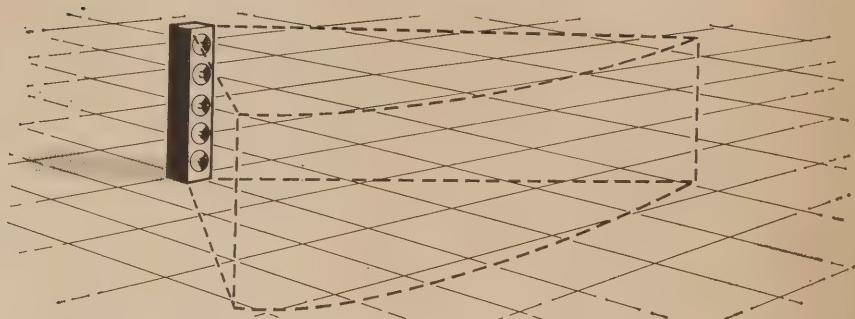
\*Managing Director, Wharfedale Wireless Works Ltd., Idle, Bradford, England.



*Fig. 1—This is not the kind of column speaker we're talking about!*

Pie-wedge radiation pattern gets sound where you want it, cuts echo and feedback troubles

By G. A. BRIGGS\*



*Fig. 2—Flat-beam pattern of columnar array is useful in many ways.*

large rooms or halls because the vent opening is a long way from the speaker. This produces a rather ragged radiation pattern, not noticed in smaller rooms of average domestic size where wall reflections operate quickly.

We now come to column speakers similar to the one illustrated in the heading, on which the editor has invited me to comment. These are usually described in England as line source models, but will be referred to simply as column speakers during the remainder of my article. (When in Rome...) They certainly are suitable for use in large rooms, halls, railway stations etc. where clarity of speech is of prime importance.

#### Main characteristics

The main idea behind the column design is to project the sound forward in a flat, horizontal beam, roughly depicted in Fig. 2.

With five or more speaker units mounted in line, this type of directional control can be approached (but not fully achieved). The sound reflected

from walls, floors and ceiling is reduced, and speech intelligibility is therefore increased in the audience area toward which the loudspeaker faces. In locations with a high reverberation time, the benefits are obvious, and Fig. 3 shows a school assembly hall with a couple of column speakers which give excellent results on speech and quite good reproduction of music but with restricted bass.

#### Early developments

During recent years, we have to admit that America has been ahead of Great Britain in several directions. You were 2 years before us in the introduction of microgroove records, and we are still playing around with the idea of starting a color TV service and multiplex stereo, now comparatively old hat with you.

But we can still claim to have invented the steam engine and, although column speakers have only been adopted in America during the past 2 or 3 years, they have been in fairly regular use here for more than 10, so we can at least



*Fig. 3—In this school auditorium, two column speakers hang at either side of stage.*

Fig. 5—Wharfedale LS/7 (right) measures  $60 \times 9\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$  inches, weighs 37 pounds.

be obtained if the power input to each unit is attenuated progressively as its distance from the center increases, although it is only logical not to attenuate too much. (If that is done, the end speakers become inaudible and it would be easier and cheaper to leave them out altogether.)

Another effect of severe attenuation is on power-handling capacity. If seven units, each rated to handle 5 watts without distortion, are assembled in one circuit, it would be reasonable to rate the total power-handling capacity at 35 watts. But if the units are attenuated in 3-db steps in pairs and we push in 35 watts, the center speaker would be overloaded by receiving 10 watts, compared with about 1½ watts to each of the end ones. It is therefore wise to halve the total power-handling figure when attenuation is used.

There are two obvious ways of arranging this attenuation. One is by fitting a specially wound transformer; the other by using constant-impedance volume controls. In Fig. 5 we show an exposed view of the Wharfedale LS/7 (with details of the universal transformer in Fig. 6). The slots in the back are covered with black cloth to form a sort of distributed port and reduce boiness. The column is fitted with seven



Wireless World

Fig. 4—One of two 11-foot tall Pamphonic systems built in 1952 and used in the dome of St. Paul's Cathedral in London. There are eleven 10-inch and nine 3½-inch speakers, with crossover at 1,000 cycles. Frequency range is deliberately restricted to 250-4,000 cycles for best intelligibility.

claim to be ahead in the column! Fig. 4 is taken from an article by P. H. Parkin and P. H. Taylor which appeared in the February and March 1952 issues of *Wireless World* and shows one of a batch of eight column speakers then installed in St. Paul's Cathedral, where the reverberation time at 800 cycles is no less than 6 seconds with full congregation.

Three pairs of 6-foot columns were used in the nave of the cathedral, an interesting point being a time-delay system, arranged so that each pair of speakers operated at a time interval corresponding to the distance from the pulpit, plus a few milliseconds. In this way, all the sound appeared to be coming from the pulpit, due to the Haas effect (first sound to reach the ears). Echo effects were largely overcome.

#### Design considerations

If all the units in a tall column loudspeaker are fed with equal power, the radiation pattern will contain large spurious side lobes. Cleaner results can

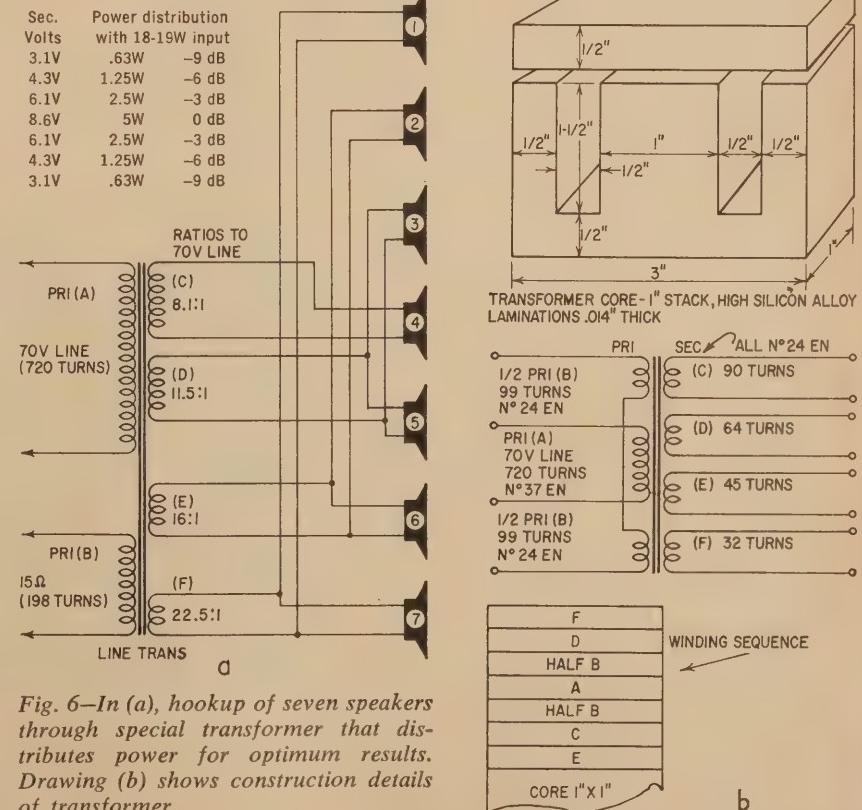


Fig. 6—In (a), hookup of seven speakers through special transformer that distributes power for optimum results. Drawing (b) shows construction details of transformer.

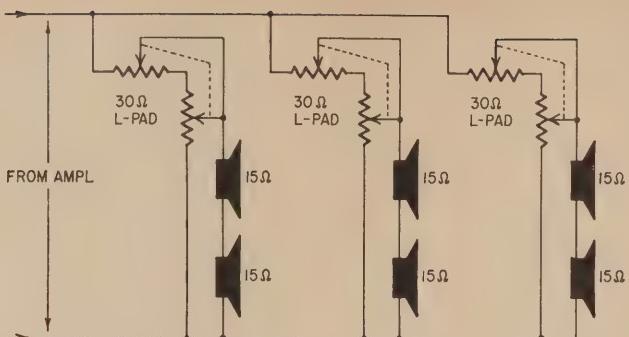


Fig. 7—Controlling pairs of speakers with L-pads. Total load impedance, with values shown, is around 10 ohms.

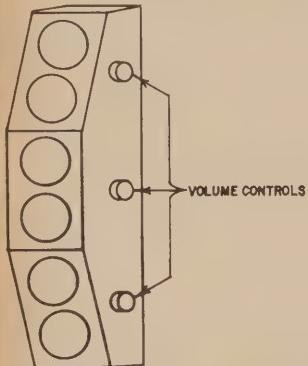


Fig. 8—"Beveled" front designed to reach listeners at different heights. Each section has its own volume control.

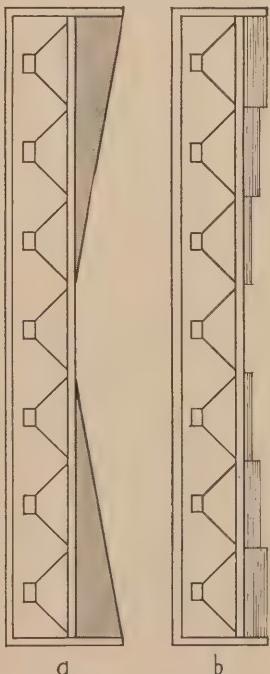


Fig. 9—Two approaches to tapering off high-frequency response of speakers away from center. In (a), pillows of glass fiber, cotton wool or bonded acetate fiber are built up in wedge shapes. In (b), blocks of polystyrene foam are placed in front of the speakers.

8-inch units and a tapped transformer to match 15 ohms input or a 70-volt line, and also to attenuate the input to the end units.

The winding details and dimensions of the transformer are given in Fig. 6-b. It will handle 20 watts rms without distortion or loss of bass. The primary windings are placed at the center of the coil to maintain reasonable coupling to the secondary windings for good high-frequency response.

A volume control is rather easier to arrange than the tapped transformer and also provides flexibility of control to suit conditions after installation. Fig. 7 gives a circuit for a six-speaker column, and Fig. 8 shows a design for extending the sound coverage vertically to reach people at different heights without the use of additional columns.

Mounted at a suitable height, such a configuration could cover a listening area to include box, orchestra and balcony seats.

#### Tone control

It is of course well known that loudspeakers become more directional as frequency rises and wavelength is reduced, so the radiation pattern is

bound to vary somewhat with frequency even in a line source or column setup. Furthermore, the low-frequency output in columns is attenuated by the method of air loading, which suits speech better than music.

Some method of treble control may therefore be desirable. This can be done by connecting inductance in series with speaker units, say 4 mh to each end unit and 2 mh to the next couple.

Another plan is to apply acoustic treatment externally as shown in Fig. 9. This method is cheap and effective, with the additional advantage of being adjustable without opening up the enclosure. It was suggested in a paper by Klepper and Steele at the annual meeting of the Audio Engineering Society in 1962.

In Fig. 10 you see what happens at various frequencies when these materials are placed in front of a loudspeaker. (Glass fiber and cotton wool are similar to bonded acetate fiber in their effect.)

Using one of the waddings, it would be reasonable to start with a thickness of 4 inches at the ends, tapering to about 1 inch toward the center.

With polystyrene foam, density 1 lb/sq ft, the sound is much more attenuated, and a layer  $\frac{1}{8}$  inch thick over the end units, with say  $\frac{5}{8}$  inch and  $\frac{3}{8}$  inch in front of the next two, would be adequate.

The higher-density polystyrene should not be used unless you dislike the speaker so much that you wish to make it almost inaudible.

Due to the attenuation of output below 100 to 200 cycles, the column speaker is ideal for the reproduction of speech. Where music is of equal impor-

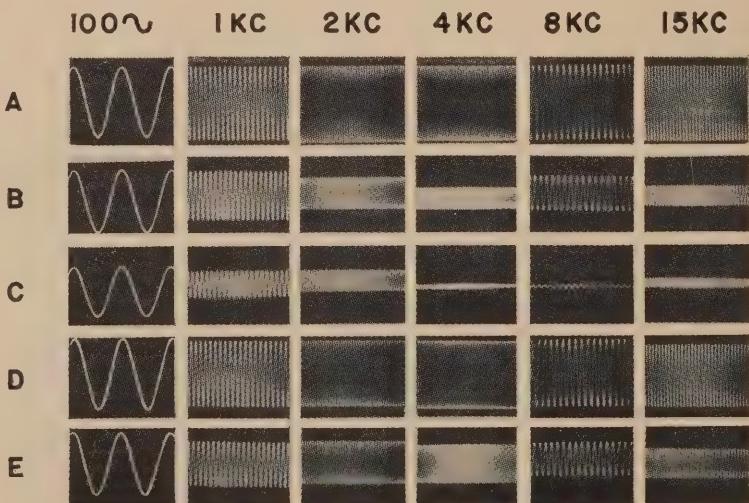


Fig. 10—Effects of high-frequency "muffling". Row A is the reference level for each of the six frequencies. In row B, polystyrene foam  $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch thick, density 1 lb/sq ft was used. Row C was made with equally thick 2-lb/sq ft foam. Rows D and E were made, respectively, using 1-inch thick and 4-inch thick bonded acetate fiber.

tance, it is a good idea to combine a bass speaker with a column. A good choice might be the Wharfedale LS/6B, fitted with a 12-inch bass unit in a 2-cu ft reflex enclosure, and six 5-inch units in the column. The crossover is at 400 cycles, and separate volume controls for bass and treble enable fine adjustments to be made to suit the acoustics of the classroom or hall as well as to give any required balance on speech or music.

#### Home construction

We have given details of one or two specific models. A few general hints might be of use to the reader who wishes to assemble a column himself.

The basic idea is to make the column as narrow and shallow as possible, and assemble the units close together in the vertical direction to reduce spurious lobes of output to a minimum.

As the panel area is small,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch plywood or chipboard is adequate and, if a slotted back is not used, the enclosure should be filled with glass fiber or similar absorbent material.

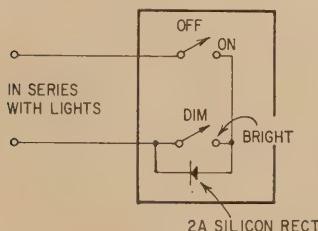
For reasonable results on speech and music, the minimum size would be four 8-inch units. These would require a column with outside dimensions about 36 inches high,  $9\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide and  $5\frac{1}{2}$  inches deep. The use of 10-inch units would give more bass for music but would probably require some low-frequency attenuation for maximum clarity on the spoken word.

Where speech is the main consideration in locations of moderate size, half a dozen 5-inch units in a series-parallel circuit without end control could give excellent results at a moderate cost.

In conclusion, I should like to acknowledge the help of our technical manager, Mr. K. F. Russell, AMIEE, and his assistant, Mr. W. Jamieson, in the preparation of this article. END

#### Dim Those Lights!

A SOLID-STATE LIGHT DIMMER COSTS only about \$3, so there is little you can save by making your own... but you'll



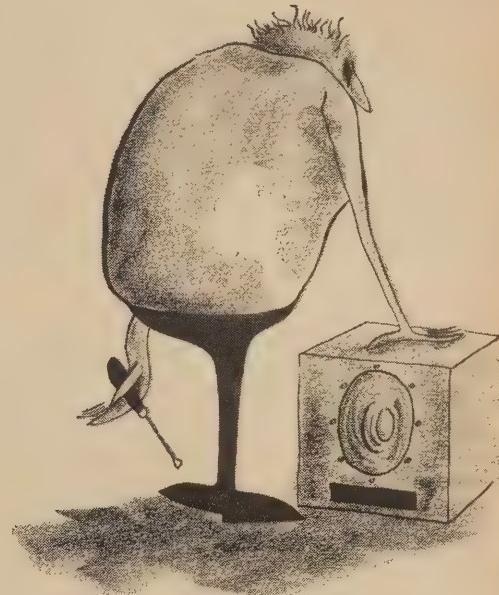
have the fun and pride of "do-it-yourself." A dimmer uses a silicon diode in series with an incandescent lamp to block

# ELECTRONICS PRIMER

by SINCLAIR

## 1 Poor Hi-Fi Man

See the man.  
He is a Hi-Fi nut.  
He is installing a  
loudspeaker.  
It is an expensive  
loudspeaker.  
See the screwdriver slip.  
The man is crying.



## 2 The Bad CB'er

See the CB'er.  
He has a very high  
antenna.  
He has modified his  
transmitter.  
He calls: "CQ, CQ."  
The CB'er talks all  
the time.  
Soon he will be  
talking with  
the FCC.



alternate half-cycles of current. This drops the illumination to less than half. The diode polarity is unimportant.

The dimmer needs three positions: dim, bright and off, but a spst wall switch is not generally available at reasonable cost. I used a dual spst type which sells for 54¢. A dual-cutout plate

to fit over it sells for 39¢. I bought a 2-amp 400-piv silicon diode for 30¢ (at Leeds Radio Co., New York City).

Connect as in the diagram. The upper switch is on or off. The lower one switches from bright to dim. I use this arrangement to control three 60-watt incandescent lamps.—I. Queen

# INSTALLING & TROUBLE SHOOTING

# UHF

Part I: Uhf tuners and converters have a lot in common: they aren't hard to fix. By HOMER L. DAVIDSON

UHF IS COMING FAST. COMMUNITIES never before in reach of reliable TV are now seeing programs regularly, via local stations or through translators. Converters, also called tuners, now come in

three kinds: built into the set, new; wired into an existing set, or connected externally as an accessory.

Most of these tuners are quite simple. A uhf tuner consists of tuned rf

cavities, oscillator and mixer. The uhf tuners in TV receivers have a switch that mounts on the rear of the vhf tuner or inside the present tuner. It switches the signal from the antenna to either the uhf or vhf tuner and—in the uhf position—from the uhf tuner to the vhf tuner (which acts as an additional i.f. amplifier) or direct to the i.f. section of the TV receiver. Also, the B-plus is switched between uhf and vhf tuners. (This switch is part of the uhf tuner as purchased.)

Fig. 1 shows a typical uhf tuner, and Fig. 2 is the schematic of a very popular type. This tuner is used in many TV receivers today. The uhf oscillator tube is either a 6AF4 or 2AF4. The oscillator tube causes 90% of all uhf troubles. It will either burn out, short and become intermittent or, after a few minutes, quit oscillating. Some new tubes will not perform correctly on channel 70 and higher. The uhf channel is still snowy. Try new oscillator tubes until you are pleased with reception. Many times the customer will say, "Channel 21 will stay on for only a few minutes and go off." You can bet your bottom dollar it's the uhf oscillator tube.

When there is no signal at all, the trouble is easy to find. Replace the oscillator tube and crystal mixer, then take voltage readings.

A defective uhf crystal mixer, such as a 1N82A diode, will cause a snowy picture. We have had some that were open, but very few. If the oscillator tube has been replaced with a good one, try the crystal next. Figs. 3 and 4 show the location of the crystal mixer. It is soldered or clipped into the circuit. Try several crystals until the picture clears to normal.

Sometimes the crystal polarity is reversed and the picture is much better on the higher uhf channels. If the crystal solders into the mixer circuit, try several crystals and pick the best before soldering. Do likewise when the ends of the crystal are to be snipped off and placed into short cup sockets. Do not apply too much heat to the crystal when soldering. Use a pair of long-nose pliers to absorb some of the heat.

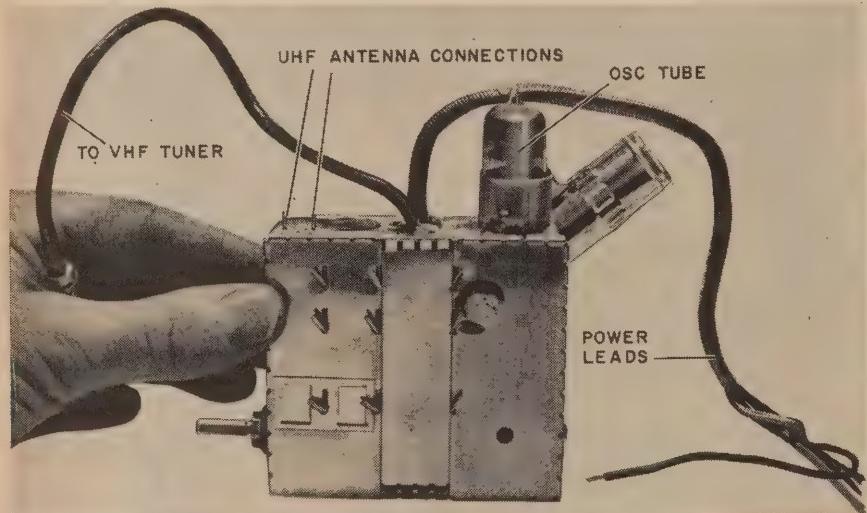


Fig. 1-A Sarkes Tarzian uhf tuner.

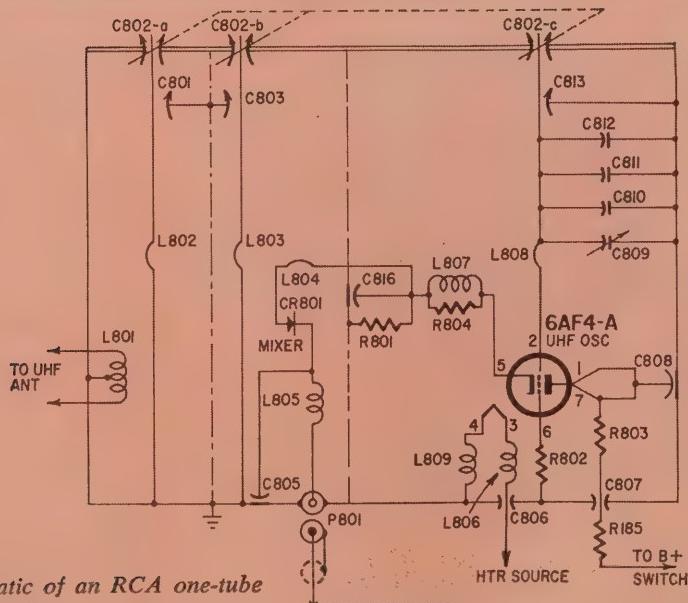


Fig. 2—Schematic of an RCA one-tube uhf-to-vhf converter.

If the uhf signal is still snowy or there is no signal at all, take voltage readings on the uhf tuner. The B-plus voltages will read from 60 to 120. Measure the grid voltage at the pin with a vtv; it should fall between 1.5 and 6 volts negative.

Suppose the oscillator tube and diode have been replaced and all voltages seem to check good, but channel 70 is still snowy. Tune in a station on a lower channel. If this signal is clear, the antenna must be good. Our trouble is still in the uhf tuner on the higher channels. Check the rf cavity section (Fig. 5) visually. If one of the rotor plates is touching a stator plate, we will get snow. (Signal strength is also a factor—one of the higher uhf channels may be a low-power translator station.)

Check the rf cavity for shorted plates in the antenna circuit. (You cannot use an ohmmeter here; the end of the inductance bar is grounded to the cavity case.) At the other end of this inductance the stator plates are welded on. Take a closer look and see if the plates are touching on channel 70. These plates are generally copper and very easily bent. Go to the second cavity and check those plates. You will generally find one set of plates not meshing properly.

How do these plates ever come together? The stator plates are fastened at the end of the inductance bar and after long use, the bars seem to twist. Also, the screw adjustment in the bearing ends loosen, causing the plates to touch. When a plate touches in the antenna section, there is hardly any picture at all on uhf. If a plate touches in the second cavity section, the picture is there but quite snowy. This, of course, will depend on the signal strength of the TV station, and on high or low channel.

An intermittent or microphonic tuner is caused by a bad oscillator tube, loose or dirty contacts on the crystal mixer diode, bad tube-socket pins, or a bad soldered joint in the oscillator section. Move the oscillator tube around in the socket and see if the picture cuts out. Pull or pinch the tube pins together with a sharp pointed instrument. If there is a bad solder connection on the grid oscillator bar section, be careful when soldering. A bad soldered joint or too much solder will mess up the works. Clean all switching contacts in the vhf and uhf tuner with tuner lubricant. Also, check the rotor bearing and wiping blades for poor contact or grounding. Use a stiff brush to clean all dirt and dust from the tuned cavities.

TO BE CONTINUED

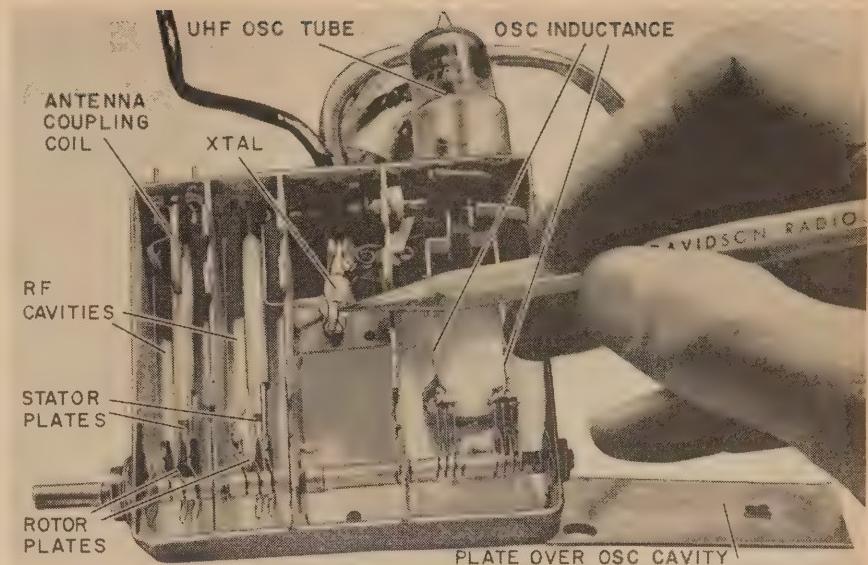


Fig. 3—In one-tube tuner, mixer crystal fits into tiny clips (pencil point).

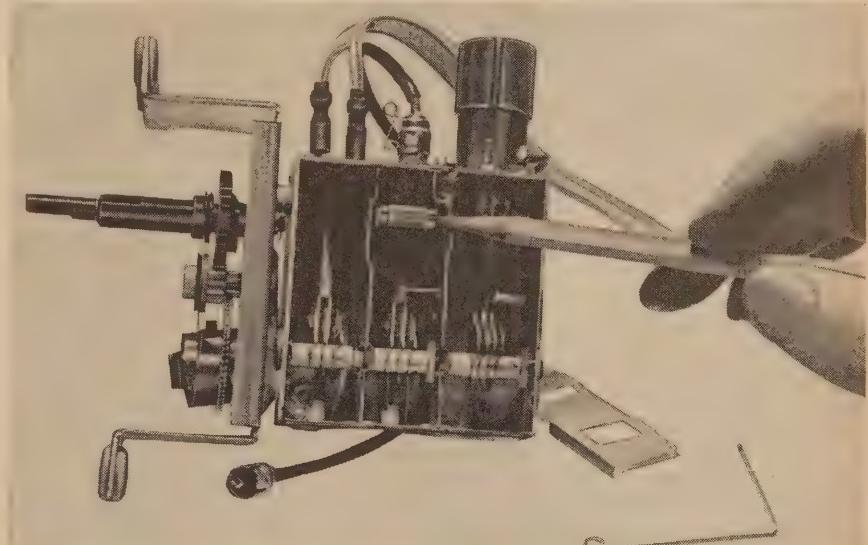


Fig. 4—Different crystal, same kind of mount.

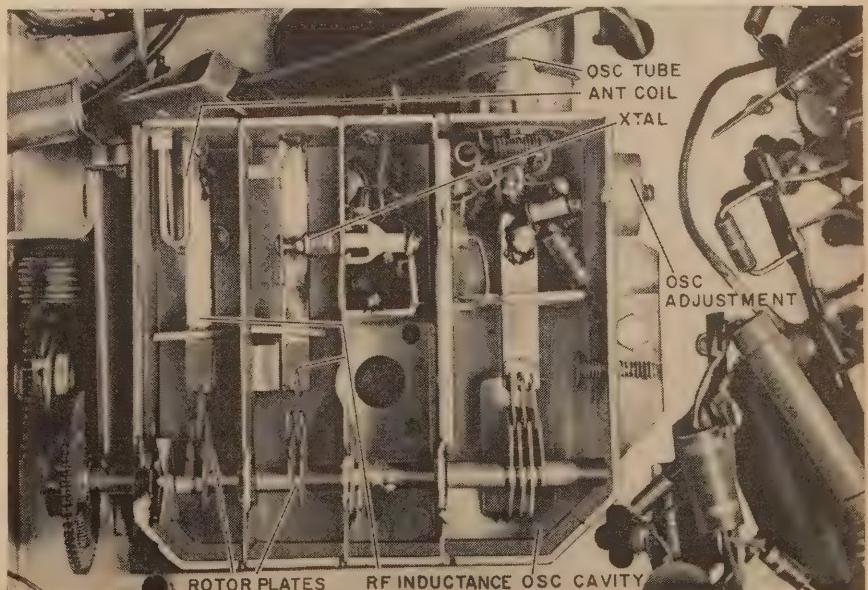


Fig. 5—Uhf requires new kinds of circuits. Here "cavities" are integral parts of tuned circuits. Note mixer crystal (soldered in, this time) between second and third compartments.

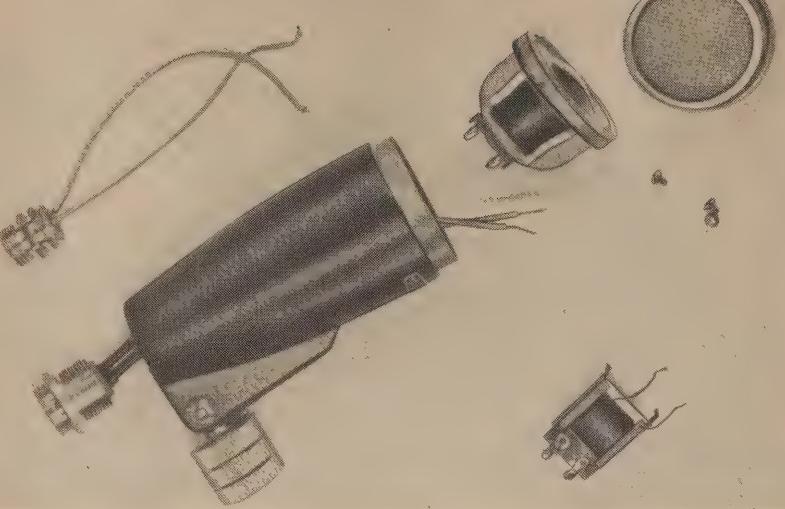


Fig. 1—Modification of an inexpensive dynamic mike. It comes apart easily. Transformer (lower right) was on back of dynamic element; it will now be re-installed at remote point. Original miniature connector is replaced with Amphenol 80PC2F (shown wired in place). Larger hole must be drilled for it.

By ELMER C. CARLSON

# UPGRADE your home recording setup

Don't be hobbled by 6-foot mike cords — make your line lo-Z and run it 100 feet if you like. And add a mixer

BROADCASTING AND RECORDING STUDIOS have one advantage that the average home recordist has to do without. They can use microphones regularly at locations that require 100 feet or more of wire to reach the control console.

An inexpensive compromise for home or PA work is to convert the high-impedance dynamic microphones listed in most catalogs. Some models cost less than \$10. This won't solve all your problems, but at least you won't be hobbled by the mike cable.

The modification has little effect on the frequency response of the microphone. Pickup of music, using 150 feet of cable, revealed little loss of high frequencies when compared to the original microphone with its short cable.

These microphones have high-impedance output by virtue of a low-impedance microphone-to-50,000-ohm transformer mounted in the same case with the low-impedance microphone cartridge (Fig. 1). Without the transformer, the microphone is a low-impedance device.

The transformer may be removed and the microphone wired directly to a new two-wire cable connector.

[Better-grade dynamic microphones (\$20 and up) come with dual impedance (150 ohms and high-Z) outputs. With 150 ohms output you can use any length of cable with no significant attenuation. At the recorder end of the cable install

a shielded cable-type line-to-grid step-up transformer (cost: \$10.50) to match the recorder input.—Editor]

For use over longer distances, use two-wire shielded cable even though one of the wires of the microphone circuit (Fig. 2) is connected to ground at the amplifier. This extra precaution insures hum-free pickup. The shield grounds the microphone case and any capacitive pickup on this outer conductor. The twisted pair inside the shield is, for all practical purposes, balanced. Its two wires are equally exposed to any other stray fields. Signal voltage and hum pickup by the twisted pair should nearly cancel.

At the amplifier end, it is now necessary to step up to a high impedance to match the amplifier input. For best results, use a transformer with a primary impedance equal to that of the microphone coil. What is the impedance of the coil? In all probability this is not marked and it will be very difficult to measure without special equipment. Why not use the transformer that came mounted in the microphone case?

Theory tells us that if a generator (in this case the microphone coil) is fed into a line (microphone cable) of the same characteristic impedance and loaded with this characteristic impedance (the microphone transformer), it will not discriminate against frequencies. The line can be infinitely long and will

act as a pure resistance.

This is important where lines are many miles long—to the telephone companies, and to broadcast stations that use telephone lines to carry program material to a distant transmitter site.

For our purposes, 100 feet will usually be more than enough, and will have little effect on the frequency response. The ohmic resistance of 100 feet of even fairly heavy-gage mike cable may be a substantial fraction of the microphone voice-coil resistance—perhaps even equal to it. Thus there could be as much as a 6-db signal loss in the cable, which would make the system susceptible to hum pickup. This loss affects all frequencies by the same amount.

## Mixers

Commercial installations have another advantage: facilities for more than one microphone, each with its own level control. These are called mixers be-

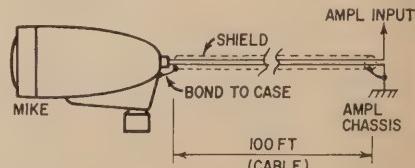


Fig. 2—Two-conductor line is vital for low noise pickup. Shield braid grounds mike ~~case~~, putting induced hum voltage in series with case and amplifier ground, not in mike signal circuit.

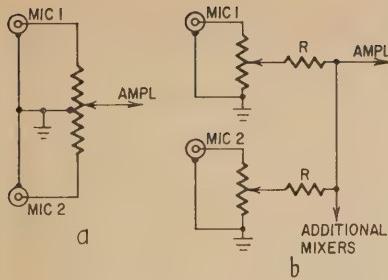


Fig. 3-(a) Fader uses center-tapped volume control of twice-normal resistance; only one input can be used at a time. In (b), popular passive mixer circuit is expandable, but 4 channels is usual maximum. Isolating resistors  $R$  should be same value as volume controls.

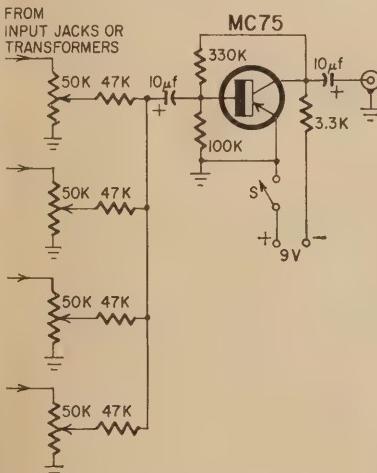


Fig. 4—Inexpensive accessory mixer is completely self-contained, with one transistor and 9-volt battery. Manufacturer claims 6 db gain (over insertion loss) and zero hum level.

cause they allow two signals to be mixed as they are controlled.

Most mixer circuits are fairly simple. The one shown in Fig. 3-b has one thing against it—*insertion loss*. We lose a little of the signal voltage because the control has been connected (inserted) into the circuit. This is not important in a commercial installation that uses an *active mixer*—a mixer that adds at least as much gain to the circuit as has been lost through the control insertion loss.

While the average home recorder has gain to spare with only one microphone, there often isn't enough to compensate for the losses in a *passive mixer*.

A simple and probably more satisfactory method than either passive mixing or modifying your recorder is to use a mixer-amplifier that has one transistor and a battery supply (Fig. 4) in a very simple circuit. It will compensate, usually, for the insertion losses without adding any hum.

Once the microphone transformers have been mounted in a suitable case to

protect them from physical damage (it is possible to mount some miniature transformers right in the mixer-amplifier chassis box as in Fig. 5), it is time to test the system.

When all the microphone and cable connectors are in place, there should be little, if any, additional hum if the system is wired and operating properly.

A sizeable hum-level increase indicates a defective ground or transposed connections in one of the connectors or junction boxes.

It is simple to troubleshoot the cable and microphone circuits without test equipment. First disconnect each cable in turn from the mixer-amplifier. If it is possible to monitor the recorder with earphones or through the speaker while recording, you can save time—no rewinding or switching.

Should disconnecting the input cables make no change, disconnect the mixer-amplifier from the recorder. Any trouble from a defect in the mixer circuit is now removed and the recorder should operate normally.

Disconnecting each microphone, in turn (or turning down its mixer control), will usually indicate the defective channel. Try reversing the line-cord plug.

As a last-ditch hum-reducing effort, try grounding the recorder or mixer-am-

plifier. The wall receptacle-plate mounting screw might help. A hot-water heating system pipe should work but a cold-water pipe is best for grounding.

In permanent installations, you may want to use concealed wiring with termination boxes (Fig. 6) and microphone connector plates. When hum persists, try grounding the boxes too.

Junction boxes will probably have to be custom-made for each installation. Basically, a junction box is a point where wires may be conveniently joined—where the lines enter and leave their concealed locations and change from one type of wire to another. While the wire used for the permanently installed portions of the system *must* be two-conductor shielded, covered cable, it does not have to be as flexible as that used for a frequently moved microphone. With a mike cable, flexibility is of the utmost importance. The more flexible the wire, the less likely to break.

Junction boxes are not necessary for temporary installations. The flexible cables plug directly into the rear of the mixer-amplifier. Microphone cables should be a good heavy-duty type—cut into 25- or 50-foot lengths with sturdy connectors that lock together and prevent accidental disconnection by people walking on them.

END

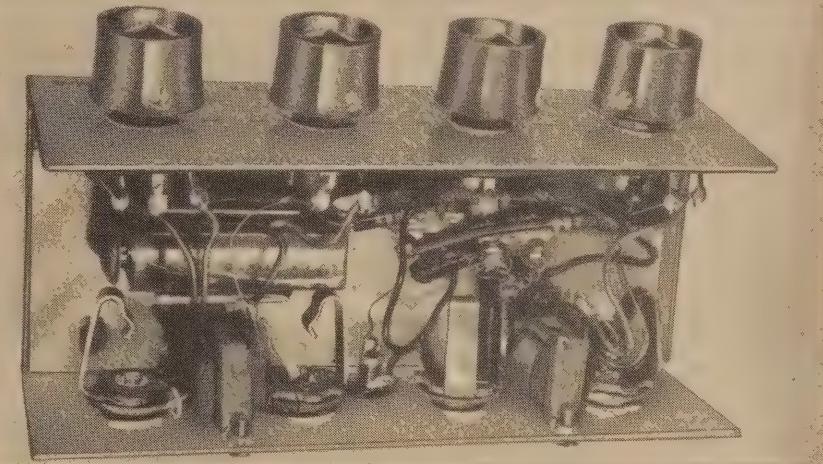


Fig. 5 (above)—Internal view of transistor mixer shows mike transformers mounted between input jacks—two more, mounted at right angles behind these, are not visible. These transformers are the ones originally in mike housings.

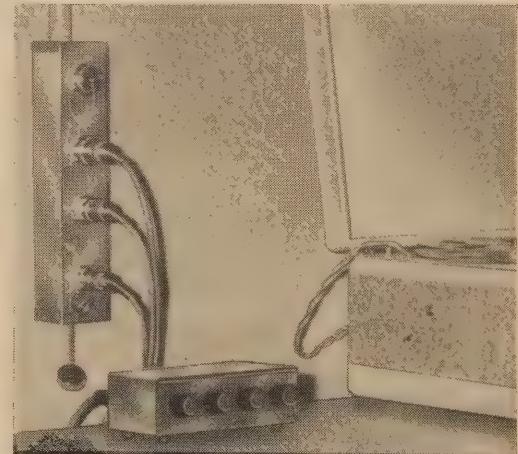


Fig. 6 (right)—Cable termination box for low-impedance mike system. Connectors have screw caps.

# test Compactrons on your checker

This simple adapter, used with the data in the table, may keep your tube tester around a few years longer

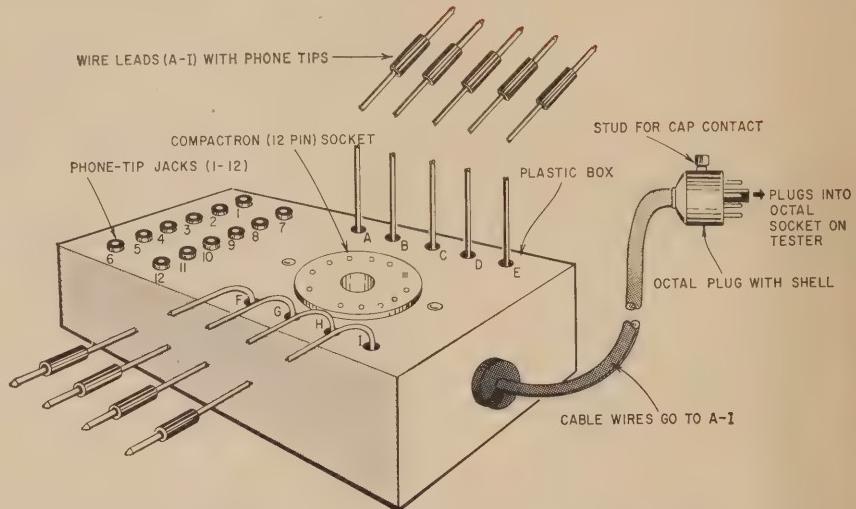
By W. G. ESLICK

THIS ARTICLE MAY KEEP YOUR TUBE checker around a few years longer, even if it doesn't have a compactron socket. The adapter shown at right, with some information on basing and characteristics of compactrons, will let you check them on any *free-point tester*—the type with only one of each kind of socket, set up with switches as needed according to information on a chart.

Make an adapter plug from the base of an old octal tube. Put a stud or some other convenient connecting point on the side as a grid-cap terminal. You now have a plug with nine contacts. Make a 9-wire flexible cable to run from this plug to a small plastic or aluminum box.

The box contains a single 12-pin compactron socket, 12 phone-tip jacks and 9 short wires with phone tips. The tip jacks are connected to the compactron socket and numbered in order 1 through 12. The phone-tipped wires are connected inside the box to the ends of the 9-wire cable from the adapter plug. Label them A through I to correspond with the eight octal pins plus the cap connection.

Now you have a compactron socket with nine available floating connections that can be juggled in any way with the pins and jacks so you can check any kind of tube section (triode, gated-beam pentode, etc.).



Pictorial of author's adapter. You may be able to dig some parts out of the junk-box, so use the layout that suits you best.

## Setting up

First "break" each compactron into its prototype parts. For example, a 6AL11 compactron is a 6DT6 FM detector pentode plus 6AQ5 audio output pentode. [The compactron directory published with this article gives you such information for every compactron made up to press date.—Editor] Except for the heater (always connected to pins 1 and 12 in present-day compactrons), the two sections are completely independent.

Because of that, you could check the 6AL11 by setting up your tube tester once for a 6DT6 and then for a 6AQ5. But since there is no socket in your checker for it, you need the adapter.

That is why you need a free-point tester. All sockets in such testers are interconnected, but no socket is set up for a particular tube type until switches are set according to a tube data chart.

For simplicity, then, we make up our compactron adapter to plug only

## Condensed Compactron Specifications

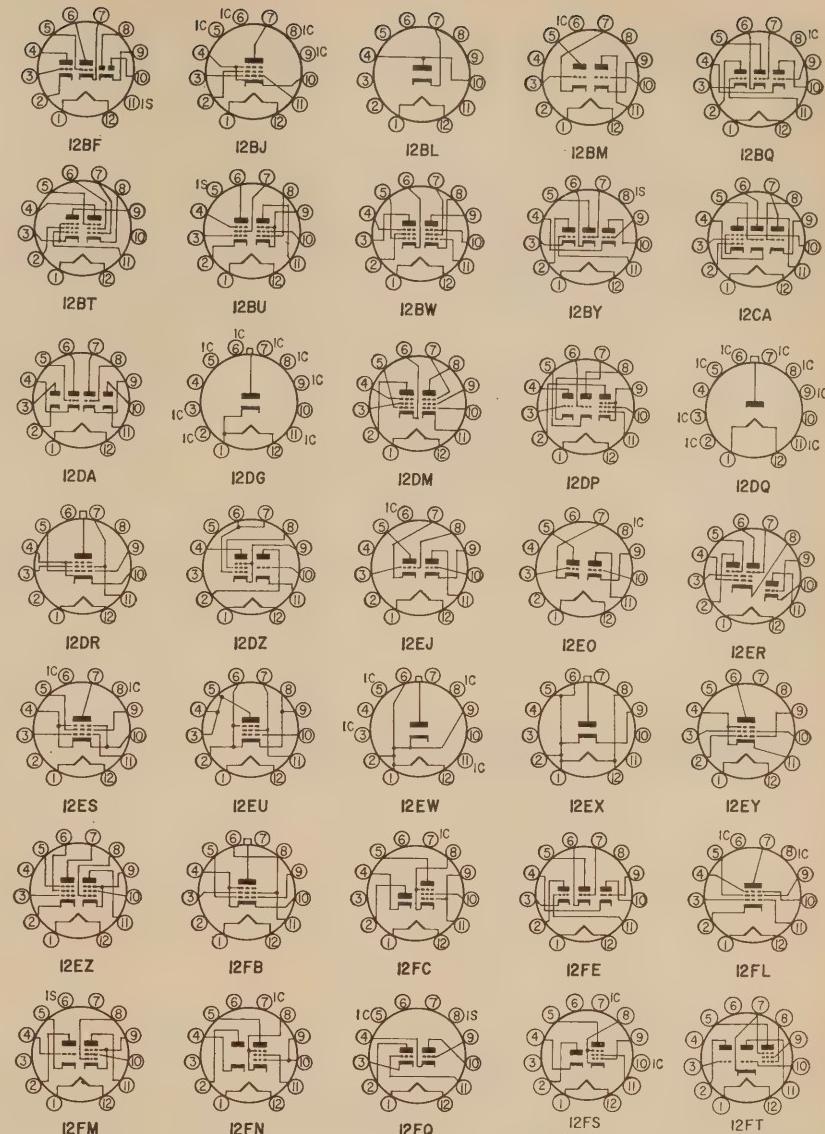
Type	Description	Characteristics			Heater	Basing	Volts	Amps
		Similar to	Basing	Volts				
1AD2	Hv diode	1J3 high-voltage rect.	12DQ	1.25	0.2			
2AH2	Hv diode	3A3 high-voltage rect.	12DG	2.5	0.3			
2AS2	Hv diode	2AH2 high-voltage rect.	12EW	2.5	0.33			
3AT2	Hv diode	3A3 high-voltage rect.	12EX	3.15	0.22			
4HA7	Dissimilar double triode	One 12AU7 section (pins 4, 9, 10) plus one 12AX7 section	12FQ	4.2	0.6			
6AF11	Dissimilar double triode, pentode	High-mu triode section (pins 5, 6, 8) plus 6CX8	12DP	6.3	1.05			
6AG11	Duplex diode, twin triode	12AT7 twin triode plus 6BW8 diodes with separate cathodes	12DA	6.3	0.75			
6AL11	Dissimilar double pentode	6DT6 (pins 2, 3, 4, 6, 7) plus 6AQ5	12BU	6.3	0.9			
6AR11	Twin pentode	Two 6GM6 pentodes	12DM	6.3	0.8			
6AS11	Dissimilar double triode, pentode	High-mu triode section (pins 5, 6, 8) plus 6CX8	12DP	6.3	1.05			
6AV11	Triple triode	Three 12AU7 triode sections	12BY	6.3	0.6			
6AX3	Diode	6AX4-GTB damping diode	12BL	6.3	1.2			
6AY11	Duplex diode, twin triode	12AX7 twin triode plus 6BW8 diodes with separate cathodes	12DA	6.3	0.69			
6B10	Duplex diode, twin triode	12AU7 twin triode plus 6BW8 diodes	12BF	6.3	0.6			
6BA11	Triode, twin pentode	6HS8 plus medium-mu triode	12ER	6.3	0.45			
6BD11	Dissimilar double triode, pentode	Medium-mu triode section (pins 3, 4, 7), high-mu triode section (pins 5, 6, 8), plus video pentode	12DP	6.3	1.05			
<hr/>								
Type	Description	Characteristics	Similar to	Basing	Volts	Amps	Heater	
6BE3	Diode	Damper. Max. ratings: peak inv. volts. 5,000; dc output 200 ma		12BL	6.3	1.2		
6BF11	Dissimilar double pentode	6DT6 (pins 2, 3, 5, 6, 7) plus power output pentode		12EZ	6.3	1.2		
6BJ3	Diode	6W4-GT damper		12BL	6.3	1.2		
6C10	Triple triode	Three 12AX7 triode sections		12BQ	6.3	0.6		
6D10	Triple triode	Three 12AT7 triode sections		12BY	6.3	0.45		
6FJ7	Dissimilar double triode	6DN7 vert. osc. (pins 9, 10, 11) and amplifier		12BM	6.3	0.9		
6FM7	Dissimilar double triode	6EA7 vert. osc. (pins 9, 10, 11) and amplifier		12EJ	6.3	1.05		
6FY7	Dissimilar double triode	6DR7 vert. osc. (pins 9, 10, 11) and amplifier		12EO	6.3	1.05		
6G11	Dissimilar double pentode	6DT6 (pins 2, 3, 4, 6, 7) plus 6CU5		12BU	6.3	1.2		
6GE5	Beam pentode	6DQ6-B horiz. defl. ampli		12BJ	6.3	1.2		
6GF5	Beam pentode	6DQ6-B horiz. defl. ampli		12BJ	6.3	1.2		
6GV5	Beam pentode	6DQ6-B horiz. defl. ampli		12DR	6.3	1.2		
6GY5	Beam pentode	Horiz. defl. ampli. Max ratings: plate dissipation, 18 w; dc cathode 230 ma		12DR	6.3	1.5		
6HB5	Beam pentode	6GY5 horiz. defl. ampli		12BJ	6.3	1.5		
6HD5	Beam pentode	Horiz. defl. ampli. Max ratings: plate dissipation, 24 w; dc cathode, 280 ma		12ES	6.3	2.25		
6HE5	Beam pentode	6EZ5 vert defl ampli		12EY	6.3	0.8		
6HF5	Beam pentode	6DQ5 horiz defl amp		12FB	6.3	2.25		
6J10	Pentode, gated-beam discriminator	6BN6 plus 6AQ5 power output pentode		12BT	6.3	0.95		
6J11	Twin pentode	Two 6EW6 pentodes		12BW	6.3	0.4		

into the octal socket, because the socket can be "wired" (via the tester's switches) for any conceivable type of octal tube—even one that hasn't been invented yet (like our mythical "6DT6-with-an-octal-base").

Trace connections in your tester to find out what pins on the octal socket are connected to what pins on the 7-pin miniature socket when that 7-pin socket is set to check a 6DT6 (or whatever other tube you're working with). Suppose you find that the 6DT6 cathode, besides being plugged into pin 2 of the 7-pin socket, is also connected, via the tester's internal wiring, to pin 3 of the octal socket. On a drawing of the 6DT6 base diagram (or in your tube manual), mark 3 next to the cathode pin of the 6DT6.

Pin 3 of the tester's octal socket is connected through the adapter cable to phone-tipped wire C on the adapter box. If you now insert wire C into jack 2 on the box (2 being the cathode terminal for the 6DT6-like section of the 6AL11 compactron), you have made a connection between the 6AL11 in the adapter socket, and the correct tester circuit.

You can do this just as easily for all the other pins of the compactron, with the help of the directory printed here, a tube manual and a diagram of your tester. It sounds long-winded, but after you've been through it for one tube others will go faster. And you needn't do it all at once. At first, you'll be getting only a small number of compactrons each week. Each time a new one comes in, take a few minutes to make a chart or diagram for it. That way you'll build up a "tube manual" of your own without spending a tremendous amount of time in one chunk. END

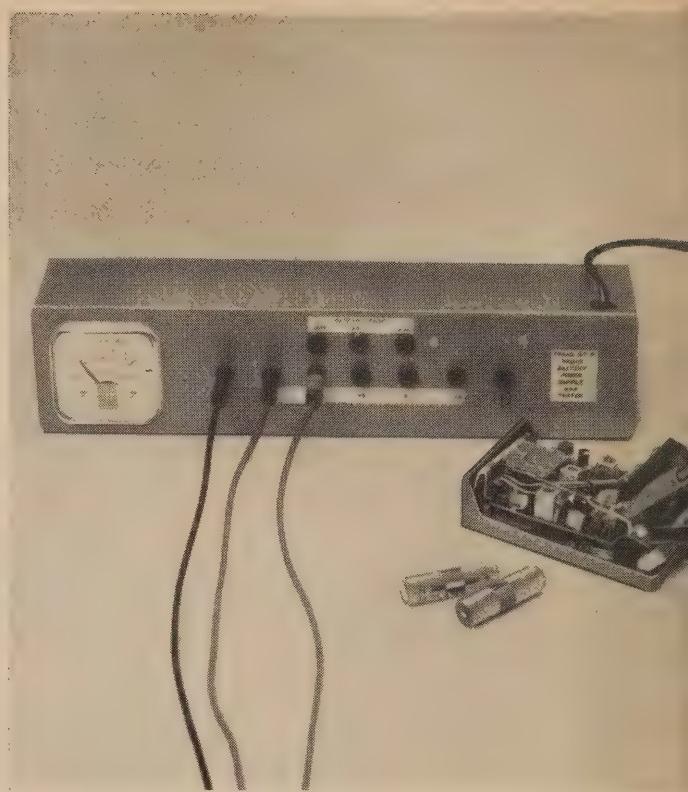


## Specifications (cont'd)

Type	Description	Characteristics Similar to			Basing	Heater	
		Volts	Amps				
<b>6JZ8</b>	Triode-pentode	6SN7 triode plus 12R5 pentode			12DZ	6.3	1.2
<b>SK11</b>	Three-section triode	One 12AU7 section (pins 4, 9, 10) plus two 12AX7 sections			12BY	6.3	0.6
<b>6M11</b>	Twin-triode, pentode	Two 12AT7 sections plus 6EW6 pentode			12CA	6.3	0.75
<b>6Q11</b>	Three-section triode	6K11			12BY	6.3	0.6
<b>6T9</b>	Triode-pentode	6AQ5 power pentode plus one 12AX7 section			12FM	6.3	0.93
<b>6T10</b>	Dissimilar double pentode	6AL11			12EZ	6.3	0.95
<b>6U10</b>	Three-section triode	One 12AX7 section (pins 5, 6, 7) plus two 12AU7 sections			12FE	6.3	0.6
<b>8B10</b>	Duplex diode, twin triode	6B10			12BF	8.5	0.45
<b>10AL11</b>	Dissimilar double pentode	6AL11			12BU	9.8	0.6
<b>11AR11</b>	Twin pentode	6AR11			12DM	11.2	0.45
<b>12AL11</b>	Dissimilar double pentode	6AL11			12BU	12.6	0.45
<b>12AX3</b>	Diode	6AX3			12BL	12.6	0.6
<b>12BE3</b>	Diode	6BE3			12BL	12.6	0.6
<b>12BT3</b>	Diode	6W4-GTA			12BL	12.6	0.45
<b>12GE5</b>	Beam pentode	6GE5			12BJ	12.6	0.6
<b>13J10</b>	Pentode, gated beam discriminator	6J10			12BT	13.2	0.45
<b>15AF11</b>	Dissimilar double triode	6AF11			12DP	14.7	0.45
Type	Description	Characteristics Similar to			Basing	Heater	
<b>15BD11</b>	Dissimilar double triode, pentode	6BD11			12DZ	14.7	0.45
<b>15FM7</b>	Dissimilar double triode	6FM7			12EJ	14.8	0.45
<b>15FY7</b>	Dissimilar double triode	6FY7			12EO	14.7	0.45
<b>16GY5</b>	Beam pentode	6GY5			12DR	15.8	0.6
<b>17AX3</b>	Diode	6AX3			12BL	16.8	0.45
<b>17BE3</b>	Diode	6BE3			12BL	16.8	0.45
<b>17BF11</b>	Dissimilar double pentode	6BF11			12EZ	16.8	0.45
<b>17GE5</b>	Beam pentode	6GE5			12BJ	16.8	0.45
<b>17GV5</b>	Beam pentode	6GV5			12DR	16.8	0.45
<b>17JZ8</b>	Triode-pentode	6JZ8			12DZ	16.8	0.45
<b>21GY5</b>	Beam pentode	6GY5			12DR	21	0.45
<b>21HB5</b>	Beam pentode	6HB5			12BJ	21	0.45
<b>21HB5-A</b>	Beam pentode	6HB5			12BJ	21.5	0.45
<b>21HJ5</b>	Beam pentode	6DQ5 with external connection to suppressor			12ES	21.5	0.6
<b>22BW3</b>	Diode	22DE4			12BL	22.4	0.45
<b>23Z9</b>	Dissimilar double triode, pentode	6JZ8 plus medium-mu triode (pins 7, 10 11)			12FT	23	0.45
<b>30AG11</b>	Duplex diode, twin triode	6AG11			12DA	30	0.15
<b>33GT7</b>	Diode-pentode	6GE5 plus 6AX3			12FC	33.6	0.45
<b>33GY7</b>	Diode-pentode	6GE5 plus 6AX3			12FN	33.6	0.45
<b>38HE7</b>	Diode-pentode	6HB5 plus 6BJ3			12FS	37.8	0.45
<b>7984</b>	Beam pentode	6146			12EU	37.5	0.58
<b>8156</b>	Bcam pentode	Rf power ampl. 21 w output at 175 mc			12EU	37.5	0.3

## ABSOLUTE MUST EQUIPMENT

# BENCH SUPPLY for TRANSISTOR RADIOS



The supply is being used to substitute for a 3-volt center-tapped battery (two dry cells). Meter monitors current drain and tests batteries.

Switchless, control-less utility power supply gives good regulation and low impedance. Checks batteries under load, too.

ANYONE WHO HAS SERVICED TRANSISTOR radios knows that a multiple-output metered supply is an absolute must. Automatic regulation, though perhaps desirable, is *not* absolutely essential. What is essential is that the voltage be obtained in 1.5-volt steps from more than two terminals. Many radios have taps on the battery supply at 1.5 volts. Others are tapped at 3 volts. Two-terminal supplies or even those with one 1.5-volt tap don't meet the requirements for

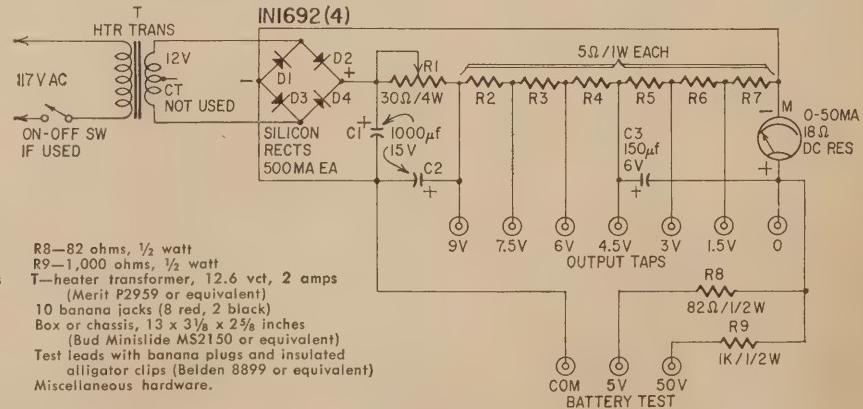
servicing many transistor radios. Some commercial supplies that do meet the requirements are combined with other functions so that the cost may be too high for the technician who does not service many transistor radios.

This power supply meets the needs of either the casual or full-time transistor radio technician. The cost is moderate. No special parts are necessary—they should all be available at your local supply house. This supply has been used

in repairing all kinds of transistor radios and has passed all tests with flying colors. Motorboating and hum are virtually nonexistent. Adjustment is easy. The calibration has never needed changing.

### How it works

Four 500-ma silicon rectifiers are connected in a bridge circuit across the secondary of a 12.5-volt heater transformer. The dc output is across the 30-ohm linear control (R1) and six 5-ohm resistors in series. The control acts both



C1, C2—1,000  $\mu$ F, 15 volts, electrolytic  
C3—150  $\mu$ F, 6 volts, electrolytic  
D1, D2, D3, D4—500-ma, 100-piv silicon rectifiers  
(INI692 or equivalent)  
M—meter, 0-50 ma, 18 ohms dc resistance  
(Emico RF2C or equivalent—see text)  
R1—pot, 30 ohms, 4 watts  
R2, R3, R4, R5, R6, R7—5 ohms, 1 watt  
(or two 10-ohm 1/2-watt in parallel)

R8—82 ohms, 1/2 watt  
R9—1,000 ohms, 1/2 watt  
T—heater transformer, 12.5 vct, 2 amps  
(Merit P2959 or equivalent)  
10 banana jacks (8 red, 2 black)  
Box or chassis, 13 x 3 1/2 x 2 1/2 inches  
(Bud Minislide MS2150 or equivalent)  
Test leads with banana plugs and insulated  
alligator clips (Belden 8899 or equivalent)  
Miscellaneous hardware.

*Circuit of the service power supply. On-off switch is optional: supply draws only a few watts from the ac line.*

as a voltage adjustment for initial setup and as a filter resistor. It is adjusted so that 9 volts is measured at the 9-volt tap. The other taps will then automatically be in 1.5-volt steps.

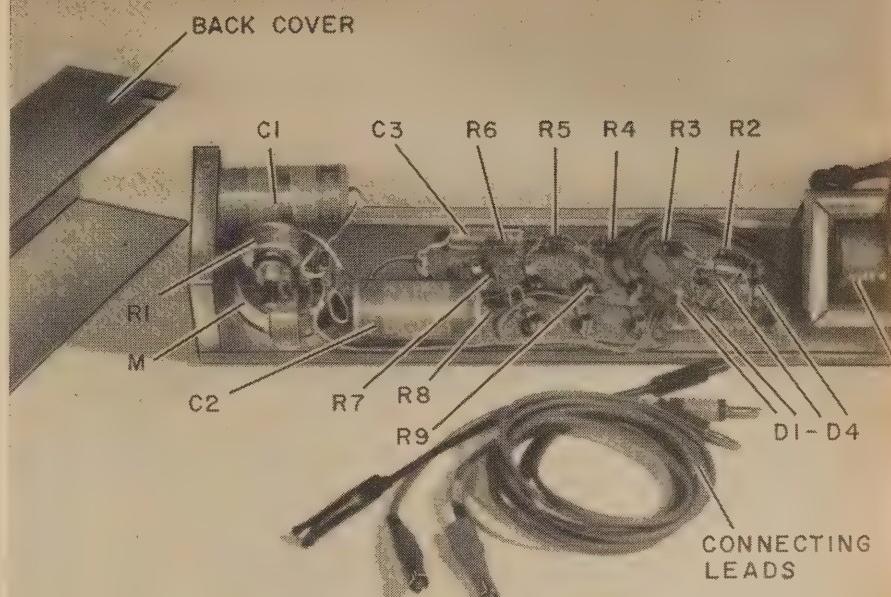
The fixed current through these bleeder resistors is 300 ma. Since this is several times the current drawn by a transistor radio, voltage regulation is more than ample for any sort of testing.

Selecting the meter is the most critical job you'll have. The meter must have a low dc resistance, preferably below 20 ohms. This is desirable to prevent excessive drop. For example, if the meter resistance were 100 ohms, there would be a 2-volt drop across it with just 20 ma being drawn by the radio. If the radio were a 3-volt job, this would leave only 1 volt to power the radio. Also, if the meter resistance is high, motorboating is likely since the power supply will be a common feedback path for several stages.

[Another way to reduce resistance is to use a low-reading milliammeter and shunt it. A 5-ma meter, for example, shunted by one-ninth its internal resistance, will read 50 ma with a drop of a few tenths of a volt.—Editor]

The 5-ohm 1-watt resistors may not be available at some supply houses. I used two 10-ohm  $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistors in parallel.

The filter capacitors need not be 1,000  $\mu\text{f}$  exactly. Any size from 500  $\mu\text{f}$  up will do nicely, although there should



Inside shot points up roomy, logical layout.

be slightly less hum with the larger sizes.

The upper three banana jacks are not necessary but we added them to use the meter for battery checking. Since the meter has a low resistance and draws high current, it is ideal for this use. It places the battery under load. (Defective batteries may read OK when

not loaded.) When you test with this meter, leave the leads on for 15 seconds. If voltage reading remains at the specified terminal voltage, you can consider the battery good. As the meter is calibrated from 0 to 50, we chose two scales for testing—0 to 5 volts and 0 to 50.

END

## Untermination

Fig. 1 shows an unterminated tee network and Fig. 2 shows an untermi-

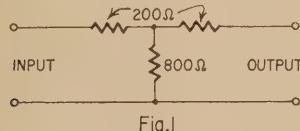


Fig. 1

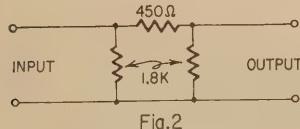


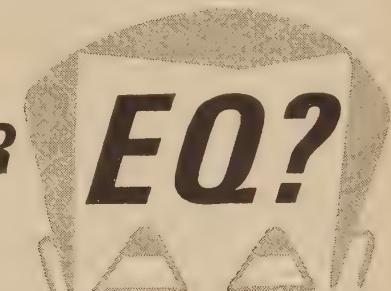
Fig. 2

nated pi network. Can you determine the electrical characteristic that the two networks have in common?—K. Collins

## Voltage Divider

In the diagram, R2 and R4 are each 2,500 ohms. Readings taken with voltmeters (V) assumed to have infinite impedance show 70 volts across R1 plus

## WHAT'S YOUR EQ?

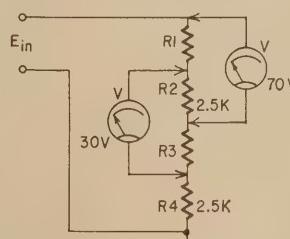


### Doodles



Three puzzles for the student, theoretician and practical man. Simple? Double-check your answers before you say you've solved them. If you have an interesting or unusual puzzle (with an answer) send it to us. We will pay \$10 for each one accepted. We're especially interested in service stinkers or engineering stumpers on actual electronic equipment. We get so many letters we can't answer individual ones, but we'll print the more interesting solutions—ones the original authors never thought of.

Write EQ Editor, Radio-Electronics, 154 West 14th Street, New York, N.Y. 10011  
Answers to this month's puzzles are on page 53.



R2, and 30 volts across R2 plus R3. What is the input voltage ( $E_{in}$ )?—Harold J. Turner, Jr.

How do you produce this waveform on an oscilloscope?—Lee H. Stanton

Recent advances — especially semiconductors — have broadened uses of electronics in boats



# don't miss the boats!

By J. LEONARD LOVETT\*

JUST A FEW YEARS AGO ONLY THE LARGEST, most luxurious pleasure boats carried any electronic gear. Today, anything that floats is a candidate for some type of electronic equipment. An oar-powered skiff may carry a portable depth sounder to help the leisure-time fisherman find fish, and a small portable handie-talkie to communicate with his family ashore. A well equipped 40-foot cruiser may have marine radiotelephone, Citizens-band radio, depth sounder, automatic direction finder, loran receiver, radar, auto-pilot, gyro compass, TV, hi-fi!

The first and most important reason for electronic equipment on pleasure boats is safety. The second is to obtain greater enjoyment from the boat.

Many of the electronic devices on

\*Manager, Marine Products Operation, Raytheon Co.

*Trend in pleasure-boats is to lighter, smaller radars. This installation, a Raytheon 1900, uses a folded parabolic 30-inch transmitting antenna with the magnetron at the focal point to eliminate heavy, lossy, expensive waveguide. Similarly, receiving antenna has klystron at center. Entire assembly weighs 43 pounds.*

pleasure boats today are designed primarily as aids to navigation — radars, depth sounders, direction finders and loran receivers that help the boatman to locate his position. Navigational gear helps keep a boat owner out of trouble, but probably the most popular single item on a pleasure boat is the radiotelephone. An important safety device, it has few preventive powers. It merely allows the boat owner to call for assistance.

Most marine radiotelephones operate between 2 and 3 mc. Because of the limited number of channels available and the large and increasing number of radio-equipped boats, these frequencies are becoming extremely congested. The boating public and the commercial marine users of these frequencies, as well as the FCC, are deeply concerned. Because of increasing requirements on all radio services, it is unlikely that any substantial relief can be obtained by assigning additional frequencies for marine use. The only relief is to utilize the available frequencies better and eventually to use modern techniques, such as single sideband, which will effectively double the number of channels.

Vhf channels are entirely satisfactory for short-range communication, and in many respects are more desirable than the 2-3-mc band. On vhf, frequency modulation is used, which makes communication much less subject to man-generated noise (from sparkplugs, generators, voltage regulators). The frequencies are limited to line-of-sight communication but, in many cases, around heavy boating centers, such a range is entirely adequate.

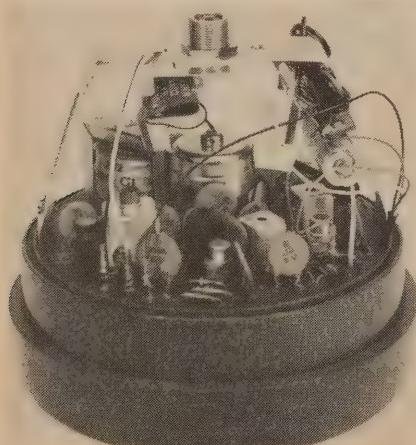
Right now, very little use is being made of the marine vhf. The equipment is more expensive than medium-frequency gear and, because few people are using the frequencies, this discourages others from using them for emergency communication. The vhf marine safety and calling frequency of 158.6 mc is monitored by the telephone company and to some extent by the Coast Guard. Unfortunately, it is not yet being monitored to any extent by other pleasure-boat users.

As the boat population increases, more and more use will have to be made of the vhf channels. Prices are dropping, and the pressure of interference in the 2-3-mc band may force the boater into vhf.

If all the AM transmitters in the present 2-3-mc band could be switched to single sideband, it would double the number of available channels. Because standards for this particular service have not yet been adopted by the FCC, it is unlikely that this changeover can be completed in less than 10 to 15 years.

In recent years great changes and improvements have taken place in small radiotelephones. They have become smaller and lighter, they consume less power, cost less money and have become more dependable. Additional improvements and refinements will come.

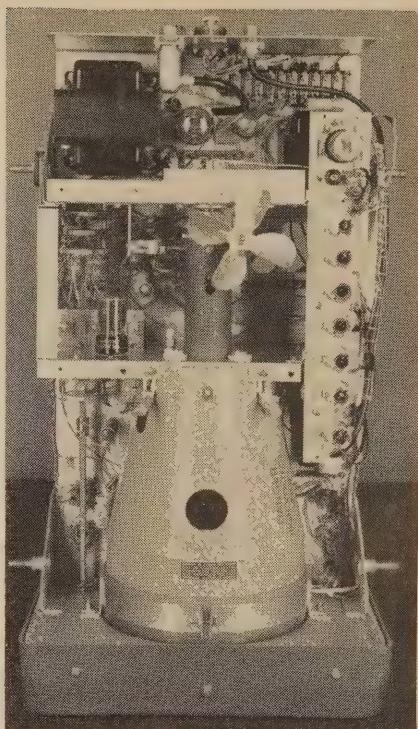
Probably the biggest change is the introduction of semiconductor components. Transistors are being used extensively in receiver sections of radiotelephones. They still have some disadvantages. Transistors, being low-voltage



Transistor depth sounder, face down, shows synchronous motor in center. Circuitry on printed-circuit board surrounds the motor.



*Gas detectors like this one use sensing unit (at left) and control unit, which carries warning light. Alarm light flashes when gasfume accumulations in bilges or engine spaces reaches dangerous proportions.*



*Internal view of Raytheon model 1700 compact radar. All tubes are accessible from top of chassis.*

low-impedance devices, are much more susceptible to noise pickup from the operating line than vacuum tubes. Transistors will not stand overvoltage as will vacuum tubes, and design techniques are more exacting. Some earlier transistor marine receivers left much to be desired in the way of overloading, crossmodulation and agc dynamic range. Today, excellent transistor receivers are available. The noise problem is handled by adequate line filtering. Because of the low power consumption, it is practical to build in voltage regulation so the overall receiver will actually handle wider voltage excursions than a comparable tube receiver.

#### **Tubeless ship-to-shore radio**

Until very recently, transistors with sufficient power-handling capabilities at high frequencies for transmitter use were too expensive for commercial applications. This has now changed, and Raytheon introduced this year the first new all-transistor radiotelephone. The device was at first very difficult to modulate 100%—new circuitry on which patents have been applied for had to be developed.

Probably the most important advantage to the boat owner is that there is absolutely no standby current and zero warmup time. Press the push-to-talk button on the microphone, and you are on the air. Without heater drain, transmitter efficiency is extremely high and it is practical to install a 45-watt radio on even a small outboard craft with a minimum battery installation. Another advan-

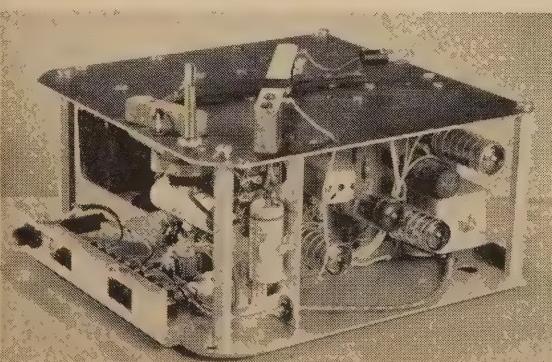
tage, of course, is that the size of the entire package is reduced, making it compact and convenient to install on any size vessel. Not quite so obvious to the average boatman, there is no voltage inside the receiver or transmitter higher than 24, with the exception of the rf output itself. This makes for long, troublefree life in marine service, and for less danger from accidental shock.

Another important advance in marine radiotelephones is the use of instant-heating tubes. In higher-powered sets, transistors are still too expensive for commercial use. However, Raytheon has recently introduced a 150-watt set all-transistor except for the final amplifier tubes. These are instant-heating, so the filaments are not lit until the microphone's push-to-talk button is pressed. This cuts down standby current drain and, more important to the user, the radio is always ready for instant transmission.

#### **CB use expanding**

CB equipment is being used more and more on pleasure craft. Much of the equipment is inexpensive compared to other types of radio gear. It is compact, requires a minimum amount of power and, in many cases, is installed in addition to the marine radiotelephone. It is most useful in handling races, exchanging fishing information and, on lakes not covered by regular emergency services, serves as the only link with shore. As time goes on more and more of this equipment will be available fully transistorized.

*Indicating depth sounder, removed from case and lying on its back. Rotating arm, top center, carries small neon bulb which is flashed by outgoing signal and again by returning echo.*

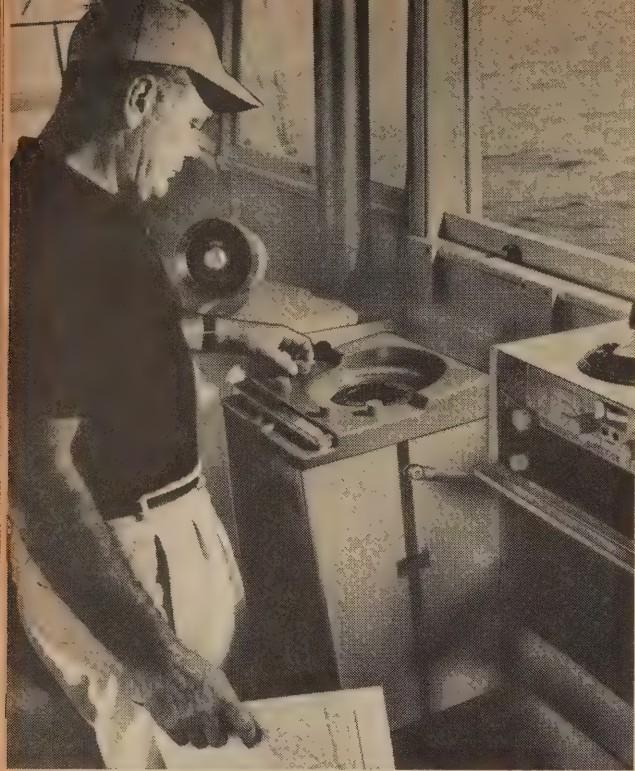


#### **New dual depth sounder**

The equipment that has had probably the greatest growth in popularity in the last few years is the small depth sounder. During periods of limited visibility or while cruising in unfamiliar waters, a man wants to know where the nearest land is (usually straight down). The depth sounder gives this information quickly, accurately and inexpensively.

Not too many years ago the cheapest depth sounder cost about \$3,000 and required about 500 watts of power. Today, depth sounders are available from approximately \$100. All-transistor models draw as little as 1/10 amp from a 12-volt battery.

Besides being an excellent navigation aid, especially for the novice, the depth sounder is a real fisherman's friend. It not only points out bottom contours and the most likely places to find fish, it actually detects fish beneath the surface. The recorder type is the easiest to use for fish detection, but has not been as popular as the red-light indicators type because of cost. Introduced at the National Motor Boat Show in New York this January was a combination red-light indicator and recorder in the \$200 class. This is less than previous prices for a recorder alone. This recorder operates from zero to 240 feet in two phases, arranged so that no switching is required. When the depth exceeds 120 feet, the second phase automatically takes over. The recorder can be turned off when a record is not required, conserving paper.



This radar, a Raytheon 1700, has a range of 12 miles. Targets are presented on 7-inch CRT.

The recorder and red light can be operated simultaneously so that approximate depths can be noted from the red light and then exact measurements taken from the recorder to compare with the chart for navigational purposes.

A depth sounder is just as necessary on a boat as a speedometer is on an automobile. Eventually depth sounders will be standard equipment, probably built right into the instrument panel just the same as a tachometer or an oil pressure gauge.

#### Compact radar

One of the most spectacular electronic aids to navigation to come out of World War II was the surface search radar. It was immediately adopted by merchant ships, but it has taken quite a few years to develop equipment for pleasure boats. Size, weight, power consumption and — probably most important — cost, made World War II type radar entirely impractical for the small craft. Today, good-looking, compact, highly reliable radars are available in the \$2,000 to \$2,500 price range for cruisers as small as 30 feet. Power consumption has been reduced to the point where it is practical to operate radars from a 12-volt battery system. Radar, of course, is the ideal device for short-range navigation, piloting and collision prevention. Completely self-contained, it does not depend on any stations ashore or on other vessels. You can pick out land, channels, buoys and other vessels with a minimum amount of training.

#### Pinpoint positioning off shore

Another World War II development becoming popular with offshore cruising

and sailing enthusiasts is the loran system. Again transistors have reduced size, cost and power consumption. Modern commercial sets with direct-reading counters are much easier to use than the original wartime gear. The newer sets can also receive both loran A and loran C. Loran C is a fairly recent development. Transmitting on 100 kc, it gives longer ranges and greater accuracy than loran A, which operates at 2,000 kc. Loran C is now operational in the North Atlantic, North Pacific, the Arctic Oceans, the Mediterranean and the Bering Sea. It is expected that combination loran A-loran C receivers will become increasingly popular on large ocean-going yachts.

Radio direction finders have always found wide use on small craft. Today the radio direction finders are available to fit every possible application and everyone's pocketbook. They range all the way from small portable units selling in the neighborhood of \$100 to an automatic model for approximately \$1,300.

The small portable units, though not as accurate as the larger automatic fixed installations, are extremely valuable navigation aids. They can also be used to listen in on weather broadcasts, to monitor the distress frequency of 2,182 kc, and to receive entertainment broadcasts. Small and light, they contain their own batteries so they can be carried on even the smallest vessel. The larger automatic direction finders have the distinct advantage that they can give instantaneous bearings.

The automatic pilot certainly adds to the enjoyment of boating, especially on long trips. It relieves the long, monotonous hours at the helm. It frees the helmsman so he can devote more attention to lookout rather than having to concentrate on watching the compass. The automatic pilot normally steers a more accurate course than a human helmsman, saving both time and fuel. Again, transistors are finding ever increasing use in the control circuits of automatic pilots.

**Transistors open new areas**

The transistor is one of the greatest technological changes of the last few years and has materially affected the design of marine electronic equipment. Its development, and the increasing use of marine electronic equipment has encouraged manufacturers to spend substantial sums on engineering and tooling new products. Even though marine electronic equipment is still not mass-produced in the same sense that domestic radios and television sets are, quantities are now high enough that manufacturers can afford to do some rather extensive tooling, giving the customer a much better dollar's worth. Present trends of reducing size, weight and power consumption will continue. In some cases there will be price reductions but, by and large, the economies made by heavier tooling are now just about being overtaken by the increasing costs of manufacture.

#### Televized radar

One of the foremost of new systems in development or under consideration is the Ratan system, sponsored by the US Coast Guard and developed by Raytheon. This consists of a shore-based surveillance radar of extremely high definition. The output of the radar is converted on a scan converter to a standard television raster and is then transmitted over the surveyed area by a uhf television transmitter.

Any vessel, large or small, within the range of the transmitter can be equipped with an ordinary uhf television receiver and get a radar picture of all vessels, including his own, in the area. Because of storage time in the scan converter, moving vessels show a trail after the vessel, indicating their course. This system has been in experimental operation in New York Harbor for two years with excellent results. If it is adopted for the major harbors of the US, it would mean that a small craft would have to be equipped with only a television receiver to get a first-class radar picture.

Because of the congestion on marine frequencies, we will no doubt see considerable change over the next few years, primarily in the greater use of Citizens-band frequencies in the 27-mc range and vhf frequencies in the 150 to 160-mc range. These changes will come about rather slowly at first, but I think we can expect to see a fairly heavy drift to vhf within the next 3 to 5 years. END



## What's New

**MOBOT**—Mobile robot manufactured by Hughes Aircraft Co. performs emergency or cleanup operations in nuclear reactor environments too hazardous for man. Weighing about 7,000 pounds, "Mobot" is controlled remotely from console at left via 500-foot cable. TV screens on console show what Mobot's TV-camera eyes are seeing.

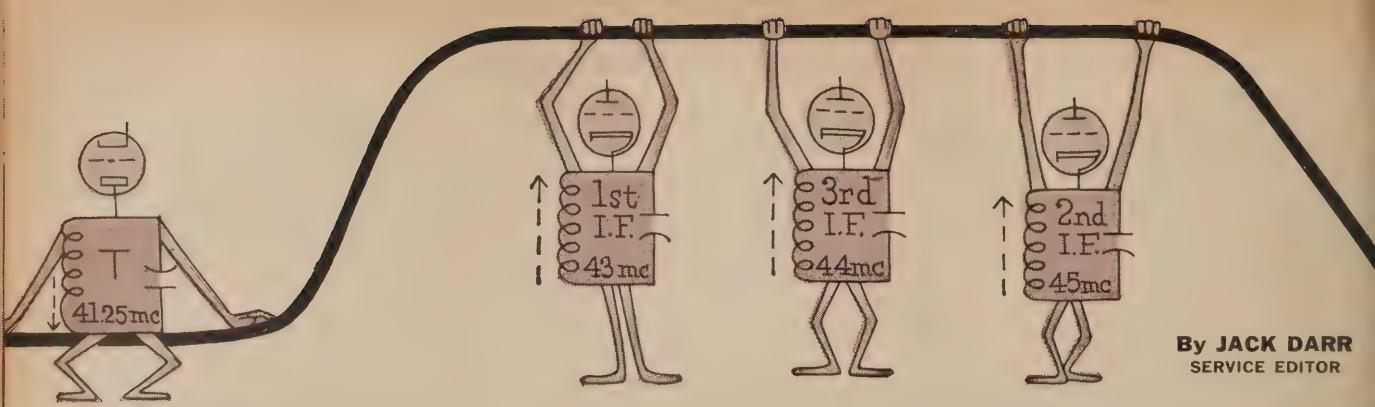


**MAP-MAKER SATELLITE** is expected to help US scientists get truer picture of earth's shape. Army satellite, developed by International Telephone & Telegraph Corp., is designed to work with network of ground stations to provide more accurate data on locations of continents, islands, other landmarks. It may also give important data on shape of earth itself—thought to be more egg-like than spherical.

**100,000-GAUSS SUPERCONDUCTING MAGNET** is operated from auto storage battery, which is disconnected once magnet is functioning. First of its kind in the world, magnet can be cycled repeatedly from zero to full field strength without damage, a requirement in many tests. Coil contains some 20 miles of niobium-zirconium wire and wire of new superconducting alloy. It is operated in vessel of liquid helium at  $-452^{\circ}\text{F}$ .



**VOICE COMMUNICATION VIA LASER** over 3.3-mile path between International Telephone & Telegraph building and Lincoln Tower building in downtown Ft. Wayne, Ind. Helium-neon laser is focused and directed through Brewster windows and confocal optics, with collimator and 2-inch aperture lens. Receiver, shown here, is 8-inch cassegrainian telescope with ITT-Industrial Labs-developed multiplier phototube. System bandwidth is 10 kc.



By JACK DARR  
SERVICE EDITOR

Tuned circuits hold up response curve at certain frequencies. Some, like trap circuit T, hold down signals we don't want.

# in and around the video i.f.

**Video i.f. stages run pretty true to type. How they work, how to track down troubles and fix them**

**VIDEO I.F. TROUBLES CAN CONFUSE EVEN** the skilled technician. As usual, a couple of other things can cause the same symptoms! So let's take a good look at video i.f.—find out how to isolate trouble in it and fix it. This is *not* complicated. A couple of tests with only simple test equipment will give you the answer.

First, this word of caution: for first checks, *never* touch the alignment adjustments! Leave them strictly alone—they cannot “suddenly” cause a loss of picture or sound like a bad tube, resistor, etc. Wait until everything else is done, and *then* do your aligning. At least 95% of alignment jobs today are necessary because somebody got a little overeager with a little screwdriver!

The video i.f. is a wide-band amplifier. It may have from two to four stages. It must pass a band of frequencies at least 4.5 mc wide, more than four times the width of the whole AM broadcast band. So we need some special circuits. Older sets used broad-band (overcoupled) transformers. This wasn't too good, so the later sets use *stagger-tuned* i.f. stages. Each little tuned circuit has its own job, to hold up the response curve at a certain frequency, as in the head cartoon. These are each pretty wide-band, sometimes with resistors shunted across the coils to flatten the response. Knocks the heck out of the gain, but they cover more territory.

## Traps

To make the curve shape right and get rid of interference from adjacent channels, we use another kind of tuned circuit. This one pushes *down* instead of up. It's called a *trap* circuit, and it takes out signals we don't want, like the sound carrier from the channel below. The cartoon in the head shows only four tuned circuits, but there may be seven or eight. Trap circuits are shown in Fig. 1 as TR1, TR2 and TR3.

## Video i.f. amplifier troubles

What happens when we get trouble in these circuits? Same thing as with any other amplifier, video, audio or what-not. The signal won't go through! The standard symptom for video i.f. trouble is a nice clean white screen—no snow, no picture and usually no sound. This kind of trouble also could be output stage, so we need a way to find out for sure.

So, let's cut 'em down: disconnect the tuner and override the agc with a bias box. This is nothing more than a battery with a variable resistor across it. Connect the positive terminal to ground, and the negative to the point indicated in the instructions. This will usually be the i.f. agc bus or the “bottom” of the grid resistors. The voltage will be stated—usually something like 2–3 volts negative.

Now, we've got nothing but the video i.f. to check.

Fig. 1 shows a typical video system. The simplest check is signal injection to the video amplifier. All we need is an AM rf signal generator. Feed an audio-only signal at 400 cycles or so into the video output tube grid, at point A. If the video output is OK, you'll see the black bars (Fig. 2).

Next, feed the signal to the grid of the first video i.f. tube, point B in Fig. 1. Set for modulated rf output, near the picture carrier: 25.75 in 20-mc. sets, 45.75 mc in 40-mc sets. If the signal is going through the video i.f., you'll see the same black bars on the screen, from the audio modulation.

If the bars are clear and dark, good; this usually means enough video i.f. gain. If they're pale and weak, you're losing something in the video i.f. Go back to the video detector input, and feed the signal into each grid in turn, working from the video detector back toward the tuner. The bars should get blacker and sharper each time you go past a stage. Suggestion: practice this on a couple of TV sets that are working, so you'll know about what to expect.

Make a note of the signal generator output attenuator setting. Trying this on a good TV set will tell you how much output will be needed (average) to make good clear bars. You'll notice some

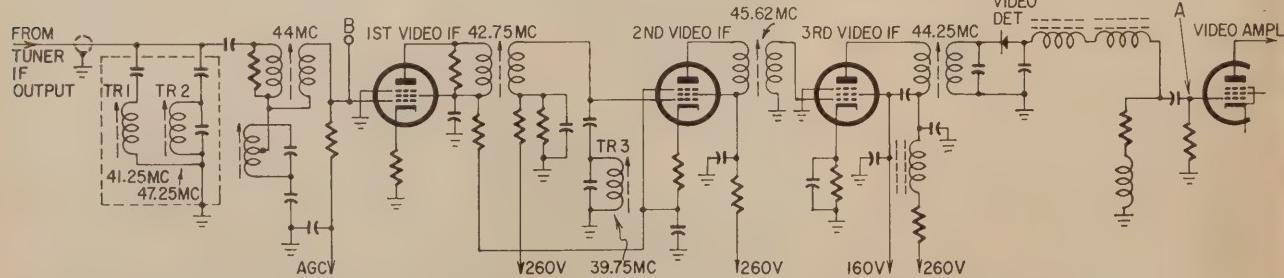


Fig. 1—Complete video amplifier system, fairly typical, shows circuit features, test points, etc.

shading on the edge of each bar; this is because the audio modulation is a sine wave. If it were a square wave, the edges would be sharp.

### In-the-home testing

Checking video i.f. troubles in the home, without the shop test equipment, boils down to changing all tubes, and checking for proper setting of the agc control. Change the video output tube at this time, to be sure. Check the tuner tubes, too. Plate and screen voltages can be measured from above the chassis with a test adapter.

Be sure to check plate and screen-grid voltages, since these are pretty critical. They ought to be within about 5%. Watch out for the sets which get the video i.f. B-plus voltage from a stacked B-supply via the audio output tube cathode. Audio troubles can cause fake video i.f. trouble if this voltage isn't right. It's usually about 130-150. If you get "funny effects," check this supply line for poor filtering, with a scope and low-capacitance probe. Try adding extra filter capacitors across it, just to be sure.

You'll also find the first and second video i.f. tubes stacked in many circuits. This circuit is used in Fig. 1, and Fig. 3 shows a breakdown of how it works. In Fig. 1, you see the plate voltages on each stage as they read from ground or B-minus. In many schematics, you'll find the voltages on the top stage given with a dot, square or triangle alongside the figures. The list of symbols on the schematic shows that these voltages are read from the cathode of that tube itself. Connect the negative lead of the vtv to the cathode, which of course gives you the actual voltage on the tube, since the cathode is always the reference point.

### Alignment

Video i.f.'s can be aligned with an AM rf signal generator, a dc vtv and a bias box. All schematics give full alignment instructions.

First, we need fixed bias on the video i.f., to keep the agc from affecting our results. So we supply a fixed bias from a bias box.

We need to feed our signal into the first video i.f. tube grid, but we mustn't connect directly to it. That would detune the circuit. So, we use as loose a coupling as we can get. Good trick: take a short piece of RG-59/U coax, put a plug on it to fit your signal generator, and strip off the jacket and shield for about an inch on the other end. Leave the inner insulation, and make a hook out of the wire. Now, this can be hooked over the grid lead, or even the plate lead, to give you plenty of signal coupling.

If the i.f.'s are badly detuned, hook the direct output of the signal generator to the 1st i.f. grid. Roughly tune all circuits, then loosen the coupling and finish the job.

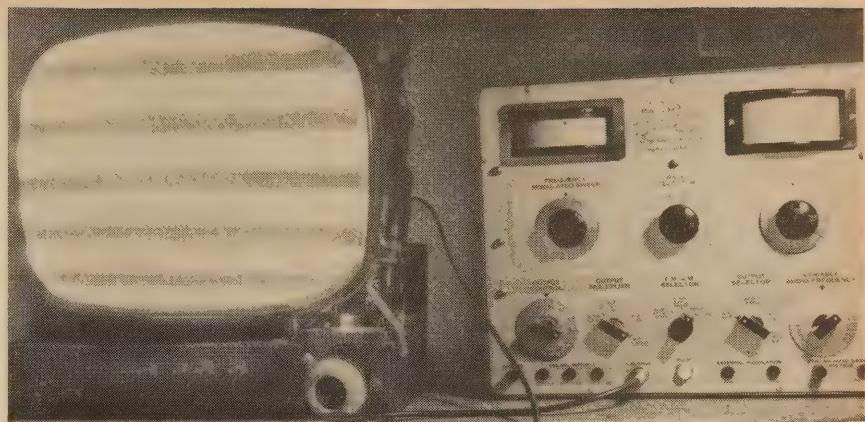


Fig. 2—An amplitude-modulated signal at the video intermediate frequency, fed into the video i.f. stages, makes alternate black and white bars on the screen. Useful for signal tracing and rough gain checks.

### Locating the adjustments

Look up each alignment adjustment in the service data. There will be a layout or photograph of the chassis in Sams Photofacts, showing you exactly where each adjustment is. Hint: when you find one, mark it on the chassis with a soft pencil, together with the frequency it's to be aligned at. This saves a lot of time. For trap adjustments, mark the frequency and then put a very distinct "T" beside each one.

To tell when you have each stage peaked, connect a dc vtv to the video detector output, on a low scale, set for negative volts. Now, when we tune a circuit, maximum negative voltage means peak output. If the meter goes off the 3-volt scale, or whatever yours has in that department, cut down the generator output or loosen the coupling a little. This is exactly the procedure used to align radio receivers: the rectified rf signal shows your signal output!

After aligning the video i.f.'s, move the signal generator to the tuner. (The mixer plate circuit is actually a part of the video i.f.) Lift the shield from the mixer tube and slip a piece of tape or paper in it so that it won't ground to chassis. Now connect the signal generator output to the floating shield and adjust the input i.f. coil or transformer, usually a physical part of the tuner.

Follow trap-setting adjustments very carefully, since a trap scooted over too far can cause all kinds of troubles. Traps are set with exactly the same test equipment hookup, but they are adjusted for a dip—minimum reading instead of maximum. Increase the signal generator output to be sure you've got them set on the bottom of the dip.

### Signal generator calibration

The accuracy of the signal generator is very important, especially when setting traps and the adjustments near the edge of the band (the picture and sound carriers, for instance). Check your rf generator against WWV.

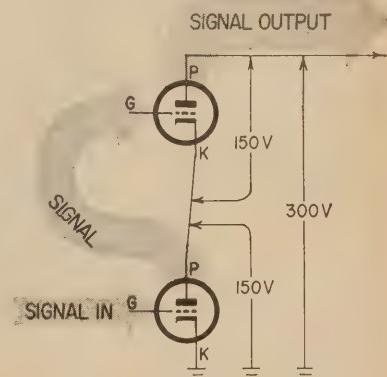


Fig. 3—Basic circuit of "stacked" video i.f. stages. Stages are in series for dc across total supply voltage. Signal path is conventional cascade, not cascode!

Warm up the generator. Tune its dial to 20 mc. On a communications receiver capable of going to 40 mc, tune in WWV on their 20-mc signal. Zero-beat the signal generator with this signal. Next, tune the receiver to 40 mc and tune in the second harmonic of the signal generator, for maximum output. Finally, leave the receiver dial alone, and tune the generator to 40 mc, for maximum output on the receiver. Note the amount of dial error, if any, and write it down. When setting up 40-mc i.f.'s, use this amount of correction in your dial settings, and you'll be very close.

If your communications receiver won't go to 40 mc, use the 10-mc WWV signal, zero-beat the signal generator on it, with the output set pretty high, and then use the fourth harmonic of the generator instead of the second. Note: the attenuators on some generators affect the frequency. While the generator is zero-beat with WWV, try changing the output level. This should not change the zero-beat at all. If it does, set the attenuator for any "average" output level, zero-beat it, then leave the attenuator alone. Adjust signal level from then on by loosening or tightening coupling. END

**Extra light  
just where you  
need it — with-  
out connecting  
cords of any  
kind**

IN THE PHOTOGRAPHER'S book, a "slave" is a flash unit that operates in unison with the flash on the camera, without interconnecting cords. The burst of bright light from the flash on the camera activates the remote unit. In an electronic flash, slave or otherwise, the flash of light is produced directly by an electric discharge through a tube of rare gases rather than by burning magnesium or similar material in the familiar flashbulb. Electronic flash has taken the country by storm and Bright Genie is its logical companion.

Bright Genie can be constructed for less than the cost of similar commercial units—much less if some of the parts from an old flash can be salvaged. But its primary justification is that it outperforms most commercial units in several important ways. Its power converter is amazingly efficient. Four D-cells provide many, many, full-intensity flashes, and its monitor circuit permits keeping it ready for instant action over long periods without exhausting the batteries unduly. This same monitor circuit holds the output voltage constant, even as the batteries age, to assure uniform exposures. The thyratron firing circuit is an improved version used in only one commercial flash outfit. It provides a prompt and reliable response which was never achieved in the older trigger-tube circuits.

The energy output *actually* exceeds 46 watt-seconds. This isn't an advertising claim. It will stand up under investigation much better than some of the so-called bargain units offered to the public. The light output can be increased by using a Zener diode with a higher Zener voltage. That will produce a higher regulated voltage. Or you can add a second energy-storage capacitor in parallel with the first. These two



**By R. L. WINKLEPLECK**

modifications, made singly or together, will increase the light output but will reduce the number of flashes produced with one set of batteries. Choose the combination best suited to your requirements.

There's another important advantage to building your own: photographers and electronics hobbyists are constantly modifying purchased equipment to suit their exact requirements better. By starting from scratch, you can follow the design suggestions offered here or make as many changes as you like to produce the perfect slave flash.

#### **Construction details**

Bright Genie was built into a  $3\frac{1}{2}$  x 6 x 8-inch aluminum Minibox. The reflector was salvaged from an old flash bulb outfit with the socket removed and a rectangular block of plastic cemented in its place. The reflector was sprayed with gloss white, and the flash tube mounted in holes in the plastic block in the position formerly occupied by the bulb, to assure even light distribution. Most of the circuit components are mounted on a piece of punched circuit board. After the wiring is completed, this miniature chassis is screwed to the flash-tube mounting block which ex-

*The Bright Genie slave stands only 10 inches high and is completely self-contained. Hooded phototube on top rotates so it can be pointed at main camera-synced flash.*

tends through the back of the reflector.

The entire assembly is fastened with four machine screws behind a circular cutout in the front of the Minibox. A thin sheet of clear plastic protects the flash tube from accidental breakage.

Two strips of scrap aluminum hold the big energy-storage capacitor in place. A battery holder mounts on each aluminum strip. A third piece of aluminum connecting the other two carries the power transistor and acts as a heat sink. The octal socket for the phototube is held in place but allowed to rotate by sandwiching its metal mounting flange between the top of the Minibox and still another piece of scrap aluminum. The shield for the phototube is an old electrolytic capacitor can which was cleaned out and has a window cut in it. A heavier square of aluminum is fastened to the bottom of the box and drilled and tapped to accept a standard  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch tripod screw. The neon ready light is held in place with a rubber grommet. These construction details are important only as suggestions. Many equally satisfactory arrangements are possible.

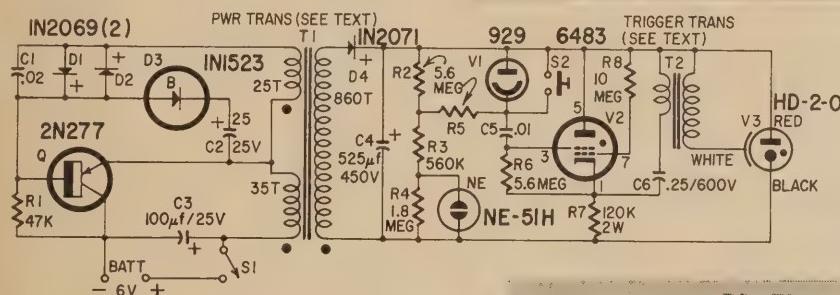
#### **The power converter**

The circuit gets special attention. Its use, in whole or in part, isn't necessarily confined to this particular application. The power supply, for instance, could be incorporated in an old flash unit to update it, or it could be used wherever a power converter with a well regulated output is needed. Not original with me, it received only brief mention quite some time ago in one of the technical publications and deserves much wider distribution.

Basically, the power converter is a flyback oscillator. It's free-running until

Flash out of its case. Reflector comes from old bulb-type flash unit, modified as described in text.

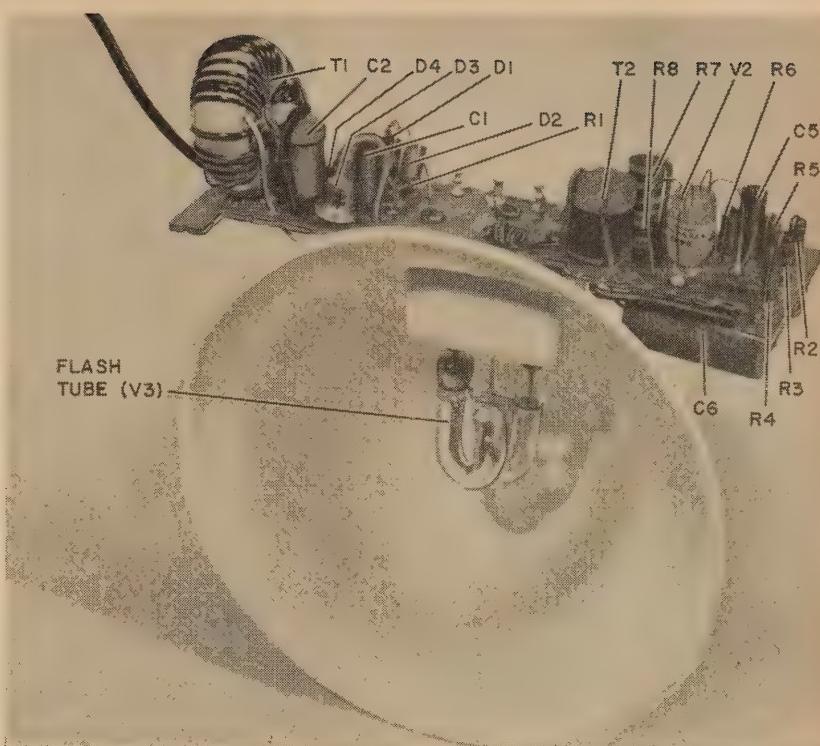
C1—.02  $\mu$ f  
 C2—25  $\mu$ f, 25 volts, electrolytic  
 C3—100  $\mu$ f, 25 volts, electrolytic  
 C4—525  $\mu$ f, 450 volts, electrolytic (special photoflash capacitor—Sprague, Cornell-Dubilier, etc.)  
 C5—.01  $\mu$ f, 200 volts  
 C6—0.25  $\mu$ f, 600 volts  
 D1, D2—200-piv silicon rectifiers (1N2069 or equivalent)  
 D3—9-v Zener diode (International Rectifier 1N1523 or equivalent)  
 D4—600-piv silicon rectifier (1N2071 or equivalent)  
 NE—NE-51H neon lamp  
 Q—2N277  
 R1—47,000 ohms  
 R2, R5, R6—5.6 megohms  
 R3—560,000 ohms  
 R4—1.8 megohms  
 R7—120,000 ohms, 2 watts  
 R8—10 megohms  
 All resistors  $1/2$  watt, 10% except as marked  
 S1—spst toggle switch  
 S2—spst N.O. pushbutton  
 T1—special toroid transformer (see text) available from DAO Corp., PO Box 659, Terre Haute, Ind. for \$12.50 postpaid (Ind. residents add 2% tax). Core only, \$1.50.  
 T2—trigger transformer (Amgle ST-25)\*  
 V1—929 (RCA, or General Electric GL-929)  
 V2—6483 (Sylvania)  
 V3—flash tube (Amgle HD-2-0)\*  
 Batt—4 size-D 1.5-v flashlight cells  
 See text and photos for suggestions about case, reflector and incidental parts  
 \*Amgle components available by mail from Allied Radio Corp., 100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill. The ST-25 costs \$2; the HD-2-0, \$9.



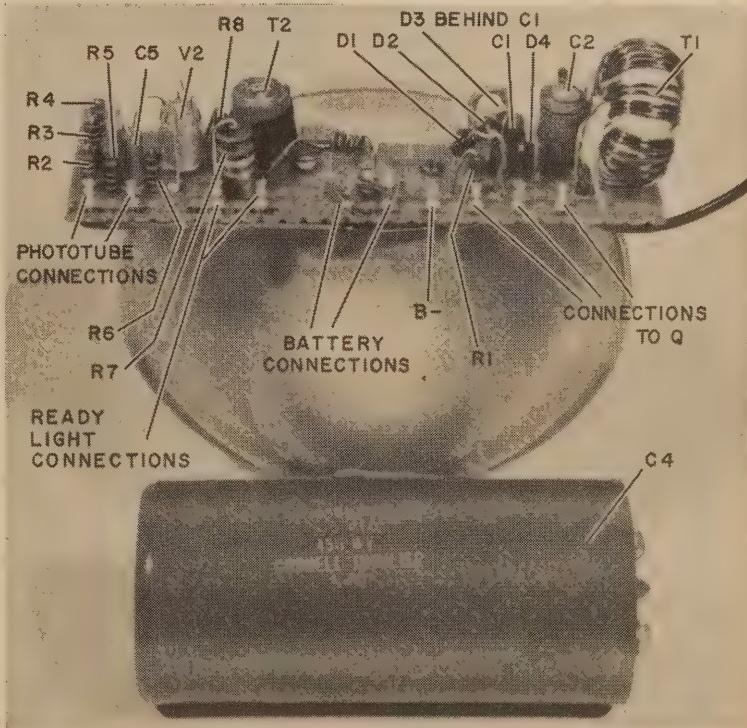
Circuit of complete electronic slave unit. Power supply design can be adapted for many uses.

the voltage on C2 reaches the Zener voltage of D3 at which time D3 cuts off the oscillator. It goes back into oscillation only at intervals to bring the voltage back up to operating level. Thus, not only is conversion efficiency outstanding, but the monitoring action results in low standby current consumption and regulated output voltage.

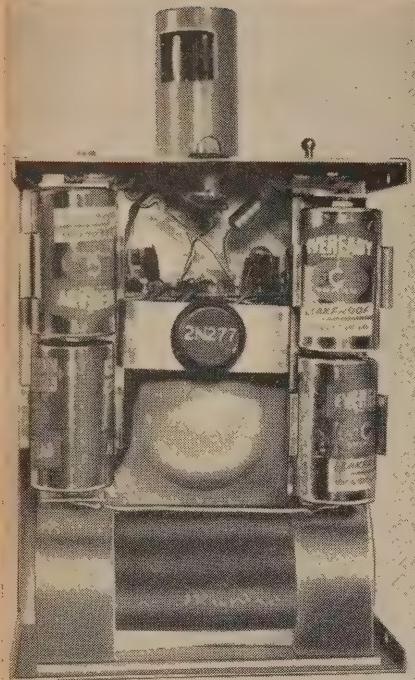
In operation, the core of toroid transformer T1 is "charged" by the conducting transistor. Then, during the flyback period, while the transistor is nonconducting, the core discharges its energy through D4 into C4, the energy-storage capacitor. Note that rectifier D4 is oriented to block during core charging and to conduct during the flyback period. This gives much greater output. Capacitor C4 is brought up to full voltage by an accumulation of these pulses. During each flyback interval, C2 is charged through the three adjacent diodes to a much lower voltage approximately proportional to that reached by C4. After a number of oscillations the



voltage on C2 exceeds the Zener voltage of D3 and biases the transistor base sufficiently more positive than its emitter to stop the oscillations. When the voltage on C2 has dropped, oscillations resume for several cycles to bring the voltage on C2 (and C4) back to the cutoff level. When the unit is flashed and C4 is discharged, the resumption of



View from behind flash. Connections to parts not on perforated board are made to little terminal studs in row along edge of board.



Symmetrically mounted batteries balance the weight of the slave flash unit.

oscillations rapidly brings up the voltage in C4. The voltage in C2 doesn't increase to cutoff until the C4 voltage has reached the operating level. The monitoring action on standby assures the longest possible battery life and the regulated output voltage makes absolutely uniform exposures possible.

All the components in the power converter are readily available except the transformer. It consists of a small doughnut-shaped core of a special high-Q molybdenum permalloy identified as A-930157-2 by the manufacturer, Arnold Engineering Co. of Marengo, Ill. On this core are wound 25 turns of No. 30, 35 turns of No. 18 and 860 turns of No. 35 wire. The big output winding represents a lot of hard work, but these cores can be wound by hand at a considerable saving of hard cash. This special transformer is available at \$12.50 postpaid from DAO, P.O. Box 659, Terre Haute, Ind. The bare core is also available from DAO for \$1.50 for those who wish to do their own winding.

#### The firing circuit

The heart of the firing circuit, and the reason for its dependability, is a subminiature cold-cathode thyratron or trigger tube. Many of the older trigger tubes were erratic in operation. The 6483 achieves near-perfect response because of a keep-alive grid which draws only 50  $\mu$ A but reduces ionization time to less than 5  $\mu$ sec. When S2 is closed or a bright pulse of light strikes the phototube, the trigger grid of V2 receives a positive pulse approximately

equal to the voltage drop across R2, and V2 fires. Then C6, charged to nearly the supply voltage, discharges through the primary of trigger transformer T2. This generates an extremely high secondary voltage which is fed to the flash tube, V3. While the entire high-voltage supply is always across the anode and cathode of the flash tube, this isn't enough to start ionization. The several

#### WINDING THE TOROID

The toroid core used for the power transformer is doughnut-shaped, 1 inch across and with a hole 0.58 inch in diameter.

The 860-turn output winding of No. 35 Formvar wire is applied first and this is the only difficult part of the job. Approximately 107 feet of the wire must first be wound on a bobbin which is small enough, when wound with the wire, to be slipped through the hole in the toroid 860 times. To keep down the diameter of the filled bobbin, it should be made several inches long. A round, wooden sucker stick makes a suitable bobbin. The ends may be shaped to blunt points and the body of the stick reduced somewhat in diameter without weakening it too much. This allows the wire to be wound on without increasing the diameter too much and reduces the possibility of the wire slipping off the ends and becoming tangled.

You are now ready to apply the 860 turns to the toroid. Apply turn after turn by threading the bobbin through the core. Build up the turns as you proceed; you must have the full number of turns wound by the time you work your way around the toroid and return to the starting point.

This matter of uniform distribution is quite tricky. It may be necessary to remove some of the turns and start over if you see it isn't turning out right. Divide the toroid into quarters or eighths with little spots of fingernail polish to be sure you're getting the correct number of turns in each section as you go. The job will be easier.

When you're finished with this most difficult winding, color-code the leads, being sure to identify start and finish of the winding, and apply a thin layer of plastic tape. Be careful not to scratch the insulation and short some turns. Formvar insulation is specified because it's very tough.

The regulator or feedback winding is applied next, and you no longer need bother with the bobbin. Only 4 1/2 feet of No. 30 Formvar wire will be required for this 25-turn winding if the first one was applied neatly. Be sure this winding goes on in the same direction, distribute it evenly around the core and end at the starting point. Color-code these leads, apply a thin layer of plastic tape. The heavy power winding goes on last. About 8 feet of No. 18 wire will do for this 35-turn winding. Follow exactly the same system. Be very sure the windings are all applied in the same direction. Space them as smoothly as possible around the core ending at the starting point. Color-code them carefully or you'll waste hours trying to figure them out later. Keep the tape insulation between layers as thin as possible and don't scratch off the Formvar insulation.

thousand volts from T2 starts the ionization and the tremendous breakdown energy that produces the light is drawn from storage capacitor C4.

With the components shown in the parts list and a Zener diode of exactly 9 volts, C4 charges to 420 volts and the on-off monitor action allows less than a 5-volt swing. Fresh batteries provide a recycling time between flashes of about 6 seconds. (A much longer time is required the first time, since there is a high leakage loss while the electrolyte in C4 is being reformed.) As the batteries age, recycling time becomes longer, but the same operating voltage is maintained even when they have dropped to half their rated voltage. The peak discharge from the batteries is between 2 and 3 amperes. The operating voltage can be raised or lowered by selecting a Zener diode with a higher or lower Zener voltage. The ready light comes on at 380 volts. If R4 is increased in value, the ready light will ignite at a lower voltage and vice versa.

#### Modifications

Many modifications are possible. The size and shape of the slave and the arrangement of parts can be varied without impairing operation in any way. The power converter can replace a vibrator in a flash unit already on hand. It's so small it should easily fit in the space occupied by any vibrator supply. The firing circuit may also be incorporated in an existing outfit. It's excellent not only for slave operation but, as a synchronized flash on the camera, its high impedance greatly reduces current through the delicate sync contacts in an expensive shutter and completely eliminates the surprise of an occasional shock from the sync cord.

It's frequently possible to purchase an old electronic flash unit for only a few bucks from a dealer who has taken it in trade. If the flash tube, reflector and energy storage capacitor are in good shape, this can be a real bargain. You may find many of the other components in your junkbox. The trigger tube and trigger transformer are expensive. Winding the small toroid core is not the easiest job but by combining all these economies some very substantial savings are possible.

Precautions to observe are few. Remember that all diodes and transistors can be damaged by excess heat from soldering. Leads carrying high voltage should be well insulated and all components should be solidly mounted to withstand hard usage. Most important of all, respect the lethal properties of a 525- $\mu$  capacitor charged to 400-plus volts. While completing the slave or when working on it later, it's an excellent idea to discharge C4 through a power resistor of a couple of hundred ohms to be sure it's really safe. END

# Cy and Lucky hunt sound bars

*The stacked-B supply is behind this one*

By WAYNE LEMONS

"WHY ISN'T MRS. JAMES' SET READY?" demanded Cy. "She just called me at home and told me you told her that it probably wouldn't be fixed before the end of the week. Just how serious can one set be?"

"Sounds to me as if she got you out of bed," responded Lucky. "Anyway, it's the first time you've been to the shop before nine since I've been working here."

"We're not talking about me. We're talking about Mrs. James' TV set. How come it isn't fixed? Just what's the matter with it? Some part we don't have?" Cy asked in rapid-fire fashion.

"One question at a time," begged Lucky. "You see, it's like this: her Super V Crosley has sound bars and I read somewhere that sound bars are caused by misalignment. So, I was waiting for you to fire up the old sweep generator and do the job. You know I don't know much about the sweep gen."

"I'm not too sure you know much about anything! You think old Mrs. James has been adjusting the slugs in the if's or tuner?"

"Well, I don't suppose so, but can't a set get out of alignment on its own?"

"I suppose it is possible." Cy was cooling down a little. (And he knew from past experience that if he said absolutely that alignment *wasn't* the trouble, that sure enough it *would* be.) "Let's take a look at her set and see what we can find out. She told me positively that she couldn't possibly miss today's episode of 'Edge of Night'."

"Can't you take her a loaner?" asked Lucky.

"Sure, we could, but it *might* not be necessary."

They turned the set on, hooked it to an antenna and waited for it to warm up. They waited almost 5 minutes and there was still no picture or sound. Then, slowly the sound appeared and the raster, dim and narrow at first, filled the screen.

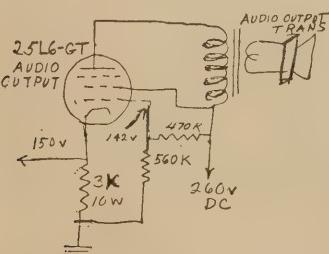


Fig. 1—Cy's schematic showing Lucky how audio output tube acts as voltage divider.

"Most of the Super V's were slow warming up, but that was ridiculous!" exclaimed Cy. "Don't forget to check that Globar heater resistor before we return this set."

"What she's griping about is those sound bars in the picture. See, every time the guy speaks, it looks like the picture has Venetian blinds."

Cy turned the volume down. The sound bars disappeared. "Well, we know one thing for sure," he said, "it isn't alignment that this set needs."

"You mean because you turned down the volume and the lines went away that eliminates the rf and if stages?"

"Well, now I didn't exactly say that, did I?"

"You mean it could still be in the rf or if stages?" asked Lucky.

"Could be," affirmed Cy.

"But how . . . ?"

"See this speaker . . . ?" began Cy.

"I get it," Lucky was excited. "When you turn up the volume, the sound waves from the speaker could cause a tube or something to be microphonic and that something could be in the if or rf . . . ?"

"Or oscillator," Cy finished. "Now that the little wheels have started turning, how would you determine if that is the trouble?"

"Well, we could beat on the cabinet," Lucky said as he slammed the side of the set with his open palm.

"Outside of being rather crude and kind of rough on cabinets, your method might be halfway effective. But it wasn't quite what I had in mind."

"What's your solution?"

"Simple. Just disconnect the speaker!"

"But I've read you shouldn't operate any amplifier without a load."

"And it's true," said Cy, "but this set uses a 25L6 in the output and a fairly low-impedance output transformer, so it isn't likely to damage anything if we run the set without a speaker load for a short time. If you're squeamish though, let's do it right. Gimme a 10-ohm 1-watt resistor out of the box. That should match close enough for a test."

They disconnected the speaker and tied the resistor in its place. Cy turned up the volume control—the sound bars were still in the picture!

"Now we know the trouble isn't alignment and it isn't any loose or microphonic parts, right?" asked Lucky.

"Right. The trouble is probably poor regulation of some part of the power supply and that some part is likely the audio output stage."

"You mean the audio output stage is a part of the power supply?"

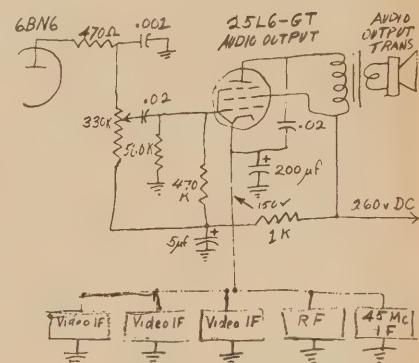


Fig. 2—Lurking in this simplified schematic is the component causing sound bars—and it wasn't the electrolytics.

"Look at the circuit," said Cy. "This has been a favorite circuit with TV designers for quite a while now. Especially in series-heater sets. Note how the 250 or 260 volts from the rectifier doubler is applied to the plate and screen of the 25L6. And note the control grid is also positive. In this case, the positive voltage to the grid is set at slightly more than half of the 260 volts by using a 470,000-ohm bleeder and 560,000 ohms to ground and connecting the grid at the junction."

"But doesn't the positive grid make the 25L6 draw too much current?" asked Lucky.

"Well, it would," said Cy, "except that the cathode is not tied direct to ground."

"Yes, I see," said Lucky, "It's tied to the 150-volt source."

"Correction, it is the 150-volt source!"

"You mean the 25L6 is a rectifier?"

"Not exactly, but it does act as a bleeder resistor from the 260-volt source."

"How does it do that?"

"Look at this drawing." Cy made a hasty schematic on a scratch pad (Fig. 1). "Let's suppose that the cathode of the 25L6 has a resistor, say 3,000 ohms at 10 watts, to ground. Now, if we apply a positive voltage to the grid, what happens to the voltage at the 25L6 cathode?"

"It will go up pretty high!"

"Right. And if we replaced the 3,000-ohm resistor with other circuits drawing an equivalent amount of current, we wouldn't have to have the resistor; and the voltage we develop could act as the B-plus supply for these circuits."

"I think I get the glimmer," said Lucky. "The 25L6 sorta acts like an electronically variable power resistor. But what about the audio? Doesn't that

appear on the 150-volt line?"

"Now we're back to the problem at hand. The audio certainly would affect the 150-volt line, if it weren't bypassed with a pretty good size electrolytic."

"Then that could be our trouble, couldn't it?"

"Well, yes, it could," agreed Cy, "and there is a pretty easy way to find out."

"How?"

"With a test adapter socket under the 25L6," replied Cy. "We know that pin 8 is the cathode, so we can look at what is on the 150-volt line with a scope. If we see any audio voltage to speak of when the volume is turned up, we'll know that the 200- $\mu$ f filter from the 150-volt line to ground just isn't doing the job (Fig. 2)."

"Wouldn't it be simpler just to bypass pin 8 with another filter?"

"Yes, it would probably, but you always have the danger that you might heal the defective capacitor and then you wouldn't be positive that the capacitor was at fault."

"What difference would that make?" asked Lucky. "Even if we healed it, we would still know it was bad, wouldn't we?"

"That's true," said Cy, "but the sudden surge might 'heal' something else that was causing the trouble—then we wouldn't know, would we?"

They looked at the scope and turned up the volume. "The electrolytic is bad," concluded Lucky.

"Sorry to disappoint you but I don't think so," said Cy.

"What do you mean? Look at the trace bounce."

"That's exactly what I mean," returned Cy. "The trace is bouncing. If the filter were open, you wouldn't see that nice clean trace. You'd see a trace that was pretty stable but the straight line of the trace would be blotted out by the audio. In fact, it would be very similar to what you would see at the grid of the audio tube."

"What does this bouncing and bounding trace mean then?"

"It means the dc voltage is changing pretty drastically, I'd say. But to let you make sure, get an electrolytic and shunt it from pin 8 to ground."

Lucky did as he was told. The bars in the picture continued. "I guess you're right," he said.

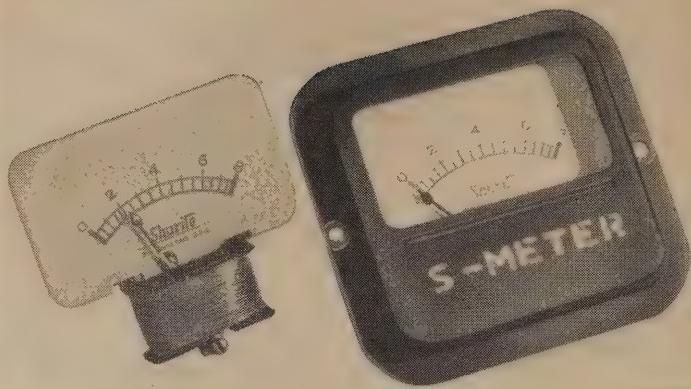
"Here's a chance to use the old noggin," said Cy. "Tell me what you think might be wrong."

"Well, it couldn't be a bad tube, we changed it. It seems like it would have to be something causing the grid voltage to change as people talk."

"And what do you suppose that could be?" asked Cy.

A light shone in Lucky's eye. "The coupling capacitor—it could be leaky. That would change the dc voltage on the grid and therefore vary my electronically controlled power resistor, namely the 25L6."

"Looks like Mrs. James is going to see 'Edge of Night' on her own set after all. Pull the chassis and install the capacitor. I'm going for coffee." END



## Meters from junkbox

OLD BATTERY CHARGERS AND ELIMINATORS have usually been scorned as useless for salvage parts. The meters, usually an ammeter and sometimes a voltmeter, are hesitatingly stashed away, waiting that day when their rather crude ranges can be of some practical value. Since most such meters employed are of the iron-vane type, their movements are simple and reliable. Their sensitivity does, however, leave something to be desired.

A meter of this kind is practical for many applications around the ham shack requiring a relative indication. One such example is as an S-meter on a short-wave receiver. The problem was, in our example, how to employ the brute with an 8-ampere full-scale sensitivity to indicate receiver tuning. Opening the meter revealed a coil and movement arrangement such as illustrated in Fig. 1, which is typical of the Shurite meter. The coil consisted of 4½ turns of about No. 14 copper wire. The coil was removed and, as an experiment, 1,000 turns of No. 40 enameled wire was scramble-wound on the form. This resulted in a meter with full-scale sensitivity of 3.5 ma! If an even range is desired, we can remove turns until 5 ma or any other full-scale sensitivity (within the current-carrying capabilities of the wire) is obtained. The photo shows the rewound movement and the reassembled meter. We kept the 0-8

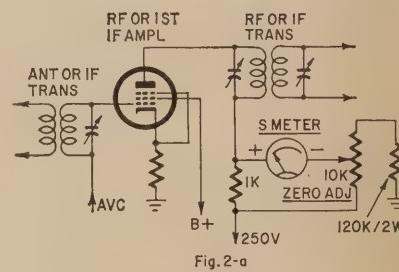


Fig. 2-a

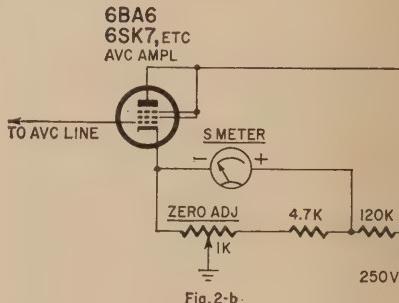
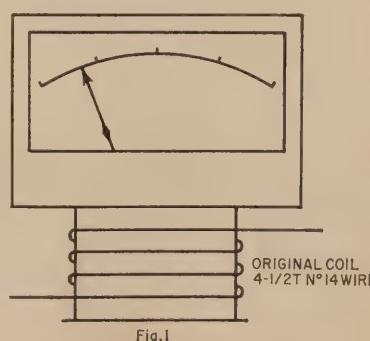


Fig. 2-b

scale and carefully erased DC AMPERES from the scale.

Fig. 2-a shows the meter connected in the conventional bridge circuit in the rf or first if stage of the receiver. Fig. 2-b shows how a pentode such as a 6BA6 or 6SK7 can be employed for ave measurement. This circuit has much greater sensitivity than that which can be obtained from 2-a.

Other meter current sensitivities can be obtained by suitable selection of wire size. The most satisfactory method for nearly "failproof" results seems to be to select a wire size capable of carrying the current desired, then winding the core "full". After checking the sensitivity of this new winding, if it is greater than necessary, a few turns of wire at a time may be removed until the desired full-scale indication is obtained. This type of meter is hypersensitive to steel—its own case as well as the panel into which it may be mounted. All tests should therefore be made with the case intact and the meter in its panel position.—Harold J. Weber



# ALL-PURPOSE MIXER

ONE OF THE MOST COMMON TASKS IN electronics is converting one frequency to another. This is generally done by heterodyning, and the usual procedure is to cobble up some sort of an oscillator-mixer for each job. The favorite is apt to be a pentagrid converter, such as a 6BE6, self-excited. Power for the frequency converter is usually robbed from an adjacent circuit.

This expedient works rather well but is inherently noisy and suffers, not only from uncertainties of oscillator calibration, but also from "pulling" at the higher frequencies, unless an unusually sophisticated circuit is employed.

Using the shop signal generator as the oscillator greatly minimizes the calibration problem. Partition noise and pulling are reduced by a very large factor by employing a cathode-coupled mixer, a little known and very satisfactory circuit<sup>1</sup>. The power supply problem is easily met by building in a simple power supply as an integral part of the mixer.

The working circuit of a cathode-coupled mixer, designed for operation at almost any signal and local oscillator frequency from the audio range to

somewhere above 150 mc, is shown in the diagram with power supply.

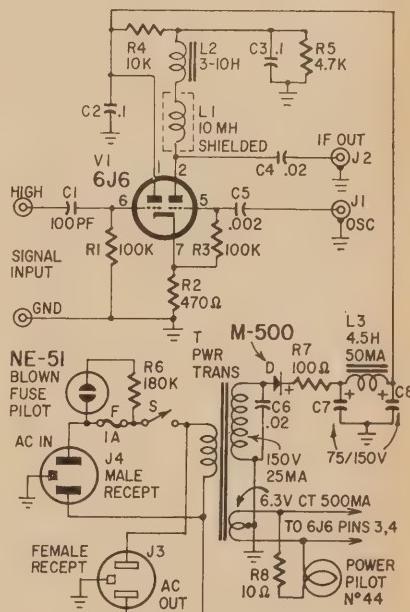
This circuit is simple, straightforward and free of most of the gremlins that make conventional circuits troublesome at times. With signal input, but no oscillator input, the left-hand triode functions as a cathode follower, giving power, but not voltage, amplification to the signal. The right-hand triode, under these conditions, functions as a cathode-driven amplifier, so that the amplified signal, and nothing else, appears at the output. Using a cathode follower here provides the power desirable for a cathode-driven amplifier, and makes coupling from output to input, through the amplifier, virtually impossible.

With oscillator input, but no signal input, the second (right-hand) triode functions as a conventional grid-driven amplifier. Only the oscillator frequency appears in the output circuit.

With both signal and oscillator inputs, the right-hand triode operates as a cathode-driven amplifier with respect to signal frequency, and as a grid-driven amplifier with respect to oscillator frequency. Output consists of signal frequency, oscillator frequency, their sum

**Universal triode heterodyner has low noise and a minimum of parts**

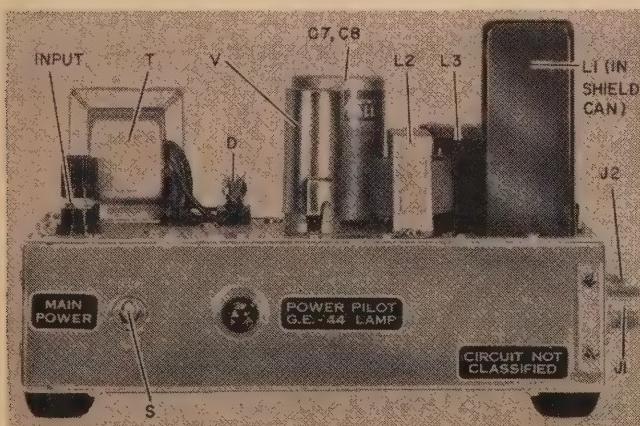
By RONALD L. IVES



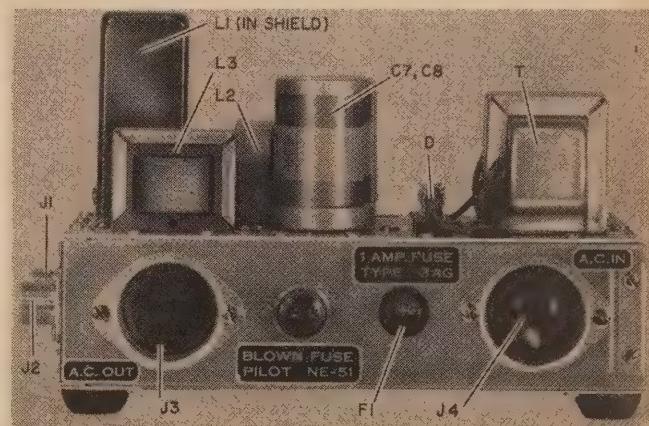
Circuit of the mixer. Works from audio to vhf.

C1—100 pf tubular ceramic  
 C2, C3—0.1 µf, 600 v, plate ceramic  
 C4, C6—.02 µf, disc ceramic  
 C5—.002 µf, disc ceramic  
 C7, C8—75-75 µf, 150 v, dual electrolytic (Mallory FP 214.5 in Cinch 2-C-7 socket)  
 D—silicon rectifier, 400 piw, 500 ma (Sarkes Tarzian M-500 or equivalent)  
 F—fuse, 1 amp, type 3AG, in Lifefuse 342001 holder  
 J1, J2—SO-239 coax connector or equivalent  
 J3—2-wire ac receptacle, chassis-mounting, with ground post (Amphenol 160-4)  
 J4—2-wire ac plug, chassis-mounting, with ground post (Amphenol 160-S)  
 L1—rf choke, 10 mh  
 L2—small filter choke, 3-10 h

L3—filter choke, 4.5 h, 50 ma (Stancor C-1706 or equivalent)  
 R1, R3—100,000 ohms, 1 watt  
 R2—470 ohms  
 R4—10,000 ohms  
 R5—4,700 ohms  
 R6—180,000 ohms  
 R7—100 ohms  
 R8—10 ohms  
 All resistors 2 watts, 10% except as noted.  
 S—spst toggle switch  
 T—power transformer, 150 v, 25 ma; 6.3 v, 0.5 a, ct (Merit P-3046 or equivalent)  
 V—6J6  
 Pilot lamps—No. 44 and NE-51  
 Chassis, input terminals, socket, miscellaneous hardware



Front view shows only "control": an on-off switch. Label at lower right concerns security—not the kind of circuit!



Peek behind discloses convenience features: removable ac input, auxiliary ac outlet, blown-fuse pilot. Note ac connectors with ground posts.

and their difference. If the signal and oscillator inputs are "clean," containing no harmonics, the mixer output will also be "clean" and lacking in the troublesome harmonic sum-and-difference frequencies that make so much trouble with other mixers.

Although the developer of this circuit<sup>2</sup> recommends, with good logic, that the oscillator output be a low-impedance circuit, such as a cathode follower, experience shows that almost any oscillator output from about 20,000 ohms down works well here.

### Construction

This universal triode mixer is easy to construct. All parts, including a well filtered power supply, can be mounted on a 4 by 8 by 2-inch chassis.

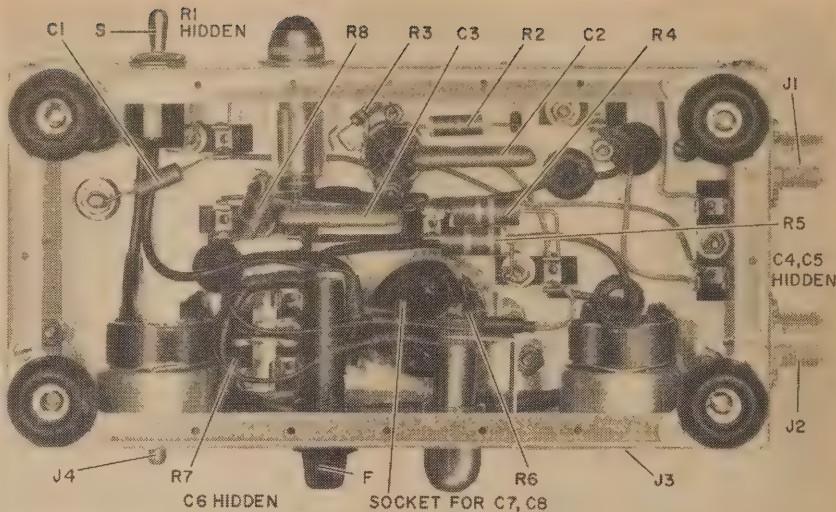
Parts arrangement is not very critical, although some separation of circuits is desirable to minimize interaction. The front view of an excellent mixer of this type is shown in the photographs. Note that the only operating control is an off-on switch. The shield can at the right end of the chassis covers the plate rf choke (L1), minimizing radiation from it. If this choke is left unshielded, it may not only radiate signals at one of the four frequencies in the circuit, but may also pick up stray radiation from other circuits or devices in the vicinity. The result: "gremlins" in the output.

Oscillator input and i.f. output are kept as far from the signal input as possible, to minimize unwanted intercoupling. Shielded leads are recommended here, and SO-239 coax connectors are provided on the right end of the chassis for these connections. Any other shielded connectors can be used here as long as these circuits are tightly shielded.

Top-of-chassis layout is also rather noncritical. The only precaution necessary is mounting plate choke L2 at right angles to filter choke L3 to keep coupling at a minimum. If thoroughly shielded chokes (quite costly) are used here, their orientation is not critical, and they can be mounted closer together.

To isolate circuitry and to simplify wiring as much as possible, power supply components are mounted at the rear of the chassis, while signal components are mounted along the front. This permits convenient and direct connections of the input plug, fuse, blown-fuse pilot and auxiliary ac output on the rear-chassis skirt. The ac output, a three-wire industrial outlet, is controlled by the main power switch, and is provided because of the chronic shortage of ac outlets in almost any electronic shop.

In older installations, where three-wire industrial wiring is not used, the input and output plugs can be the conventional two-wire type (Amphenol 61-M10 and 61F10, or equivalent). The purpose of the small capacitor, C6, across the high-voltage secondary of T



*Constructor's-eye view shows wiring details. Wiring needs some care to avoid stray coupling.*

is to absorb rectifier hash, which produces interference at multiples of 60 cycles to somewhere beyond 60 kc. R7, in series with the rectifier, is a surge limiter, which very greatly increases the life of silicon rectifier D—particularly if the mixer is turned on and off frequently. R8, in series with the power pilot, dims the lamp slightly and extends its life.

Underchassis construction is simple and standard. Liberal use of tie points gives firm support to smaller components, as well as supplying convenient test points. The rubber feet shown in the photos should be removed for actual use, and a bottom plate firmly attached to improve shielding. Chassis holes should be grommeted to prevent chafing of leads and eventual mysterious short circuits. Lockwashers under all holding nuts are strongly recommended.

For operating and maintenance convenience, labels showing the functions of all controls and indicators, the purposes of all connectors and the normal content of all sockets are always desirable. Those here used are Metalphoto labels.

### Operation

Using this mixer is even simpler than building it. With all plug-in components in place (don't forget the fuse), the ac connected and the power turned on, connect the signal input to the input terminals. Plug the signal generator into the ac outlet on the back of the mixer and turn it on. The i.f. system is connected to the I.F. OUT jack.

With this arrangement, whenever the i.f. is the sum or difference of the signal frequency and the oscillator frequency, a signal will be produced at the i.f. output. This will be a very clean signal, with a minimum of partition noise,

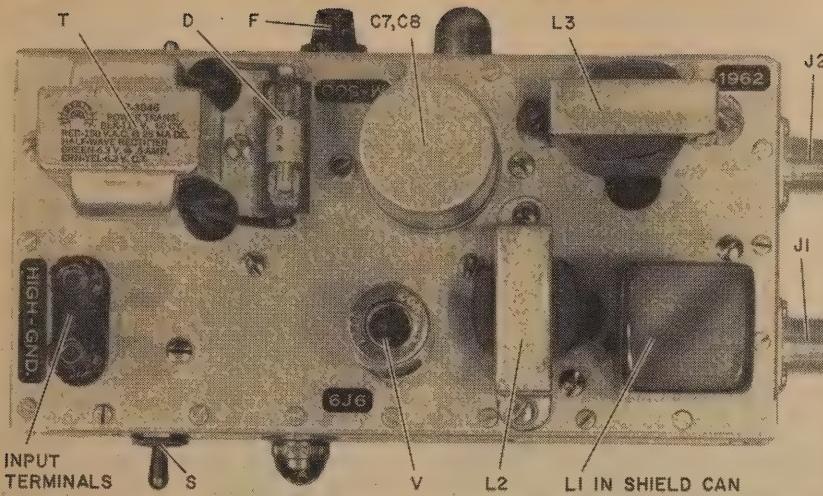
crossmodulation and harmonics. Performance seems equally good at signal inputs of 100 kc and 100 mc. And it is entirely feasible to heterodyne a 500-kc signal down to af if the signal generator is stable enough. Although not specifically designed for it, this mixer can be used successfully as a product detector.

Comparing this cathode-driven triode mixer with the more familiar pentagrid converter gives some interesting results. All other factors being the same, this mixer gives slightly more than three times as much output as the familiar 6BE6. At the same time, partition noise is most greatly reduced, so that signals that were unreadably "down in the noise" with the 6BE6 are clearly readable with the triode mixer. Crossmodulation is considerably reduced, and impulse-noise effects slightly reduced. Oscillator "pulling" is too small to measure.

Performancewise, the triode mixer is superior to anything the writer has tried previously. And this superior performance seems to reach from one end of the spectrum to the other, with no "holes", "bad spots" or other annoyances.

### Other applications

In view of the excellent performance of this mixer, it might seem desirable to substitute this mixer for the one in your present receiver and probably cure some of the troubles you now have. In some instances, this would be a mistake, as a few of our better receivers, such as the 75A4 and the GPR-90, already contain superlatively good mixers. This triode-mixer in such receivers would increase the tube complement, make practically no change in the all-important signal-to-noise ratio and increase the input to the i.f. system, already adequately fed.



*Bird's-eye view.* Layout is roomy, not especially critical. All connectable or removable parts are labeled.

If, however, your receiver is an old model, with a no-signal output that sounds like frying eggs, a change may be in order. Determine first if the frying noise is actually mixer noise. With no rf input to the mixer (pull the rf tube, or short the antenna and ground terminals), note the hiss output. Then pull the mixer tube, and note the hiss output again. If pulling the mixer tube reduces the hiss output by a factor of much more than 2, consider a change of mixer.

Next, check feasibility. Is there room for a separate oscillator-cathode-follower tube (such as a 6U8-A)? Will

the power supply carry the extra heater and plate loads without overheating? If the answer to both of these questions is yes, then the change is practicable. Install the triode mixer and the oscillator-cathode-follower, using ordinarily good workmanship, being sure that the mixer is not overloaded.

As the input capacitance of the first triode of this mixer is considerably less than that of a 6BE6 or other converter tube, the receiver will no longer track properly. This difficulty can be corrected by realigning the entire system, a time-consuming chore with a multiband re-

## Untermination

Each network has a characteristic impedance of 600 ohms. This can be determined by connecting a 600-ohm load resistor across the output terminals of each and measuring the effective resistance between the input terminals of each network. Both networks will have an input resistance of 600 ohms. Since this is the same value as the load resistance, the characteristic impedance of each network is said to be 600 ohms.

In the tee network, the 600-ohm load resistor is in series with the 200 ohm resistor on the right-hand side of the network, making the equivalent of 800 ohms. This resistance is in combination with the 800-ohm shunt resistor, making a series-shunt combination that equals 400 ohms. By adding the left-hand resistance of 200 ohms to 400 ohms, the resistance between the input terminals is found to be 600 ohms. Since this is the same value as the load resistor, the characteristic impedance of the tee network is 600 ohms.

In the pi network, a 600-ohm load resistor is in parallel with the right-hand 1,800-ohm shunt resistor. This combi-

nation equals 450 ohms and is in series with the 450-ohm network resistor, making a total of 900 ohms. The left-hand shunt resistance of 1,800 ohms is now in parallel with 900 ohms, which makes the input resistance across the input terminals 600 ohms. Since the load resistance of 600 ohms equals the input resistance, the characteristic impedance of the pi network is 600 ohms.

Note:

By using the Wye-Delta or Delta-Wye transformation, it can also be

ceiver, or by adding a small trimmer (3-15 pf, for example) from input grid to ground. This simple expedient makes realignment simple—one adjustment is adequate for all bands and the original alignment of the receiver is not altered.

With the triode mixer correctly installed, the receiver will sound "dead" with no signal input. It will now, however, receive clearly signals that were never copyable before, and will suffer less from crossmodulation.

This mixer change is most effective with receivers made before about 1950, particularly military units. A similar change gives marked improvement in the performance of single-sideband adapters incorporating 6BE6 and similar tubes, but little improvement in the performance of adapters with all-triode product detectors. The same techniques can be used to "denoise" beat-frequency audio oscillators incorporating other than triode mixers.

END

## REFERENCES

<sup>1</sup>Pullen, K. A., *Conductance Design of Active Circuits*. John F. Rider, New York, 1959; pp 259-263.  
<sup>2</sup>ibid.

## ECLL800 Tubes from Allied

Readers who had trouble locating ECLL800/6KH8 tubes for the 3-tube 20-watt stereo amplifier on page 28 of the November 1963 issue will be happy to learn that Allied Radio Corp., 100 No. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill., is stocking them and accepting orders.

The stock number is 39 A 522, and the price is \$4.95 each.

shown that the two networks are equivalent. The tee and pi networks are examples of Wye and Delta networks respectively.—Editor

## Voltage Divider

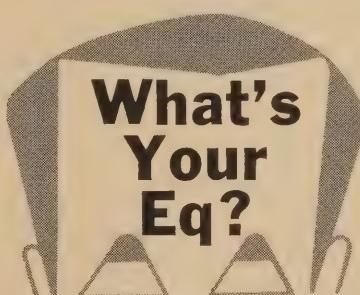
This puzzle is not as hard as it seems at first glance. Since the four resistors are connected in series, the same current must flow through each. We see that R4 has the same resistance as R2. Therefore the drop across R3 plus R4 is the same as the drop across R2 plus R3—30 volts. The total input voltage is 100.

## Doodles

If the horizontal input of your scope is not disconnected from the horizontal amplifier when using internal sweep (about 10 or 12 cycles), simply connect the 60-cycle test signal to the vertical input, and also to the horizontal input through a small capacitor for a 90° phase shift.

If the horizontal input is disconnected when using internal sweep, connect the capacitor from the 60-cycle test to the horizontal amplifier internally with a clip lead.

## Answers to



This month's puzzles are on page 39

nation equals 450 ohms and is in series with the 450-ohm network resistor, making a total of 900 ohms. The left-hand shunt resistance of 1,800 ohms is now in parallel with 900 ohms, which makes the input resistance across the input terminals 600 ohms. Since the load resistance of 600 ohms equals the input resistance, the characteristic impedance of the pi network is 600 ohms.

Note:

By using the Wye-Delta or Delta-Wye transformation, it can also be

by Jack Darr  
Service Editor

# Service clinic

This column is for your service problems—TV, radio, audio or general and industrial electronics. We answer all questions individually by mail, free of charge, and the more interesting ones will be printed here.

If you're really stuck, write us. We'll do our best to help you. Don't forget to enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope. Write: Service Editor, Radio-Electronics, 154 West 14th Street, New York 10011.

WHAT IS A "TECHNICIAN"? HE'S A SKILLED workman who can put things back together again. His job is to "renew" various pieces of apparatus, often highly complex. This demands a lot of knowledge of the basic theory behind this particular gadget. Not in the sense of being able to design it, but he must know more about the performance of the thing than the engineer who built it!

In fact, he should be, and is, able to tell the designer many things that he doesn't know about what will happen under certain circumstances; demonstrate phenomena that were considered impossible! Many things that textbooks have claimed were impossible have been demonstrated in actual use by the trained technician. This has long been known to ham radio operators, TV service technicians and bumblebees, who went calmly ahead making long-distance communication possible on certain frequencies, picking up TV stations far over the optical horizons, and flying, when the textbooks agreed that it couldn't be done.

It is no part of the technician's job to be able to design apparatus. That is, he is not required to know the highly complex formula needed to be able to make a coil. He does have to know what a coil does in a given circuit, so that he can go to a catalogue, select, say a 10- $\mu$ h coil, and make the circuit work again! He doesn't make capacitors, yet he knows a lot more about how they work in some circuits than the designer! He invariably knows more about some of the weird and "impossible" symptoms that certain defects can cause in all kinds of electronic apparatus.

This comparison of knowledge between design engineers and technicians is not to be considered derogatory to either. Although each must have a common foundation in the basic laws of elec-

tronics, the *application* is entirely different. The design engineer's function is to take certain components, and make a circuit that will do certain things. The service technician's task is to make that circuit work as well as it did when it was new. He does this by a combination of knowledge (theory) and knowledge (practical experience). By his knowledge of these essentials, he knows not only what each part is, but *how it works* in actual apparatus, and, more important for his job, how the apparatus reacts when it *fails*. He must be able to take the symptoms displayed, and reasoning from this, diagnose the fault. This requires a very high order of skill!

The skills of the designer and technician are completely complementary. (Though at times the language each uses about the other is far from complementary!) Each needs the other, since neither could go it alone. To my way of thinking, the two branches should have equal respect!

#### Connections to tinsel wire

I'm enclosing a sample of wire. The conductor is wrapped around a thread or something! I've run into this in several things, including the cord on my shaver, earphones and so on. I've had

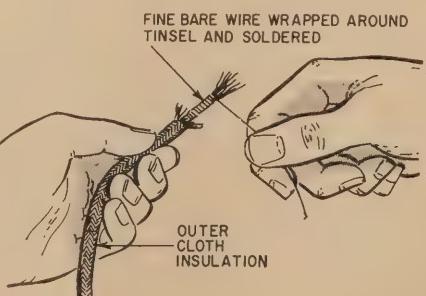


Fig. 1—Impossible to solder tinsel cord?

a heck of a time trying to make connections to it. How do you do it?—W. M. K., Gaylord, Mich.

This is what we used to call "tinsel wire" (when there were ladies around) and, you're right, it's not easy to do anything with. I've found only one practical way to handle the fuzzy stuff.

Very carefully strip off the insulation, breaking as few of the delicate wires as you can. Get a very fine bare or tinned wire, by stripping out a piece of test lead wire or something like that. Start wrapping at the insulation, and lay a wrapping of the bare wire up the strands (Fig. 1). Now solder with a very clean iron and a low-melting-point solder. The bare wire will hold the solder and leave a good contact surface. Clip off the ends of the wrapping wire after the solder sets.

*Caution:* you can't use this wire without providing some kind of strain relief for it. The wire itself has no strength at all, so clamp or tie the whole wire in some way so that there's no strain on the connections.

#### Delayed fuse blowing

An RCA KCS-81J chassis warms up, compresses the raster a little on the right, then blows a fuse in the high voltage (the 0.25-amp one). I put in a new flyback and yoke, and it still blows fuses! Help!—P. G., Johnstown, Pa.

All cases of fuse blowing have a cause; by checking and isolating causes, we get an idea as to where it is. Here's a real crystal-ball diagnosis on this one: check the horizontal linearity coil and its associated capacitors. Try hooking a 250-ma pilot light across the fuseholder. It'll light at the normal current, and flare up if an overload occurs.

Reasoning: since this fuse blowing doesn't show up until the set warms up, I suspect something in the damper circuit, and you've already changed the tubes, yoke, etc. Try adjusting the linearity coil with the lamp in the circuit, you ought to be able to get a "dip" (dimming of the lamp) if the coil-capacitor combination is working as it should.

#### Too-high collector voltage!

I don't have enough output from a Chevrolet 987888 auto radio. Very weak sound. The schematic calls for 1.5 volts on the collector of the output transistor. With the audio output transformer ungrounded, I read about 10 volts. Ground the transformer, and there is no voltage on the collector.—J. A., Peekskill, N. Y.

This radio has a DS503 transistor in the output stage. The 1.5-volt reading is correct. The 10-volt reading with the output transformer *ungrounded* is a "collector-open" voltage and is *normal*. In very low-impedance circuits like this, speakers and other loads should always be connected when making measure-

# New 1964 Heathkit® All-Channel\* Color TV



GR-53A  
**\$399<sup>00</sup>**

(Includes chassis,  
all tubes, VHF & UHF  
tuners, mask, mounting  
kit, & special speaker)  
Optional cabinet \$49.00

## Everything you need for the best in color TV viewing- Build it in 25 hours-Save hundreds of dollars!

\*FCC Requires UHF As Of April 30! A new Federal law requires that all TV sets built or imported after April 30, 1964 be equipped to receive all VHF & UHF channels, 2 thru 83.

Heathkit Has Everything For All-Channel Reception In One Complete Unit! As a result, Heathkit now offers you a *new* model consisting of chassis, tubes, face mask . . . a new wall mount . . . a new all-transistor UHF tuner . . . and a special 6" x 9" speaker . . . everything you need for complete high fidelity *all-channel color* and *black & white* TV reception . . . for only \$399!

Cabinet Or Custom Installation! After assembly, simply slip the *complete* unit into the handsome walnut-finished hardboard cabinet! Or if you prefer, mount it in a wall or custom cabinet.

Anyone Can Build It! No special skills or knowledge required! Here's what one Heathkit Color TV owner, Mr. Thomas R. McMahan of Cincinnati, Ohio says about the manual: "I would consider the manual to be equal to a lifetime of warranties with an ordinary television." All critical assemblies are factory-built & tested! Simple step-by-step instructions take you from parts to picture in just 25 hours!

Exclusive Built-In Service Center Eliminates Maintenance Costs! You align, adjust and maintain the set yourself with the degaussing coil, service switch, and built-in dot generator! No more costly TV service calls! No other set has these self-servicing features!

No Expensive Service Contract! Since you service and maintain the set, there's no need for a costly service contract. Heath warrants picture tube for 1 year, all other parts for 90 days!

Keep Your Present TV As A "Second" Set! Many manufacturers require your present set as a trade-in to qualify for their advertised price. With Heathkit, no trade-in is required! Your present set becomes a handy "second" set for use in den, children's room, bedroom, etc.

Quality & Performance Comparable To Sets Costing \$600 & More! In addition to the features already mentioned, compare these to other, more expensive models: • 26-tube, 8-diode circuit • Deluxe Standard-Kollsman nuvistor tuner with "push-to-tune" fine tuning for individual channels • High definition RCA 70° 21" color tube with anti-glare bonded safety glass • 24,000 volt regulated picture power • Automatic color control and gated AGC for peak performance • 3-stage high gain video I.F. • Line thermistor for longer tube life & thermal circuit breaker for component protection.

Enjoy Complete TV Reception Now! Start enjoying *complete* TV viewing by ordering the *new* 1964 Heathkit 21" High Fidelity Color TV now!

GR-53A, chassis, tubes, mask, VHF & UHF tuners, mounting kit, speaker,  
132 lbs.....\$399.00  
GRA-53A-1, walnut finished cabinet,  
70 lbs.....\$49.00

Limited Supply Of "VHF Only" Models Left! Our previous "VHF only" model and its accessories are still available on a limited quantity basis. If you want a color set without UHF, hurry and order from the price list below, now!

Kit GR-53, chassis & tubes, 118 lbs. \$349.00  
GRA-53-1, walnut-finished cabinet,  
70 lbs.....\$49.00  
GRA-53-3, custom mounting kit (order for  
wall or custom cabinet installation)  
10 lbs.....\$4.00

**FREE 1964  
HEATHKIT CATALOG**

See these and over 250 other exciting Heathkits available in easy-to-build kit form. Save 50% or more by doing the easy assembly yourself! Send for your free catalog today!

**HEATHKIT**  
By Dayton

20-5-1

**HEATH COMPANY,**  
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49023

Enclosed is \$\_\_\_\_\_, plus freight.  
Please send model(s) \_\_\_\_\_.

Please send my Free 1964 Heathkit Catalog.

Name\_\_\_\_\_

Address\_\_\_\_\_

City\_\_\_\_\_ State\_\_\_\_\_ Zip\_\_\_\_\_

CL-174

# Spring TV tune-up

- ✓ Damaged antenna
- ✓ Broken or worn twinlead
- ✓ Fuzzy TV pictures
- ✓ Poor color reception

 Put new snap into your TV picture by replacing damaged antennas and adding a Blonder-Tongue TV signal amplifier.

BLONDER-TONGUE LABORATORIES, INC. • NEWARK, NEW JERSEY • 07102

PRINTED IN U.S.A.

## 9 ways to put new pep in your TV—they're all Blonder-Tongue!

### Mast-Mounted TV/FM Signal Amplifiers

**ABLE-2** — Powerful 2-transistor signal amplifier. Pulls in weak signals — won't overload on strong signals. Delivers excellent reception to 3 sets. **\$43.95**

**ABLE-1** — One transistor amplifier. Brings in weak channels where there are no strong nearby channels. **\$39.95**

**AB-3** — World's most powerful home TV/FM amplifier brings in signals where all others fail. Increases signal voltage 18 times. Remote power supply. **\$124.95**

**AB-2** — TV signal amplifier with remote power supply. Powerful enough to be used in Master TV systems. **\$59.95**

### Indoor TV/FM Amplifiers used with indoor or outdoor antennas

**B-42** — Best buy in low cost indoor amplifier improves reception on up to 2 TV sets. **2½X more signal voltage. \$21.95**

**B-24c** — World's largest selling indoor TV signal amplifier. Increases signal voltage 3 times. Excellent reception on up to 4 TV sets. **\$26.50**

**IT-4** — Transistor signal amplifier increases signal voltage up to 8 times. Provides strong signals for up to 4 TV or FM sets. Ideal where there are no strong local channels. **\$32.25**

**FMB** — Easy-to-install FM signal amplifier brings in weak stations, improves FM stereo reception. **\$21.00**

### And if you live in a UHF area

**NEW! ABLE-U2** — Only mast mounted 2-transistor signal amplifier providing peak performance on all UHF channels. **\$44.95**

**U-BOOST** — Indoor amplifier triples signal voltage on all UHF channels. **\$34.45**

ALL PRICES SUGGESTED LIST.

See the local Blonder-Tongue TV service dealer featuring the "Spring TV Tune-Up".

### BLONDER-TONGUE

9 Alling St., Newark, New Jersey 07102 / Canadian Div. Benco TV Assoc., Ltd., Toronto, Ont.  
home tv accessories/closed circuit/community tv/uhf converters/master tv

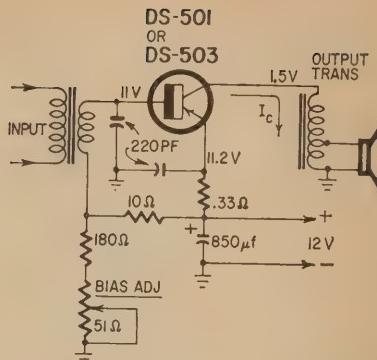


Fig. 2 — Typical single-transistor auto radio power output stage.

ments! Otherwise you upset the impedance so badly that you may damage the transistor.

Your collector voltage here is the *voltage drop* across the very small resistance of the output transformer and speaker! Current must be fairly high to give you any drop at all, since the average resistance in such circuits is only a few ohms. If you have *no* voltage on the collector, it means one of two things: either the transistor is open (not drawing any current at all) or there is a direct short in the collector circuit. With no resistance, you won't have any voltage drop. Check the output transformer very carefully. While these are usually wound with very heavy wire, I have found open joints and similar troubles in some. (Very few, but enough to make it worth while to check.)

Fig. 2 shows the basic circuit of such an output stage.

### Half-blacked-out screen

More than half of the screen of my RCA KCS-97 TV is blacked out and distorted. The rest has raster, but no signals on it. Looks like a pulling, tearing fold-over from the left side!—S/Sgt. R. S., APO 123, N. Y.

This is a horizontal trouble, and, from the description, caused by something getting into the video or even into the horizontal sweeps. I'd check all of the electrolytic capacitors anywhere near these circuits. Also, don't forget to check the *input* filter capacitor! Although it's "a long way from the trouble," it can very definitely cause just such symptoms. Basic cause, lack of *decoupling* between horizontal circuits and video circuits, plus whatever assorted ripple is getting in to complicate things.

### 17TP4 substitute

Is there a glass replacement for a 17TP4 metal-cone CRT?—L. H. F., Morgantown, W. Va.

Yes, several. The 17TP4 being a rectangular tube makes the job easy, especially fitting the mask and front panel. The 17LP4A and 17HP4B are almost exact duplicates electrically, and



VTVM V1

1949—\$24.50



VTVM V6

1954—\$24.50



VTVM V7A

1958—\$24.50

## for constantly improving value...



VTVM IM-11

1964—\$24.95

## most technicians pick Heathkit!

15 years later, and only 45c more! That's the difference between Heathkit's first Vacuum Tube Voltmeter, the V-1 which was introduced in 1949, and our present VTVM model, the IM-11. But that's not all! . . . for only 45c more you have a VTVM that's 15 years better in circuit design, functional styling, and "up-to-date" performance. That's real value! That's typical Heathkit value!

Chart the course of Heathkit's VTVM throughout the past 15 years, and you'll discover many refinements, many advances. To improve sensitivity, the meter movement was changed from 500 microamps to 200 microamps, and the minimum voltage range was lowered from 3 volts to 1.5 volts. There's now a choice of 7 ranges for AC, DC, and Ohms readings instead of 6. The meter face has been enlarged from 3½" to 4½" for easier reading. We did, however, keep the same shatterproof quality of the cover. A voltage doubler replaced the half-wave rectifier, and the range switch was simplified for easier assembly and improved circuitry. With the V-7A came circuit board construction for greater stability and quicker, easier assembly. And our newest, the IM-11, has a single test probe instead of three for all readings. Although the basic compact shape and size has

changed very little, the color styling has been modernized for a more attractive, "up-to-date" appearance.

This is just a sampling of the improved design, the higher quality components, and the advanced features that have been incorporated into Heathkit's VTVM over the years. And you enjoy all of these improvements for only 45c more than the original V-1! No wonder Heathkit has sold more VTVM's than anyone else!

Although some of these advances have come from our own laboratories, many of them have evolved from the largest Research & Development department in the world . . . You! Yes, you and the hundreds of thousands like you who buy and use our products. Many of you have written us and suggested changes, refinements, and improvements. And we've listened. We've acted! And we will continue to do so in order to bring you *constantly improving* value.

Check the specifications for the IM-11 (below), and see if you don't agree that for all-around performance in the electronics servicing industry there's not a better buy than Heathkit's IM-11 VTVM!

Kit IM-11, 5 lbs.....\$24.95  
Assembled IM-11, 5 lbs.....\$46.75

**SPECIFICATIONS—Meter scales: DC & AC (RMS):** 0-1.5, 5, 15, 50, 150, 500, 1500 volts full scale. **AC peak-to-peak:** 0-4, 14, 40, 140, 400, 1400, 4000. **Resistance:** 10 ohm center scale x1, x10, x100, x1000, x10K, x100K, x1 meg. Measures 1 ohm to 1000 megohms with internal battery. **Meter:** 4½" 200 ua movement. **Multipliers:** 1% precision type. **Input resistance:** DC: 11 megohms (1 megohm in probe) on all ranges. **Circuit:** Balanced bridge (push-pull) using twin triode. **Accuracy:** DC ± 3%, AC ± 5% of full scale. **Frequency response:** ± 1 db, 25 cps to 1 mc (600 ohm source). **Tubes:** 12AU7, 6ALS. **Battery:** 1.5 volt, size "C" flashlight cell. **Power requirements:** 105-125 volt 50/60 cycle AC 10 watts. **Dimensions:** 7¾" H x 4-11/16" W x 4⅓" D.

### FREE CATALOG

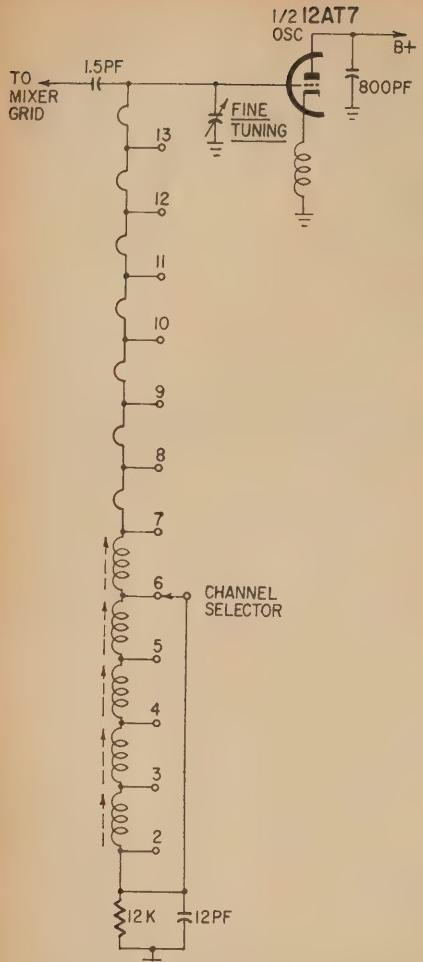


Send for your Free copy today! Fully describes over 250 exciting Heathkits at savings of 50% or more! Choose from the world's largest selection of quality instruments in easy-to-assemble kit form!



**HEATH COMPANY 20-5-2**  
Benton Harbor, Mich. 49023

Enclosed is \$ \_\_\_\_\_, plus postage. Please send model no. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Please send my Free copy of the 1964 Heathkit Catalog.  
 Name. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address. \_\_\_\_\_  
 City. \_\_\_\_\_ State. \_\_\_\_\_ Zip. \_\_\_\_\_



*Fig. 3—Change in lead length of grid resistor and capacitor can change frequency.*

the dimensions are very close. The 17-KP4 self-focus type could also be used, or a 17VP4. Price and availability would be the main considerations.

#### **Channel 13 gone after tuner repair**

I had zigzag lines and diagonal bars and a lot of interference in a G-E 17T2 tuner. I replaced the 12,000-ohm resistor and the 12-pf capacitor in the tuner, from the oscillator coil to ground. Now I get good sharp pictures, but I get channel 11 on 13, channel 8 on 10, and so on! Channel 2 is OK. Haven't realigned the tuner yet.—P. S., Houston, Tex.

Well, you're going to! This ought to be reasonably easy, though. Since the 12,000-ohm resistor and 12-pf capacitor were the only parts replaced and you now get a good picture, this "area" must be where the trouble is. Check very carefully (or try to remember) to see if the *lead length* of the new parts is the same as the original! If so, then look to see if one of the coils for the high channels has been bent or moved. This is a pretty tight place, and you may have accidentally moved something in replacing the

R-C network. It doesn't take much excess lead length for parts to have enough inductance to move the oscillator frequency quite a bit (Fig. 3).

You can probably find the exact cause of this by setting up a sweep alignment test, putting the curve on the scope for channel 11 and then jiggling parts to see which one brings it back up to where it should be. Try carefully shorting leads to ground on the grounded end of the R-C combination, as a starter. You can do this on a station signal, but you can see more of what you're doing by using the sweep-response curve as an indicator.

## **Assorted vertical troubles**

A Zenith model C2223, chassis 16C21, has vertical troubles. When it's first turned on, there's a vertical jitter and a whitish area down about two-thirds of the way from the top, about  $\frac{1}{2}$  to  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch wide. After the set's been on for an hour or so, the raster fills up and the picture looks normal. I've replaced the tube with no results. The vertical jitter and streaking appear and disappear intermittently.—J. H., Norfolk, Va.

I think this is our old friend, intermittent electrolytic troubles! This is quite a common defect, in vertical circuits, and generally comes from insufficient filtering somewhere in the power supply.

Check around the power supply with a scope, using a low-capacitance probe, for excessive hum or spiking on the B-plus. Vertical spikes from the vertical output stage can cause some very peculiar effects if they are allowed to feed back into other circuits, especially the oscillator. This is the probable cause of the streak in the picture, which is due to compression of the raster at that point. Several scanning lines are being crowded together there, causing the white streak and the distortion of figures, etc., when they show up in that area (Fig. 4).

Bridge the suspected capacitors with a good unit, something like a 50-80  $\mu$ f,

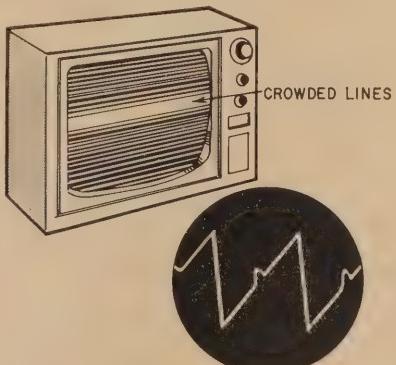


Fig. 4—Spurious signal mixed with vertical scanning wave can distort raster and images.

450 volts, or better still, disconnect them and check for leakage on a good capacitor tester. This type of trouble is often caused by capacitors with a high power factor, which can't be eliminated by just bridging them.

#### RCA chassis: low horizontal drive

The brightness and width are both off in an RCA 21T7152 TV in my shop. All tubes have been replaced, I've got -4 volts on the 6DQ6 grid, and all other voltages are normal. I suspect the flyback transformer.—A. A., Corpus Christi, Tex.

I'm afraid not! With only -4 volts of horizontal drive on the 6DQ6 horizontal output tube, you aren't going to get much of anything! While I am not sticking my neck out to the extent of saying that the flyback is definitely good, I'd get that drive voltage up to normal *first*, and then see what happens. I wouldn't be surprised if that didn't cure your troubles.

This is probably due to an increased resistor somewhere in the horizontal oscillator plate supply, a slightly leaky coupling capacitor, or anything else that will reduce the efficiency and output of the horizontal oscillator. For a conclusive test on the flyback, try using external drive signals from a good TV set. This will either clear up the trouble or definitely point to a bad flyback.

### **Crosley 17TOMH: sound, no video**

*I can't get a signal at the grid of the video amplifier, but I've got sound. No sign of a composite signal ahead of this point. The set is a Crosley 17TOMH. Some of the B-plus voltages are off, and I don't have much high voltage. Damper tube has the same voltage on both plate and cathode. Help!—J. N., Palestine, Ill.*

First things first! Remember the old axiom: always fix the power supply *first!* Your symptoms seem to indicate some trouble in the flyback or yoke. The identical voltages on plate and cathode of the damper always indicate boost troubles. This could be due to a bad yoke or to lack of drive for the horizontal output tube. However, since you do have some high voltage, it's probably low drive. Check the yoke and flyback for shorts, and replace the damper tube.

From your remarks, I'd say that you could be using the wrong probe on that scope when you get around to checking signals. *After* the video detector, use a low-capacitance probe; *before* the video detector, use a detector probe for anything in the video i.f.

Incidentally, if you do have sound, this means that there must be some signal getting as far as the video detector! Sound is produced at that point by the beat between sound and video rf signals. So the video is getting there though

maybe not as strongly as it should, due to a weak i.f. amplifier tube, etc., but it is definitely present. Use the right probe, and you'll be able to see it.

#### No sweep, no boost

There's no sweep, no boost and no voltage on the 6DQ6 plate or the 6AF3 cathode in a Motorola TS-552. Tubes all light. For a minute, I had a thin horizontal line on the screen. Now, the 6AQ5 vertical output tube's plate is red-hot. Tried feeding 60-cycle heater voltage to the grid of the 6AQ5, got nothing. B-plus fuse OK.—P. D., Huntsville, Ala.

Even though that 6AF3 damper tube is lit, it isn't conducting. Replace

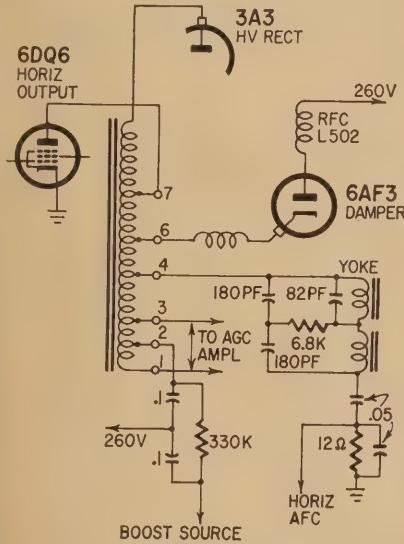


Fig. 5—Defective damper in this set kills boost voltage, horizontal sweep and high voltage.

it. You have no boost voltage because of that. Notice in this circuit that the damper tube *must* be conducting, for voltage to show up on the 6DQ6 plate or the damper cathode! There is no dc path from B-plus to the flyback windings (Fig. 5).

It's remotely possible that this circuit is broken by a defective part, for instance an open rf choke L502, but the most likely cause is an open cathode in the damper tube.

END



"...and the resonance point will occur somewhere on the third floor."

# NO COMPETITORS

Nobody else but **EMC** designs in so much value



Compact, light-weight portability. Use it on the bench or in the field.

Full-view meter gives direct, clear-cut quality indications.

Three heavy-duty controls for quick set-up of all tests. Check a fistful of tubes in the time it often takes to test one.

12 slide switches for individual selection of tube pins provides versatility in testing, prevents obsolescence.

Full complement of sturdy sockets accepts compactron (12-pin), nuvistor, novar, 10-pin, Spin, octal, octal, metal, and miniature tubes.

Precise programming. Only one socket per tube-base configuration prevents accidental plug-in.

THE MODEL 213 saves you time, energy, money ■ Checks for shorts, leakage, intermittents, and quality ■ Tests all tube types including magic eye, regulator, and hi-fi tubes ■ Checks each section of multi-purpose tubes separately ■ Gives long, trouble-free life through heavy-duty components, including permanently etched panel ■ Keeps you up to date with FREE, periodic listings on new tubes as they come out ■ Your best dollar value in a tube tester (illustrated) slightly higher.

**EMC**

ELECTRONIC MEASUREMENTS CORPORATION  
625 Broadway, New York 12, New York  
Export: Pan-Mar Corp., 1270 B'way, N.Y. 1, N.Y.

EMC, 625 Broadway, New York 12, N.Y.  
Rush me FREE catalog describing all EMC value-loaded test instruments and name of local distributor.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ZONE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

RE-5

ADD STYLE TO PERFORMANCE . . .



THE FIRST FULLY TRANSISTORIZED ALL CHANNEL UHF CONVERTER!

GAVIN is the pioneer in the development and production of Nuvistor and Transistor UHF products. The GAVIN UHF Converter offers not only high quality performance, but styling features such as a walnut-grained front panel, pilot-lite channel illuminator and easier tuning over all 70 UHF channels. The versatile line of GAVIN UHF Converters and Boosters satisfy every market need—metropolitan, fringe and translator.

**GAVIN**

INSTRUMENTS

DEPOT SQUARE • SOMERVILLE, N.J.  
AREA CODE 201 • PHONE 722-6311

INC.

# HI-FI PICKUP ARM

## —theory and practice

By W. F. HUGHES and E. W. GAYLORD \*

Commercial pickup arms offer a wide variety to the audiophile. Simple kits to expensive transcription arms are priced from a few dollars to beyond the means of many enthusiasts. Everyone seems to have his own ideas of how an arm should be made and what it should do. This article reviews briefly some criteria which should be considered in the design of a pickup arm, and describes a home-built arm for mono or stereo. In this design we tried to incorporate all the features set forth in the design criteria for optimum performance and yet retain the elements of simplicity, ease of construction and very low cost. The complete construction details presented may be followed exactly or used as a source of inspiration by persons building their own pickup arms. The design as presented will result in an arm

that will perform to the complete satisfaction of the hi-fi enthusiast.

The objective of pickup arm design is to provide a mount for a cartridge that permits it to track the record grooves while causing the least amount of distortion or coloration. The conventional system uses an arm which is pivoted at one end on a base and which holds the cartridge in its other end. Ideally, the arm should keep the cartridge perfectly horizontal above the groove while exerting some small downward force and, as the stylus tracks inward, keep the stylus and cartridge tangent to the grooves of the record at the point of contact. Obviously, as the cartridge moves inward and the arm rotates about its pivot point, the tangency of cartridge and groove cannot be maintained. Hence the arm is bent, offsetting the cartridge mount and allowing the cartridge to line up tangent to

the grooves at two different radii instead of only at one radius, which would be the case if the arm were not bent or offset. The tracking error or deviation angle from tangency can then be made zero at two different radii, reducing the maximum tracking error. It is also obvious that the longer the arm, the smaller the tracking error. The following quantities can be related by simple geometry and together determine the basic dimensions:

1. Maximum tracking error;
2. The radii where zero error occurs,  $r_1$  and  $r_2$ ;
3. Arm length (straight-line distance from the pivot point to the stylus), L;
4. Distance from the record center to the pivot point, H;
5. Head angle or offset angle  $\theta$ ;
6. Overhang of stylus past the record center, d.

Referring to Fig. 1, the following relationships can be derived:

$$H = \sqrt{L^2 - r_1 r_2}$$

This gives the mounting distance (H), once the radii ( $r_1$  and  $r_2$ ), where zero tracking angle occurs and the length of the arm (L) are decided upon.

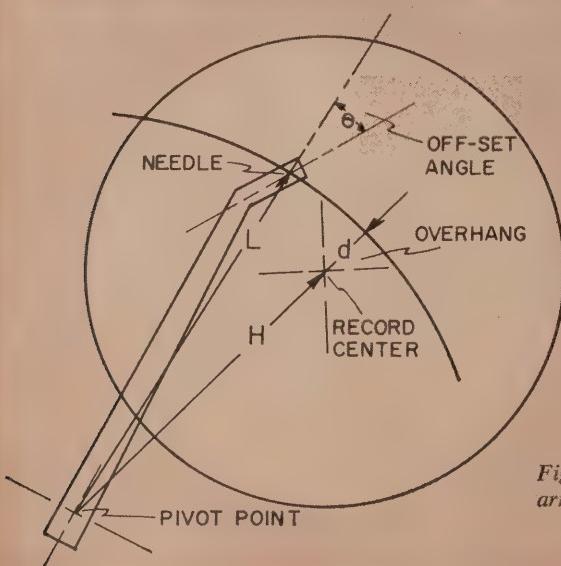
$$\sin \theta = \frac{r_1 + r_2}{2L}$$

and then the overhang is simply:

$$d = L - H$$

$r_1$  and  $r_2$  are usually picked in a compromise fashion since 12-, 10- and 7-inch records each have different values for optimum performance. Commercial arms vary and are usually made with  $r_1 = 2.5$  to 3.5 inches and  $r_2 = 4$  to 6 inches. If only one type of record were to be played,  $r_1$  and  $r_2$  could be determined by minimizing the time averaged error. In Fig. 2, a plot of L, overhang d and offset angle  $\theta$  is given for  $r_1$  and  $r_2$  held at 3.25 inches and 4.75 inches, respectively.

Fig. 1—The pickup-arm tracking story.



# You probably thought top quality electronic test instruments were too expensive...didn't you?

*Well, they're not when you build them with money-saving RCA kits*

You've known right along that you can save money on electronic test instruments by building from kits.

But you may have shied away from kits because you thought they involved complicated calibration or adjustment problems. Forget it!

RCA kits are inexpensive, of course, but they're also easy to build. Build them right and they'll give you the best performance you can buy in their price range.

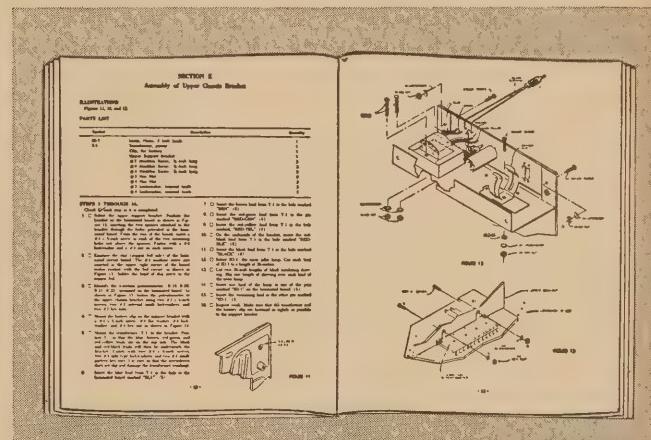
What's better about RCA test instrument kits?

**Case of assembly is one thing.** Parts are clearly identified. Each assembly diagram appears on the same page as the step-by-step instructions for that section of assembly. There's no need to refer back constantly to other pages, which consumes time and increases the chance of error.

**Case of alignment is another thing.** Each kit contains complete instructions for accurate calibration or alignment of the instrument. Where necessary, precision calibrating resistors are provided for this purpose.

**What does it mean?** It means that with RCA kits you can get a professional V-O-M or VTVM for as little as \$29.95\*. Or you can get a good oscilloscope (one of the most useful—but normally one of the most expensive—test instruments) for only \$79.50\*

Specialized instruments such as an AC VTVM or an RF Signal Generator are also available as kits for far less than they would cost otherwise. In every case, RCA kits, when completed, are identical with RCA factory assembled instruments.

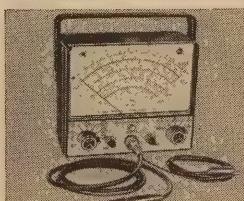


Each sub-assembly is described in a separate section with illustrations applying to that sub-assembly available at a glance. No cross referencing necessary.

## LOOK WHAT'S AVAILABLE TO YOU IN KIT FORM:



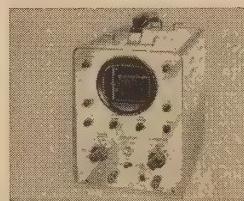
A VOLTOHMYST®. The most popular VTM on the market. WV-7E(K). Kit price: \$29.95\*



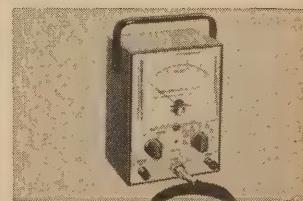
RCA SENIOR VOLTOHMYST. A professional VTM. WV-98C(K). Kit price: \$57.95\*



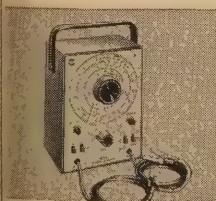
RCA VOLT-OHM-MILLIAMMETER. One of most useful instruments. WV-38A(K). Kit price: \$29.95\*



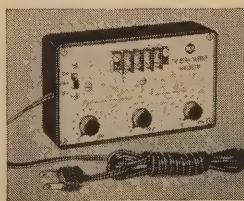
RCA 3-INCH OSCILLOSCOPE. Compact, lightweight, portable. WV-33A(K). Kit price: \$79.95\*



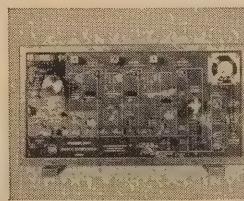
RCA HIGH-SENSITIVITY AC VTVM. Doubles as audio pre-amplifier. WV-76A(K). Kit price: \$57.95\*



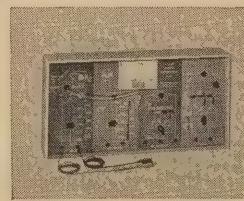
A RF SIGNAL GENERATOR. For radio and TV servicing. WV-50A(K). Kit price: \$39.95\*



RCA TV BIAS SUPPLY. For RF, IF alignment in TV sets. WV-307B(K). Kit price: \$11.95\*



RCA TRANSISTOR-RADIO DYNAMIC DEMONSTRATOR. For schools. WV-93A(K). Kit price: \$39.95\*



RCA V-O-M DYNAMIC DEMONSTRATOR. A working V-O-M. WV-95A(K). Kit price: \$37.95\*

See them all—and get full technical specifications for each—at your local Authorized RCA Test Equipment Distributor. Or write for information to: Commercial Engineering, Section E-39-W, RCA ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS AND DEVICES, HARRISON, N.J.

\*User price (optional)

RCA ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS AND DEVICES, HARRISON, N.J.



The Most Trusted Name in Electronics

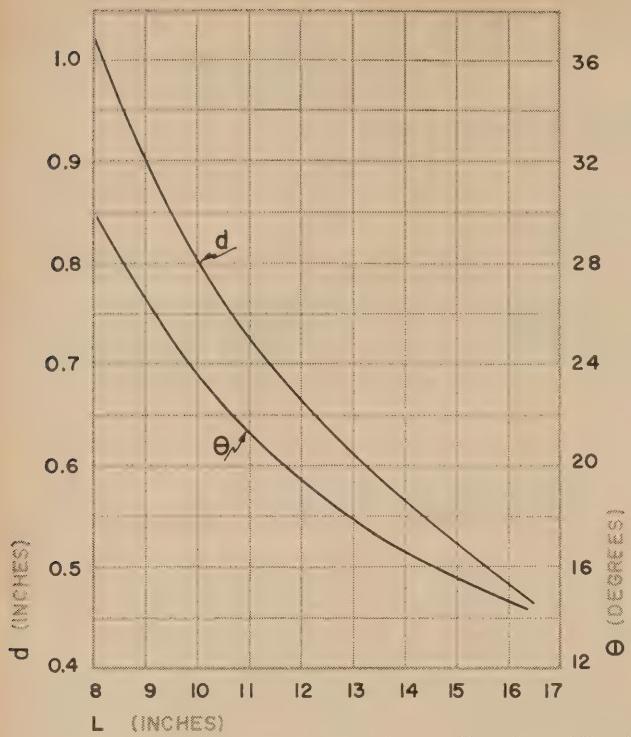


Fig. 2—Relationship between overhang ( $d$ ), and offset angle ( $\theta$ ) vs length ( $L$ ).

centered and the arm is constantly moving with every rotation of the record. However, it is extremely important to match the effective inertia of the arm to the compliance of the cartridge. If the arm's effective inertia is too small, bass response suffers and low-frequency resonance may result. If the inertia is too great, the force on the needle may change with arm motion and distortion may result. The design criterion here is formulated by considering the pickup arm as a mass moving against the stylus acting as a spring, and then insuring that the natural frequency of this system is well below the lowest bass response of the hi-fi system. For any system, 10 cycles will insure flat nonresonant bass response. If balsa wood is used for the arm, a simple formula can be given for the correct mass of the arm assembly. The following equation has been derived by considering the effect of the counterweight and balsa-wood arm (as described in the following section):

Let  $M_t$  = total weight of the cartridge plus its mounting plate and screws measured in grams.

Let  $M_c$  = cartridge weight in grams.

Let  $M_p$  = weight of the mounting plate and screws in grams.

Let  $C$  = cartridge compliance in cm/dyne.

A fairly accurate formula for estimating the proper weight for the mounting plate is then:

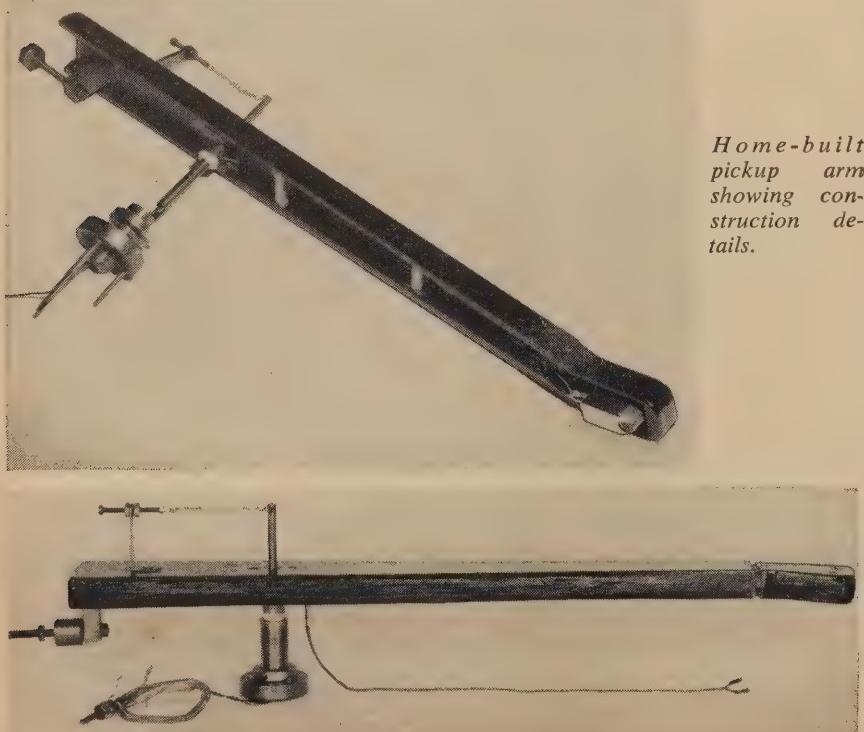
$$M_c + M_p = M_t = \frac{150}{10^6 \times C}$$

As an example, let us assume that for a particular cartridge  $C = 6 \times 10^{-6}$  cm/dyne. Therefore,  $M_t$  must be  $150/6$ , or 25 grams. Now suppose the cartridge weight is 10 grams. The  $M_p = M_t - M_c = 15$  grams, which is the total weight of the mounting plate and mounting hardware such as screws used to mount the plate to the balsa-wood arm. This mounting plate should be a nonmagnetic material such as aluminum or brass.

If a uniform nonmagnetic arm is used, requiring no mounting plate, a more complicated analysis should be made to determine the arm—cartridge system's resonant frequency.

4. The external damping in the system should be ideally a very low viscous type, such that the static coefficient of friction is actually less than the dynamic value. Frictional damping systems have inherent high static coefficients of friction and are undesirable because of resistance to initial motion and consequent effect on the stylus force.

5. Needle talk is caused by mechanical resonance of the pickup arm and



Home-built pickup arm showing construction details.

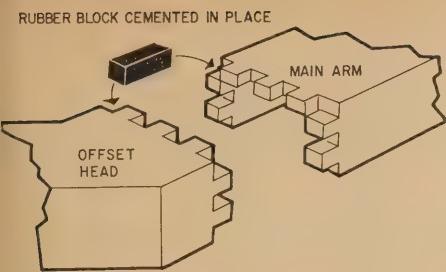


Fig. 3—How the offset is fastened to the main arm.

cartridge at audible frequencies. Whenever the program material has frequencies at or near these resonant frequencies, the entire arm-cartridge system begins to vibrate. Sometimes, in poorly designed arms, the amplitude of the vibration is so great that it can be heard some distance away even with the amplifier switched off. This is the way sound was reproduced in the old-fashioned Victrola.

These mechanical vibrations are fed back to the cartridge and amplifier in a distorted fashion, ruining the transparency of the sound and making it muddy whenever loud passages are played. Needle talk can be eliminated by making the resonant frequencies lower and higher than the audible range of hearing or by damping them out with internal damping.

6. The arm should be statically balanced to minimize the effect of shock and provide a constant tracking force whether or not the turntable is level. Ideally, if the record could be held on the table, the pickup arm should play upside down. The tracking force must then be applied by a spring if the arm is statically balanced.

7. The wire leads should be run from the cartridge through the arm in a manner that minimizes drag or forces on the arm when it is rotated.

#### Now let's build one

With these ideas in mind, an ac-

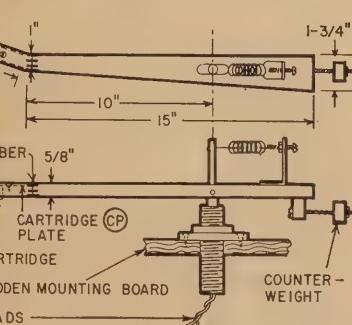
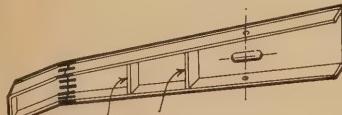


Fig. 4—Pickup-arm detail.

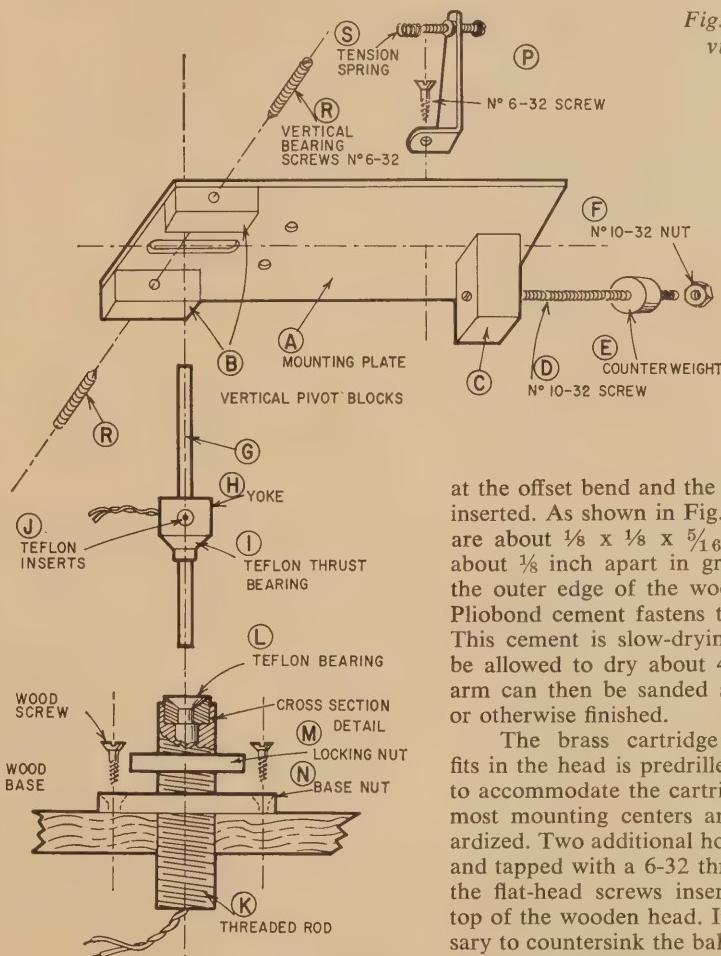
tual arm was built. Balsa forms the body of the arm. This wood has low mass density, low elastic modulus, and is easily worked. The result is a low natural frequency and very light weight. Pivot bearings are Teflon, to provide a static coefficient of friction lower than the dynamic value. A movable counterweight and an adjustable spring provide the desired tension for static balance. Internal damping is provided by rubber blocks which connect the offset head to the main part of the arm (Fig. 3). The rubber is stressed in shear, which results in ideal damping characteristics.

The arm offset and main arm are notched around the periphery of their

Construction details are shown in Figs. 4, 5 and 6. The arm is fabricated into a U-section of  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch balsa sheets, and the bearing assembly is machined from brass and Teflon. Since the exact positioning of the stylus depends on the cartridge used, distance L must be measured exactly after the arm is completed and the cartridge inserted. Then distance H and the overhang can be calculated from the first three equations and the hole drilled in the mounting board to accommodate the arm bearing-mechanism mount.

The balsa arm is made, using Duco or similar airplane cement, in one piece including the offset head and then cut

Fig. 5—Exploded view of bearing mechanism.



at the offset bend and the rubber blocks inserted. As shown in Fig. 4, the blocks are about  $\frac{1}{8} \times \frac{1}{8} \times \frac{5}{16}$  inch, spaced about  $\frac{1}{8}$  inch apart in grooves around the outer edge of the wood. Goodyear Pliobond cement fastens them in place. This cement is slow-drying and should be allowed to dry about 48 hours. The arm can then be sanded and lacquered or otherwise finished.

The brass cartridge plate which fits in the head is predrilled and tapped to accommodate the cartridge, although most mounting centers are now standardized. Two additional holes are drilled and tapped with a 6-32 thread to accept the flat-head screws inserted from the top of the wooden head. It is not necessary to countersink the balsa wood since it is so soft that the screws pull up into the wood without any difficulty. The rear bearing assembly is fastened to the arm with 6-32 screws in the same manner.

All hardware was machined from pieces of brass stock and  $\frac{1}{16}$ -inch brass plate gleaned from a machine shop scrap bin. These parts and their method of assembly into the tone arm are shown in exploded form in Fig. 5 and in detail in Fig. 6. Note that in the fabrication of the assembly, brazing predrilled and threaded brass blocks to the counterweight plate eliminates any difficult machining.

To do a good job on the brass

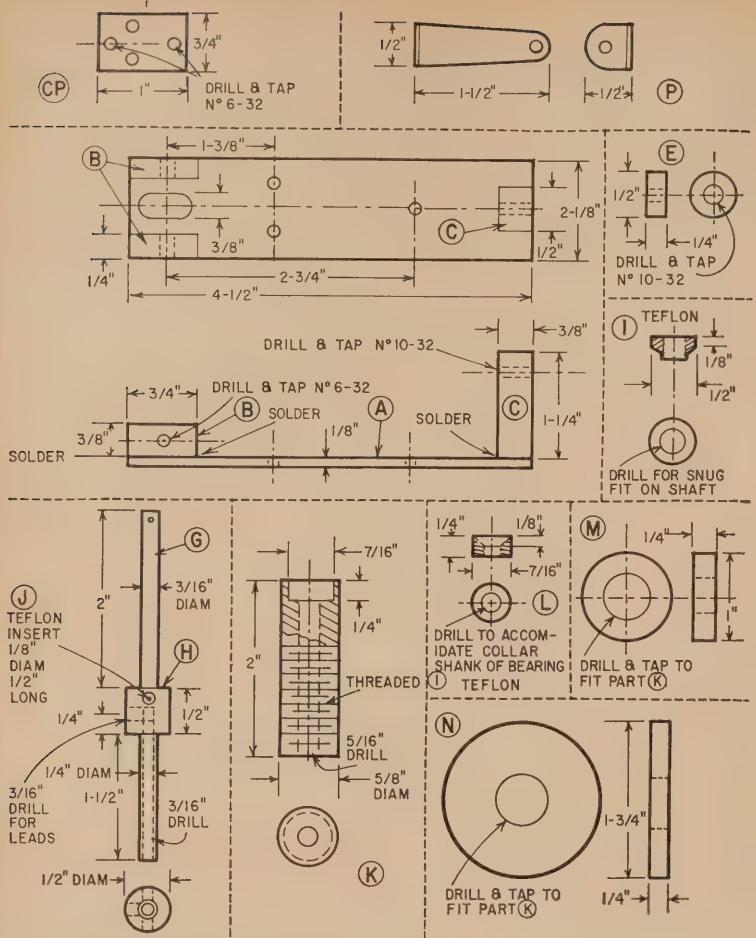


Fig. 6—Detailed view of all bearing parts.

parts, you will probably have to have access to a metal lathe. However, you could probably make the parts from standard brass stock by brazing.

The horizontal bearing features a Teflon bushing which fits into a Teflon sleeve. It is desirable, because of the frictional properties of Teflon, to have Teflon rubbing on Teflon rather than Teflon on metal in bearings this size. Hence the Teflon bushing has a slight collar which extends downward over the journal a little so that radial as well as thrust loads are carried by Teflon on Teflon.

The Teflon bearings are made of stock rod Teflon, obtainable from most industrial bearing supply houses. Teflon is a nylon type plastic, somewhat pliable and slippery. It can be machined like metal and can be worked easily with saws, files and sandpaper.

Vertical rod G has a hole running up through it which intersects a horizontal hole in the yoke to allow the wire leads to pass. To allow greatest possible clearance for the wires and to prevent binding, the wall thickness of this vertical passage is only  $\frac{1}{32}$  inch. This entire part was machined by the authors on a tool-room lathe, but to simplify machining it may be made from a piece of

brass tubing and a machined yoke (H) which can be slipped over the tube and soldered in place. Teflon bushings can be made from stock tubing or rod, and dimensions altered slightly to get a good fit. The collar on part I should be made only about  $\frac{1}{32}$  inch long and as thin as possible. The hole in Teflon Bearing L should then be machined for a good easy fit. The screws (R) are ground to a point and fit into small holes, about  $\frac{1}{32}$  inch in diameter, in the yoke (H). Be sure you center these holes properly by marking the yoke after it is in place by tightening the screws up against it. For stereo, or an arm that is to be used with very low tracking pressures, some vertical damping other than pure friction is desirable. This can be provided by drilling  $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch holes in the yoke and plugging them with Teflon rod. Then the plugs are drilled with small holes to accept the pointed ends of bearing screws R. It is then possible to adjust the vertical damping by tightening the screws. The proper amount of damping will allow tracking warped records at very low pressures.

D is a 10-32 screw about 2 inches long threaded to block C. The counterweight can then be adjusted and fixed in position with nut F. Plate A is fastened

to the arm with three 6-32 screws with spring mount P placed under the rear screw on the upper side of the arm. After the yoke is inserted and the screws R tightened, spring S is fastened between the top of G and mount P. A 6-32 screw, with a small hole in the end to accept the spring, is fed through a hole in the top of mount P. A nut on either side allows the screw to be fixed in place and maintain the proper spring tension. The spring used was the brush spring from a small, about  $\frac{1}{20}$  horsepower, electric motor which is readily available, but any small soft spring will do.

The cartridge plate CP can now be mounted, taking care to mount it at the proper offset angle. A slight deviation can be tolerated since most cartridges themselves can be rotated slightly in position before tightening them down to the plate. This operation must, of course, be performed with great care to get the correct offset angle. Lead wires can be inserted and held along the bottom of the arm with spots of glue. These wires are fed through the hole in yoke H and allowed to hang freely down through the hole in rod G. A small shielded wire should be used since flexibility is vital.

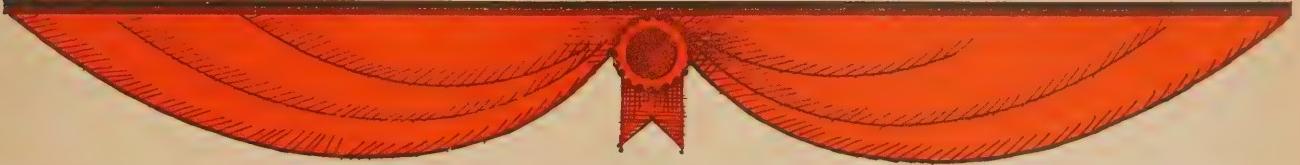
With the needle and cartridge in place or approximately positioned, distance L can be measured and mounting distance H or overhang d and offset angle calculated or found from Fig. 2. Mounting plate N is positioned, a hole drilled in the turntable mounting board, and the plate N screwed in place. Shaft K can be adjusted for proper elevation so that the cartridge is horizontal when set on a record. Nut M is then screwed down tight.

Before the arm is tested, it must be balanced and the spring tension set. Remove spring S and move the counterweight and lock nut until the arm is statically balanced. Make sure bearings R allow free movement. Replace the spring and adjust it till the needle exerts the proper force on the record. Norelco and Weathers cartridges have been used for monaural and stereo with needle pressures of from 1 to 4 grams.

Use the minimum force that will still provide good tracking. If the force is too small, flutter or hiss may occur and noticeable distortion may appear in loud passages. Minimum tracking force is dictated by cartridge compliance, assuming the arm works perfectly. The poorer the arm, the greater the tracking force required. Consequently greater deterioration of sounds and the records themselves results. With the arm described, the authors have been able to keep tracking forces to minimum values consistent with cartridge compliance. Vertical bearings R should be adjusted now. They should be only tight enough to prevent groove skipping and flutter on warped stereo records.

END

# DYMO DEALER PLATFORM



★ ★ ★ ★ ★  
**DYMO'S  
WINNING  
COMBINATION**  
◆ ◆ ◆ ◆ ◆ ◆ ◆

**PROVEN  
PRODUCT**  
◆ ◆ ◆ ◆ ◆ ◆ ◆

**PROVEN  
SALES RECORD**  
◆ ◆ ◆ ◆ ◆ ◆ ◆

15 MODELS  
15 TAPE  
COLORS  
◆ ◆ ◆ ◆ ◆ ◆ ◆



## POINT PLATFORM

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★  
**DYMO PROMISES YOU:**

### 1. COMPLETE PRODUCT LINE

- 4 Industrial Tools plus Kits
- 2 Commercial Tools plus Kits
- 1 Home Model plus Kits
- 3 Tape Widths  $\frac{1}{4}$ " —  $\frac{3}{8}$ " —  $\frac{1}{2}$ "

### 2. NATIONAL ADVERTISING

Radio — TV — Magazine — Newspaper

### 3. SEASONAL SALES PROGRAMS

Specially planned programs for you to take advantage of "Selling Seasons"

### 4. IN STORE "POINT OF SALE" PROMOTIONAL MATERIAL

Displays, Posters, Banners, etc.

### 5. NATIONAL FACTORY-TRAINED FIELD SALES ORGANIZATION

To train your sales people—Solve local problems on the spot—Sell for you

### 6. WE GUARANTEE OUR TAPE TO STICK! \*

\*When applied according to instructions



**DYMO**

Let us send you more information on the Dymo Dealer Platform...write:  
Dymo Industries, Inc., P. O. Box 1030,  
Berkeley, Calif., Dept. RE-5-55

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

## THE PEOPLE'S CHOICE

Your customers identify themselves with DYMO . . . perfect for home, office or workshop! Makes raised-letter labels on-the-spot. Just dial letters, numbers, or symbols—squeeze the handle. Letters come out crisp white on a colored background of self-sticking vinyl.



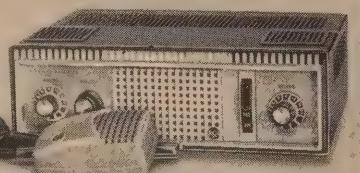
**DYMO M-55  
TAPEWRITER**

**At \$114<sup>75</sup>\***

## **YOUR BEST BUY IN C-B RADIO**

### **THE FAMOUS RCA MARK VIII**

**27-Mc Citizens Band Radio-Phone**



Here's the LOW-COST C-B radio-phone for car, boat, home, office, or shop. High sensitivity receiver pulls in weak signals. 2½ watt speaker output delivers ample volume to overcome engine noise. Automatic noise suppressor minimizes ignition interference. Light and compact—only 3½ inches high, weight only 9 pounds; fits easily under the dashboard of even compact cars.

#### **PLUS THESE PREMIUM FEATURES— RCA MARK VIII RADIO-PHONE**

- 9 crystal-controlled transmit and receive channels
- Tunable receiver permits reception of all 23 C-B channels; dial marked in both channel numbers and frequency
- Exceptionally good voice reproduction—high intelligibility
- Excellent modulation characteristics
- Operates from standard 117-volt AC; separate 6- and 12-volt DC power supplies (optional) for mobile installations
- Electronic switching—no relay noise or chatter
- Illuminated "working channel" feature plus many more features to increase usefulness and efficiency.

**NEW LOW PRICE: \$114<sup>75\*</sup>**  
**AC Unit**  
**Optional DC Power Supply \$19<sup>95\*</sup>**  
(6- or 12-volt)

\*Optional List Price



**The Most Trusted Name  
in Electronics**

MAIL COUPON FOR MORE INFORMATION

RCA Electronic Components and Devices

Commercial Engineering Dept. E-39-R

415 South Fifth Street, Harrison, N. J.

Please send more information on the RCA  
Mark VIII 27-Mc 2-Way Radio-phone.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

## **TEST EQUIPMENT REPORT**



### **6-inch-meter VOM**

**(Lafayette TE-900)**

### **CB Checker**

**(Knight-Kit  
Ten-2)**



A METER WITH A 6-INCH FACE HAS ONE great advantage—you don't have to perch it precariously on the edge of the bench to be able to read the measurements.

The large scale on this 20,000-ohm-per-volt (dc) meter is easy to read even when it is safe on a shelf at the rear of the test bench.

The low voltage (0 to 0.25) range is ideal for transistor circuits. With a between-the-probes-resistance of 5,000 ohms, circuit loading will be noticeable only when the circuit resistance with which it is connected in parallel is much greater than 500 ohms.

The next higher dc voltage ranges of 0 to 1, 2.5 and 10 volts are also useful in transistor circuit measurements.

Ranges of 0 to 50, 250, 1,000 and 5,000 volts will find use in troubleshooting vacuum-tube circuits in radio, hi-fi and TV units.

Current measurements are limited to dc in six ranges (0 to 50  $\mu$ A, 1 ma, 10

ma, 100 ma, 500 ma and 10 amperes).

All dc measurements are better than  $\pm 3\%$  of the full-scale reading.

Ac voltages are better than  $\pm 4\%$  at 5,000 ohms per volt. The lowest range is 0 to 2.5; the highest 0 to 5,000. There are six ac voltage ranges.

The three resistance ranges ( $R \times 1$ ,  $R \times 100$  and  $R \times 10,000$ ) have 12, 1,200 and 120,000 ohms at center scale.

For the  $R \times 10,000$  measurements a total of 7½ volts is used—higher than the voltage rating of many transistors and components used in transistor circuits. Be careful!

There are decibel ranges for audio measurements: -20 to +50 db, in four ranges. The frequency response is  $\pm 0.5$  db from 10 cycles to 100 kc for the three lowest ranges (2.5, 10 and 50 vac).

Although the function switch has an OFF position, no external power is used in the instrument. The OFF position is labeled TRANSIT on some other meters. In both cases it shorts the sensitive meter

movement to prevent damage to the moving coil when the instrument is carried from place to place. It will also reduce the possibility of internal damage if the meter is dropped.

The 16 pages of the operating manual include measurement techniques, special instructions, warning notes and a full-page schematic of the instrument.

The circuit is more or less standard—similar to that found in just about all voms's.

There are calibration controls to make up for normal changes in the strength of the meter magnet and the aging of the ac rectifier.

Meter magnets lose a little of their magnetism, normally, as time passes. Rough handling will increase the loss. Such things as resting the meter on a power transformer while taking measurements will help demagnetize it. While these causes may seem trivial they can change the calibration of a sensitive movement considerably.—*Elmer C. Carlson*.

### Knight-Kit Ten-2

SPECIAL CB TEST INSTRUMENTS ON THE market differ considerably. Some are precision instruments for the licensed service technician; some are designed to aid the CB operator in checking his equipment. Few, if any, are as versatile as Allied Radio's Knight Ten-2 CB Checker. It is a self-contained instrument that helps you in nine ways to get the greatest efficiency and maximum range from your CB rig.

The Ten-2:

1. Checks the impedance match between the transmission line and antenna by measuring the standing-wave ratio.
2. Measures rf power output up to 5 watts.
3. Measures percentage of modulation on both positive and negative modulation peaks.
4. Measures relative radiated field strength to determine the effects of antenna and transmitter adjustments.
5. Checks crystal activity.
6. Serves as an audible and visual signal monitor.
7. Generates a tone-modulated, crystal-controlled rf signal for aligning or servicing the receiver's circuits.
8. Generates an audio signal for testing or signal tracing in the transceiver's audio circuits.
9. Operates as a code practice oscillator.

The field-strength meter and monitor use a basic detector and amplifier circuit. The off-the-air signal is picked up on a whip antenna and developed across a broad-band 27-mc tuned circuit. The signal is rectified and fed to a transistor af amplifier.

When measuring signal strength, a

meter in the collector circuit is part of a bridge. When used as an audible monitor, the af signal is developed across an af inductor in the collector return and fed to a phone jack on the front panel.

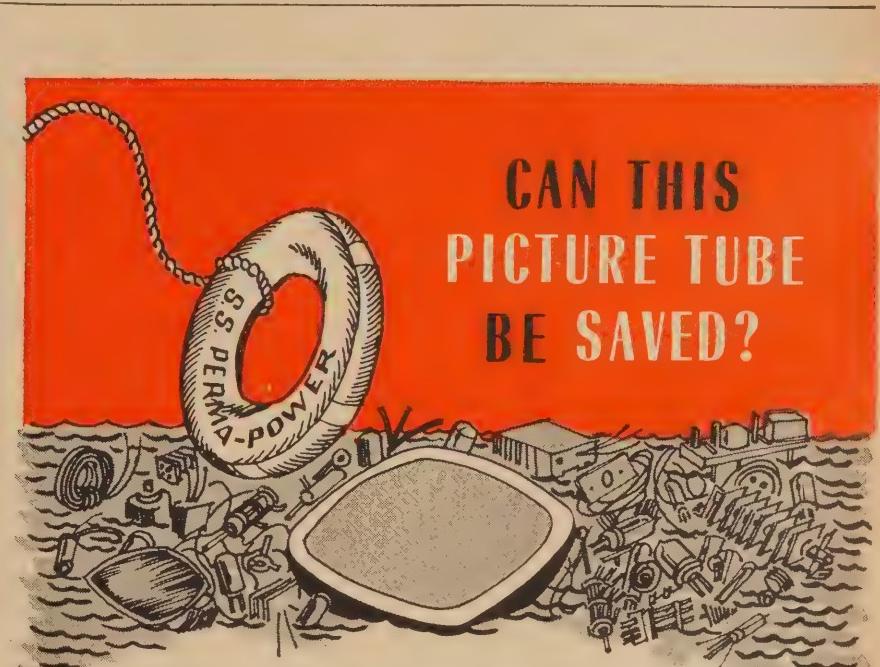
The rectified rf signal is tapped off and fed to a jack to which a scope can be connected for observing the modulation envelope.

A Colpitts transistor oscillator checks crystal activity. The meter in the collector circuit is set for full-scale deflection with the crystal plugged in. The meter reading drops when the crystal is

removed. The lower the reading, the more active the crystal.

The rf portion of the signal generator is the same as that in the crystal checker. The signal is tone-modulated by a Hartley transistor oscillator using the primary of a center-tapped audio transformer. The rf oscillator's collector current flows through the secondary and is modulated by the audio tone.

When the function selector is in the AUDIO OSC position, the audio oscillator is turned on and the output is taken off at the phone jack. Switching to CODE OSC



## CAN THIS PICTURE TUBE BE SAVED?

*Fading dull picture tubes  
bounce back pronto  
with Perma-Power Briteners*

Give new life, new brightness to aging picture tubes—and watch your customer's confidence in *you* bounce back, too, when you sell a \$4.00 britener instead of a \$70.00 tube. (Then you're a cinch for the tube sale later.)

It's easy with Perma-Power's Tu-Brite. Handsomely packaged for instant acceptance, color-coded by base type for instant selection. The right voltage is assured. With Tu-Brite, *if the base is right, the boost is right*. Make sure you have all three models in stock.

**Model C-202** for duodecal base CRT's.

**Model C-212** for 110° button base CRT's.

**Model C-222** for 110° shell base CRT's. Net \$2.25 each.

Write for free Britener Selector Chart, your guide to the base type of every picture tube now in the field.

**YES!** Perma-Power Brightens Color Sets, Too. Color-Brite Model C-501, Net \$5.85 each.



**Perma-Power® COMPANY**

5740 North Tripp Avenue • Chicago, Illinois 60646

Phone: 539-7171 (Area Code 312)

# SAMS Best Sellers

LATEST EDITIONS OF TWO FAMOUS HOWARD W. SAMS HANDBOOKS!



## Tube Substitution Handbook

still the Leading Reference—lists 10,000 Tube Substitutions

Absolutely indispensable! 7 Sections cover: Cross-reference of American Receiving Tubes; Cross-reference of Subminiature Tubes; Industrial Substitutes for Receiving Tubes; Communications and Special-Purpose Tubes; Foreign Substitutes for American Types; American Substitutes for Foreign Types; Picture Tube Substitutions. 128 pages; 5½ x 8½". Order TUB-7, still only..... \$1.50



## Transistor Substitution Handbook

Computer-Selected Substitutes for Over 5,000 Transistors—Updated!

Lists over 40,000 direct substitutions, including all popular types used in transistor radios and similar equipment. Shows biasing diagrams, polarity identification and manufacturers for over 5,000 types. Special section lists more than 15,000 American replacements for foreign transistors—plus a semiconductor and diode guide containing 800 substitutions. 128 pages, 5½ x 8½". Order SSH-5, still only \$1.50

128 pages; 5½ x 8½". Order IGS-1, only..... \$2.50

## Transistor Ignition Systems Handbook

by Brice Ward. Transistor ignition systems are revolutionizing the auto industry. This new book clearly explains the principles of these highly efficient systems—how they work, how to install them, how to tune them up. Describes typical systems now in use; provides complete data on installation. 128 pages; 5½ x 8½". Order IGS-1, only..... \$2.50

## Color TV Servicing Made Easy

by Wayne Lemons. Written in "make easy" style. Takes the mystery out of color TV servicing. Introduces you to color principles and setup adjustments; thoroughly covers color circuitry, adjustments, and servicing of all color TV sets produced to date. This book will help to put you into this fast-growing, profitable service work. 128 pages, 5½ x 8½". Order CSL-1, only..... \$2.50

## PHOTOFACt Guide to TV Troubles

by Herrington & Oliphant. Contains over 240 photos of actual TV picture troubles, keyed to defective components in typical circuits. Shows exactly what happens to picture tube display when any component becomes defective. By making the quick checks recommended in special charts, troubleshooting is reduced to minutes. 160 pages, 5½ x 8½". Order PFG-1, only..... \$2.50

## Troubleshooting with the Oscilloscope

by Bob Middleton. Explains how you can best use the scope to actually view and analyze electronic circuit actions, and apply what you see to more effective TV and radio troubleshooting. Practical chapters on scope operation, use of probes, signal-tracing, visual alignment, signal testing, circuit analysis, and troubleshooting TV, Radio, and Hi-Fi. 128 pages; 5½ x 8½". Order TOS-1, only \$2.50

## Troubleshooting with the VOM-VTVM

by Bob Middleton. Shows how to use these instruments for troubleshooting TV circuits. Tells how to check and interpret voltages; gives step-by-step procedures for analyzing every type of TV circuit. Also describes measurement and analysis of both AC and DC voltages, resistance, capacitance, and RF signals. 160 pages; 5½ x 8½". Order TWV-1, only..... \$2.50

## Phonograph Cartridge & Needle Replacement Guide

by the Howard W. Sams Technical Staff. Most comprehensive guide available to replacement cartridges and needles. Listed by original parts numbers and by equipment manufacturers' model and part numbers. Fully cross-referenced. 96 pages, 5½ x 8½". Order RCN-1, only..... \$1.95

## HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.

Order from your Sams Distributor today, or mail to Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., Dept. RE-5 4300 W. 62nd Street, Indianapolis 6, Ind.

Send me the following books:

- TUB-7     IGS-1     PFG-1     TWV-1
- SSH-5     CSL-1     TOS-1     RCN-1

\$\_\_\_\_\_ enclosed.  Send FREE Booklist

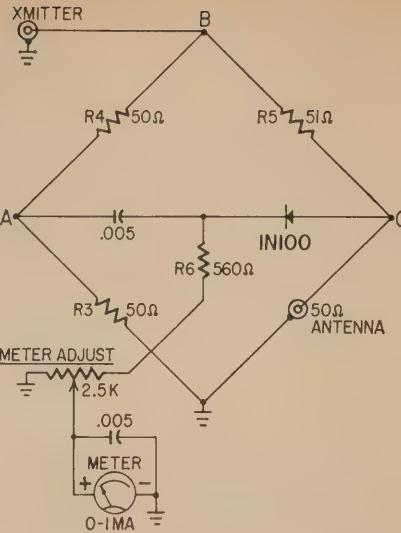
Name\_\_\_\_\_

Address\_\_\_\_\_

City\_\_\_\_\_ Zone\_\_\_\_\_ State\_\_\_\_\_

My Distributor Is\_\_\_\_\_

IN CANADA: A. C. Simmonds & Sons, Ltd., Toronto 7



Unusual SWR-measuring resistance bridge in Knight Ten-2 CB Checker.

places the key jacks in series with the battery so the oscillator can be keyed for code practice.

Power output is metered by rectifying the unmodulated rf voltage across a built-in 50-ohm dummy load and measuring it on the meter scale calibrated directly in watts.

The modulation meter is used to determine just how loud you must talk and how close to hold the mike for optimum modulation level. The circuit is similar to that used for power output measurements. But in this case the positive or negative peaks of the modulation envelope are rectified and fed to the

meter and compared to a preset level determined by the strength of the unmodulated carrier.

The most common standing-wave-ratio bridges in CB test instruments are versions of the Monimatch. The SWR is determined by comparing the forward and reflected voltages on the transmission line. The Ten-2 uses a resistive bridge circuit (shown in the diagram) for SWR measurements.

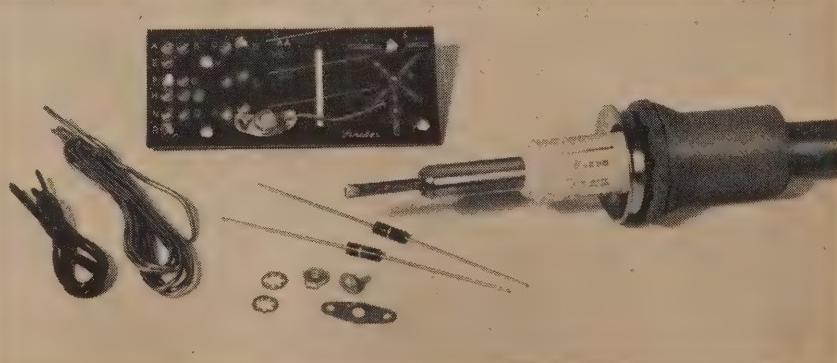
An unmodulated signal from the transmitter is fed into the bridge with the antenna disconnected. The full rf voltage appears between B and ground and between C and ground. Only half the applied voltage appears between A and ground so the bridge is unbalanced. Rectified current flows through R6 and the pot to ground. The METER ADJUST control is set for full-scale deflection.

When the antenna is plugged in, the meter is more nearly balanced and the meter reading drops. If the transmission line and antenna are matched and have an impedance of 50 ohms, they appear as a resistor equal to R3. The bridge is perfectly balanced and A and C are at the same rf potential. No current flows through the meter so it indicates a SWR of 1, an ideal condition.

Novices and other hams running low power on 10 meters will find the Ten-2 a useful tool around the shack. The field-strength meter, monitor and the signal generator functions are particularly applicable. The SWR bridge can be used for antenna adjustments if the transmitter power output is reduced to 5 watts or less.—Henry O. Maxwell.

## Kit Teaches Most Important Electronic Skill

Kit manufacturers have found that one of the greatest sources of trouble—if not the greatest—is poorly soldered joints. The Schober Organ Corp. supplies each purchaser of an organ kit with the little "How-to-Solder" kit shown in the photograph. A number of good printed circuit soldered connections and one to a soldering lug are shown. An additional soldering lug, solder and a pair of resistors (but not the iron) are supplied so the purchaser can attempt to duplicate the perfect connections. The kit is also used to educate and convince people who would like to build an organ but are afraid that their soldering skill is not great enough.



**MALLORY**

## Tips for Technicians

Mallory Distributor Products Company  
P.O. Box 1558, Indianapolis 6, Indiana  
a division of P. R. Mallory & Co. Inc.

# Why Mallory Mercury Batteries work better in transistor radios



### LISTENING HOURS PER PENNY

with Mallory Mercury Battery

with zinc-carbon battery

½      1      1½      2      2½

### SERVICE LIFE: 1½ VOLT PENLIGHT CELLS

VOLTAGE

MERCURY      ZINC-CARBON

HOURS OF SERVICE

CAPACITY:  
MILLIAMP-HOURS

Mercury

Zinc-carbon

0    1    2    3    4    5    6    7    8

STORAGE: YEARS

There are a lot of good reasons why more and more people are using mercury batteries in their transistor radios. And the reasons boil down to this—they're a better value, and they give better performance.

To get a comparison between mercury batteries and ordinary zinc-carbon batteries, let's look at a typical transistor radio. This radio uses size "AA" penlight batteries and has a current drain of 15 milliamperes. The Mallory Mercury Battery is the ZM9 and the zinc-carbon type would be the NEDA type 815. The ZM9 retails for 75¢ versus 20¢ for the 815. Got the picture?

Here's where the fun begins. The ZM9 will operate the radio for 165 hours versus only 35 hours for the zinc-carbon battery. This means that for one penny you'll get 2.2 hours of listening pleasure using the ZM9 versus 1.75 hours for the zinc-carbon battery. In other words, it costs you 0.57 cents per hour to use the zinc-carbon compared to only 0.45 cents for the mercury battery.

We're not through yet. Let's get back to *listening pleasure*. The mercury battery has essentially a flat discharge curve. This means that it presents a more constant voltage to the transistors. Result: you don't have to keep turning the volume control up while you're listening AND the radio sounds better because there's far less distortion.

Had enough? There's one more important point. Suppose you put the batteries in the radio and use it only slightly. Those 20¢ zinc-carbon batteries go "dead" in a few months whether you use them or not. But the mercury batteries can be stored 2 to 3 years and still deliver dependable power. Plus the fact that Mallory Mercury Batteries are guaranteed\* against leakage in your transistor radio.

We've used this "Tip" to illustrate the superiority of Mallory Mercury Batteries in transistor radios. But this superiority extends to thousands of other applications. So whether you're building test equipment, heart-pacers, or satellites, see your Mallory Distributor. He has a Mallory Mercury Battery that will do exactly the job you want done.

\*We guarantee to repair the radio and replace the batteries, free of charge, if Mallory Mercury Batteries should ever leak and damage a radio set. Send radio with batteries to Mallory Battery Company, Tarrytown, New York.



# FREE SCOTT CUSTOM STEREO GUIDE

New 24-page 1964 Custom Stereo Guide packed with photos, descriptions, and specifications of all Scott tuners, amplifiers, tuner/amplifiers, speakers, and kits. Also...articles and pictures on decorating your home with stereo, selecting a tuner and amplifier, and how FM multiplex stereo works. Send for your Scott Custom Stereo Guide today.

Rush me the new 1964 Scott Guide to Custom Stereo.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

H. H. Scott, Inc. 570-05  
111 Powdermill Road, Maynard, Massachusetts



**SCOTT®**

EXPORT: Morhan Exporting Corp., 458 Broadway, N.Y.C. CANADA: Atlas Radio Corp., 50 Wingold Ave., Toronto

Keep up with the newest and latest in Electronics

## Subscribe to Radio-Electronics

1 YEAR \$5 / 2 YEARS \$9 / 3 YEARS \$12

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, 154 WEST 14th ST., NEW YORK, N.Y. 10011

## A Binary High-Capacitance Substitutor Box

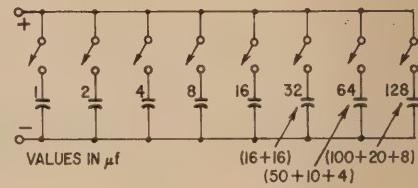
By IRWIN MATH, WA2NDM

THIS BINARY CAPACITOR SUBSTITUTION box will give any value of capacitance between 1 and 255  $\mu$ F in steps of 1  $\mu$ F. If a greater range is desired, a 256- and a 512- $\mu$ F capacitor will extend the range to 1,023  $\mu$ F.

By paralleling the values, the many combinations of capacitance are obtained with the smallest practical number of capacitors. (The principle works equally well with resistances, of course.)

The entire unit is built in an aluminum Minibox. The odd values of capacitance, such as 128  $\mu$ F, can be built up by paralleling obtainable values. For example, 100  $\mu$ F in parallel with 20 and 8  $\mu$ F gives the 128  $\mu$ F.

Be sure that the applied voltage does not exceed the rating of your capacitors. Build in a safety factor: If you plan to use this on transistor sets only, with voltages up to 15, use 25-volt ca-



pacitors; if for amplifiers up to 400 volts, use capacitors with a 600-working-volt rating.

There is a simple way to determine which switches to throw for a particular value, whenever the values are such that you can't calculate them in your head. Write down the value. Now divide successively by 2, indicating the remainder, if any, by "1," and no remainder by "0." Example: Take 234  $\mu$ F. Dividing by 2 leaves 117 with no remainder, so we can write down a 0. Dividing 117 by 2 leaves 58 with a remainder of 1, so we write down 1 to the left of the 0. Dividing 58 by 2 leaves 29 with no remainder, so we write a 0 to the left of the 1. Again dividing by 2 leaves 14 with a remainder, so we write another 1. We continue doing this until we finally divide 1 by 2. This is not an even division, thus the answer again is a 1. Our final binary number is now 11101010.

Starting from the right wherever there is a zero, we do not switch in capacitance; wherever there is a 1, we do. Thus we would have: no 1, a 2, no 4, an 8, no 16, a 32, a 64, and a 128, which would give us:

$$2 + 8 + 32 + 64 + 128 = 234 \mu\text{F}$$

END

# ELECTRONICS

## Engineering-Technicians

Bachelor of Science Degree, 30 Months

Save Two Years' Time

- Radio-Television Plus Color Technician (12 Months)
- Electronics Engineering Technology (15 Months)
- Electronics Engineering (B.S. Degree)
  - Electrical Engineering (B.S. Degree)
  - Mechanical Engineering (B.S. Degree)
  - Civil Engineering (B.S. Degree)
  - Architecture (B.S. Degree) (36 Months)

Approved for Veterans  
DAY AND EVENING CLASSES

Write for Catalog and Registration Application.  
New Term Starting Soon.

Your Name .....

Address .....

City .....

State .....

The Nation's increased demand for Engineers,

Electronic Technicians, Radio TV Technicians is at an all time high. Heald Graduates are in demand for Preferred High Paying Salaries. Train now for a lucrative satisfying lifetime career.

**HEALD'S**

ENGINEERING COLLEGE

Est. 1863—101 Years  
Van Ness at Post, RE  
San Francisco, Calif.



of the coaxial clutch type so that once each control is adjusted for the desired balance, the recording level can be changed on both channels together without changing the balance between them.

The output level can also be controlled through individual level controls, also mounted coaxially with a friction clutch. So, once the desired balance is adjusted, the output level of both channels can be changed by turning one knob only. All these work smoothly.

The electronics uses tried and proved vacuum-tube circuits, and is mounted in two thoroughly shielded sub-chassis at right angles to each other.

As usual for Ampex, specifications are conservative. Response at 7½ ips is stated as 50 to 15,000 and at 3¾ ips as 50 to 10,000 cycles. Actually, with the best tapes, the high-end response is well beyond that. The noise level is one of the lowest in four-track recorders, and wow and flutter are quite inconsequential. Amplifier gain is sufficient for using high-quality dynamic microphones without degrading the signal-to-noise ratio.

The F-44 series is available in models with or without playback power amplifiers and speakers. The model I tested, the F-4460, was without these and is the most compact. I used it for a couple of months for a variety of recording, including recording a musical show in stereo during an actual performance. It is compact for a professional quality recorder, easy to set up and very convenient to operate even in the dark. It always produced superb recordings without failure or problems.

Finally, it is extremely handsome in a regally dignified way. My reaction can be summarized in the simple statement (which applies equally to a Rolls): "I wish I could afford to own one."—Joseph Marshall

## Fisher MF-320

THE FISHER MF-320 IS THE ONLY TUNER I ever had to learn to drive. This is not to disparage the tuner, a beautifully designed, handsomely executed piece, in the upper luxury class. The tuner is basically a Fisher FM-200-B, the top-number-but-one, with a cascode rf stage and nuvistor mixer and oscillator. Five 10.7-mc stages, all amplifiers for weak signals, but which saturate progressively, last one first, on stronger signals. This gives you two i.f.'s and, with the dual-diode dynamic limiter, four limiters on ordinarily strong signals. And that doesn't count the ratio detector, itself an amplitude limiter.

There are no radical advances in the design of the receiving portion of the tuner. The circuitry is complex, a good deal more so than other makes, but apparently the extra effort pays off.

It's hardly necessary to comment on performance—because it meets the

standards most people expect from Fisher. Sensitivity, noise limiting, afc action, audio quality, stereo separation are excellent—the tuner matches or outperforms another unit of similar specifications.

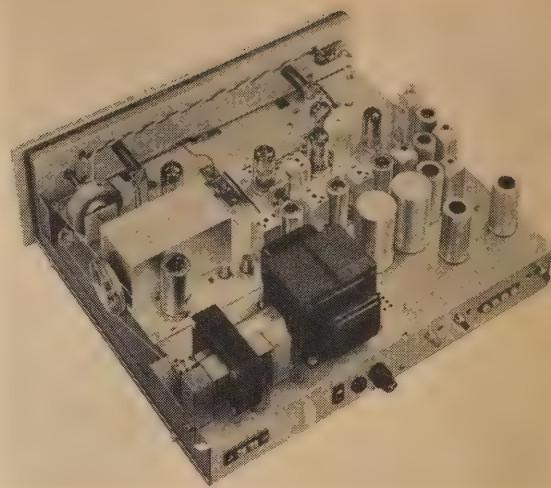
The noteworthy delight is in the wireless remote-control system. The MF-320 mates the MF-300 "FM Motor Tuner" to the RK-20 wireless remote control, here built into one cabinet but still on separate chassis.

Superficially, the MF-300 (that's the nonwireless model) looks like any other Fisher tuner, except for two red pushbuttons centered below the dial on the front panel. Push the right one, and the tuning-dial pointer glides to the right, accompanied by a soft whirring. Punch the button and release it instantly: the pointer stops with a click at the first station strong enough to actuate the circuitry. At the same time, a red indicator at the right of the dial scale lights. A second later, the sound from that station emerges smoothly out of complete silence, perfectly tuned and centered in the i.f. passband. If the station is broadcasting stereo, a double red light at the left of the dial winks on and the audio circuitry switches automatically into the stereo mode. The stereo-mono switching is done by a silent diode network, not a relay; less chance for failure.

Punch the same button again (or the other one) and the pointer picks up and moves on, stopping at the next station. If you hold either button in, the pointer keeps going, reversing itself automatically at either end. As it passes each station, the station indicator flashes. Release the button and the mechanism stops at the next station. The buttons are duplicated in a wired remote-control accessory, connected to the tuner by a long cable.

### And now, without wires . . .

With the wireless control (either the MF-300 + RK-20, or the MF-320) you can do exactly the same things, but you can also raise or lower the volume and turn your entire system on or off, without touching any of it. The control unit is a tiny plastic box, smaller than a pack of cigarettes, with two push-buttons. One is marked TUNE and the other, VOL. Pushing the TUNE button and tilting the box to the right sends the dial pointer to the right; pushing the button and tilting left makes the pointer go left.



### SPECIFICATIONS FISHER MF-320

(All specifications are the manufacturer's)

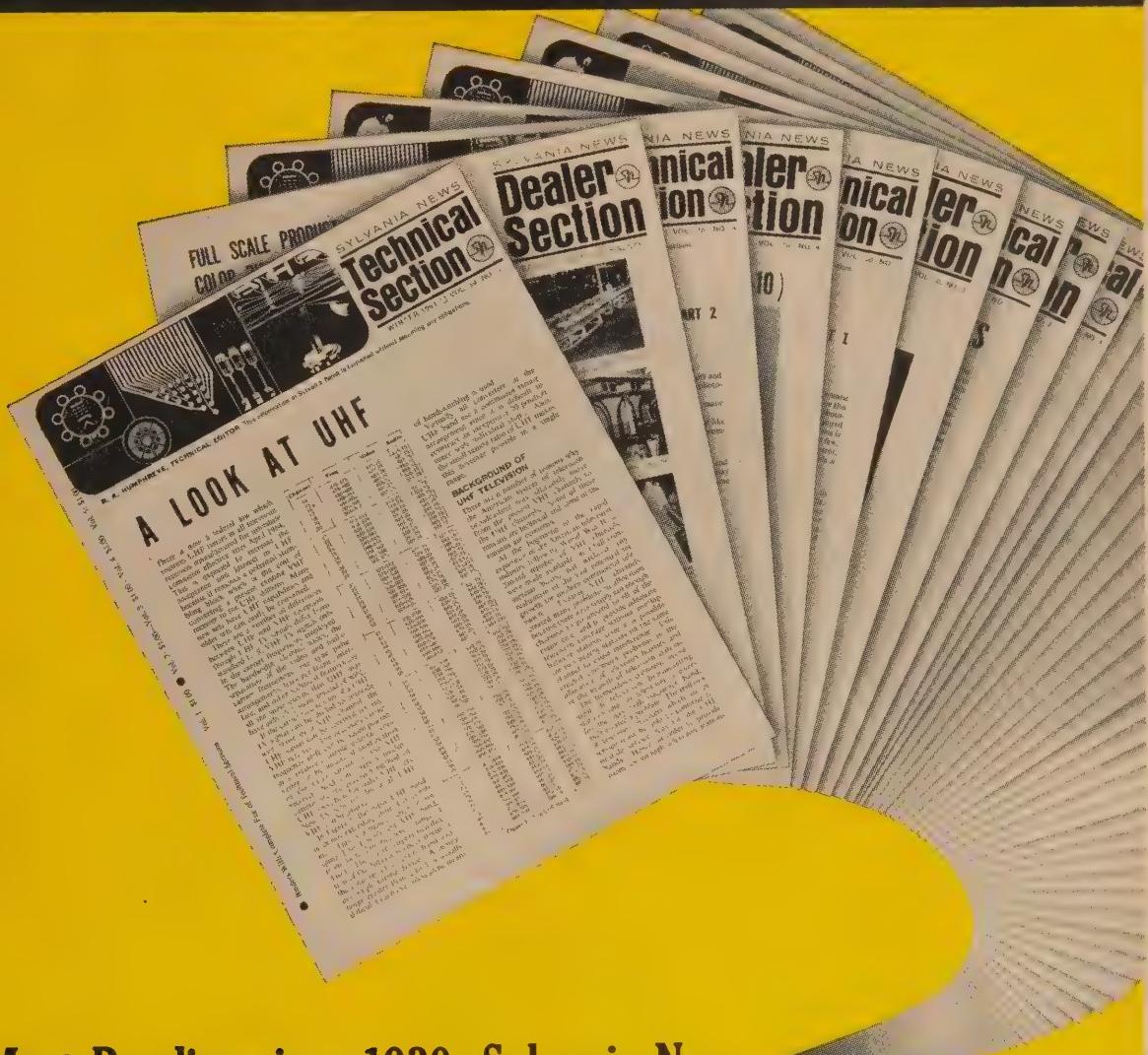
<b>Usable sensitivity (IHF standard)</b>	1.6 $\mu$ V
<b>Signal-to-noise ratio (100% modulation)</b>	70 db
<b>Selectivity (alternate channel)</b>	65 db
<b>FM harmonic distortion (400 cycles, 100% modulation)</b>	less than 0.4%
<b>Capture ratio</b>	1.5 db
<b>Calibration accuracy</b>	0.2%
<b>Maximum drift (without afc)</b>	.02%
<b>Audio-frequency response</b>	20–15,000 cycles $\pm$ 1 db
<b>Stereo separation (at 1 kc)</b>	35 db
<b>Rated output</b>	2 volts
<b>Output impedance</b>	100 ohms
<b>Total audio harmonic distortion (at rated output)</b>	less than 0.15%
<b>Audio hum (below rated output)</b>	more than 76 db
<b>Power consumption (at 105–120 volts, 50–60 cps)</b>	58 watts
<b>Price:</b>	\$513.95

As before, you can hold the button in or just punch and release, depending on whether you want to hop from station to station or cover a longer stretch.

The VOL button works the same way: push and tilt right, raise; push and tilt left, lower. The on-off switch is mechanically ganged to the volume control shaft so that initially you can push the VOL button on the remote-control unit, tilt the unit to the right and turn the tuner on. An ac convenience outlet on the tuner's rear chassis apron connects other hi-fi components up to the 300-watt switch limit and turns them on and off with the tuner.

The remote volume control is an ordinary ganged pot, driven by a motor, so you can have the entire range of volume from zero to maximum, not in steps but continuously. A tiny lamp behind the panel, fastened to the control shaft, rotates with it and shines successively through a ring of red-jeweled holes around the volume knob. You can tell at a glance, from across the room, the position of the control.

*you get* **PRODUCT  
PLUS** from your *Sylvania Distributor*

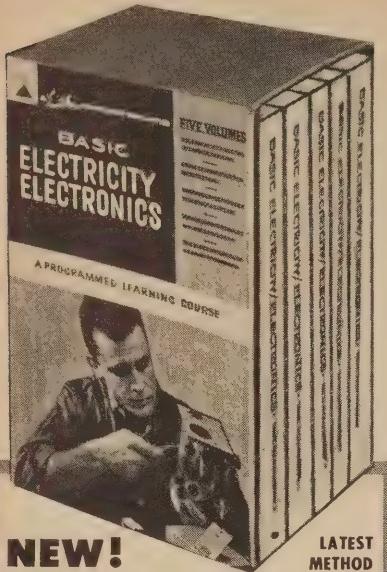


## Must-Reading since 1930—Sylvania News

Sylvania and its distributors have long known that it pays to keep their customers informed. That's why 35,000 dealers today receive, read and depend on Sylvania News for useful information. Now in its 35th year of continuous publication, the News is still one of the most important dealer publications in the industry. ■ Dealers aren't the only ones who read Sylvania News — it also serves some 70,000 distributors, engineers and technical service men. Are you getting your copy? It's free. You can request it by asking your Sylvania distributor or dropping a line to: Editor, Sylvania News, 1100 Main Street, Buffalo, N. Y. 14209.

**SYLVANIA**  
SUBSIDIARY OF  
GENERAL TELEPHONE & ELECTRONICS GTE

# ONLY COURSE OF ITS KIND!



**NEW!**

## 5-VOLUME HOWARD W. SAMS

### Basic Electricity/Electronics

A PROGRAMMED LEARNING COURSE

now! unique, positive training  
worth hundreds of dollars...

First completely new Course to be published in the last 10 years...using the latest 5-step Programmed method for quick, effective, positive learning...

This 5-volume series completely replaces any prior publication. Primarily intended for technician-level training; no prior knowledge of electricity or electronics required. Completion of the Course provides all the basic knowledge and preparation for advancing into the study of such specialized areas as Radio Communications, Industrial & Military Electronics, Radio & TV Repair, Electricity & Power, etc. Easy, positive self-instruction is assured by the unique, ultra-modern programmed-learning method used in each volume.

- Vol. 1. Basic Principles & Applications
  - Vol. 2. How AC & DC Circuits Work
  - Vol. 3. Understanding Tube & Transistor Circuits
  - Vol. 4. Understanding & Using Test Instruments
  - Vol. 5. Motors & Generators—How They Work
- (Complete Set contains over 1300 pages; 1250 illustrations; 51 chapters; in sturdy slip case)

**SAVE**

**SPECIAL MONEY-SAVING  
PRE-PUBLICATION PRICE!**

**5-Volume Set, ECY-50** (soft-cover in slipcase),  
**Special Prepublication Price, Only \$17.95**  
(After June 30, 1964, regular price will be \$19.95)

**5-Volume Set, ECS-50** (hard-bound in slipcase),  
**Special Prepublication Price, Only \$21.95**  
(After June 30, 1964, regular price will be \$24.95)

**ORDER NOW AND SAVE!**

**MAIL  
TODAY!**

**HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., Dept. REE-5**  
**4300 W. 62nd St., Indianapolis 6, Ind.**

Please send me the following:

- ECY-50, 5-Volume Set (soft-cover) at the Special Prepublication Price of only \$17.95.
- ECS-50, 5-Volume Set (hard-bound) at the Special Prepublication Price of only \$21.95.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

My Distributor is: \_\_\_\_\_

When you rotate the control (manually or wireless-ly) to the off position, the indicator shines green, showing that the tuner is off and the remote control receiver on standby. A separate push-push switch turns the remote receiver on and off; normally you'd leave it on (it consumes very little power) to receive "commands" at any time.

The remote-control system is acoustic; that is, the signal is an ultrasonic "carrier" around 40 kc. The exact frequency depends on what the system is being called on to do—that is, on what button you push and which way you tilt the unit. The tone is generated by a single-transistor oscillator, powered by a 4.2-volt mercury battery. The transducer is a tiny electrostatic device. The remote unit consumes no power except when a button is actually pushed, so the battery life is more than a year.

The receiver is a tiny microphone followed by a three-transistor amplifier module. Amplifier output is routed to two tuned circuits, one at 38.285 kc (tuning), the other at 41.805 kc (volume, on-off). One tone or the other actuates the proper relay for the correct function—regardless of direction.

Tilting the remote-control box to the left actuates a mercury switch and modulates whatever tone is being produced with a 250-cycle "buzz," detected by a third channel. This throws the reverse relay and reverses the tuning or volume motor.

The motor is controlled by a separate 10.7-mc channel that detects the center of channel, and switches the motor off just in time. The last i.f. stage is cut off during this operation, so you hear no sound. When the motor stops, the muting bias disappears—smoothly—and the signal passes through. The afc takes hold and corrects for any mistuning. Two degrees of afc (or none)

are available via a front-panel switch, but I wasn't able to detect any practical difference between the two afc-on positions.

There is no tuning meter—no need for one, as long as you're content to let the electronics do all the work. But if you want to disable the afc and the muting (also controlled from the front panel) and go a-hunting for weak stations, you'll miss that meter. Another little annoyance for manual tuning is that the station indicator-light relay always operates, clicking and flashing the light as you tune near the center of each station. If this weren't so abrupt, it might serve as a crude tuning indicator, but as it is it makes finding the exact center of channel more difficult.

The remotely controlled volume control is electrically independent of the tuner, which has its own level-set controls in back. You can control your entire system's volume by connecting the volume control between preamp and power amplifier, or by using the recorder output and tape monitor input jacks, if your combined amplifier has them. But, because of the 250,000-ohm resistance of the volume control, you're limited to using the 3-foot cables supplied.

The polyethylene bag around the entire cabinet is fine—if it is slipped all the way over. In the box I received, it had been bunched and rumpled so that it didn't cover much. The six audio cables were scrunched and tangled loosely, not contained in anything or held together, and one had looped itself around a tube shield inside the cabinet. It needed some maneuvering to get it out. And there were no service manuals—I had to send for them separately.

Still—a good machine, and a fine purchase for the man who has everything.—Peter E. Sutheim



"... Signal is getting stronger!"

# New Semiconductors and Tubes

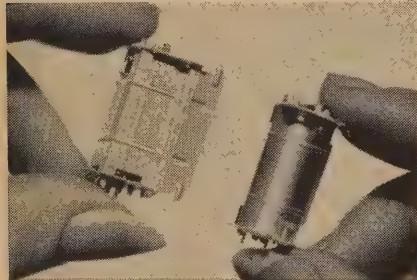
## "Customized" compactrons!

A new approach to tube design seems to be emerging from 12-pin compactrons.

General Electric, originator of the scheme, calls it the "building-block concept." It involves standardizing basic tube sections—diodes, triodes, pentodes—then combining and sealing them into one "bottle" according to a customer's requirements.

According to W. L. Carl, an entertainment-tube design engineer at G-E, the new idea offers mass-production economy for the small-volume user, permits making a wide variety of space-saving multifunction tubes, and speeds circuit design by keeping standardized sections (like a half 12AX7, a 6EW6, etc.) with which designers are familiar.

While ordinarily a manufacturer who needed, say, 1,000 specially designed tubes for a new product could not expect to fill the need very economically, he might be able to do so with



the new G-E method, as long as his needs were kept to standard sections.

Several "stock" combinations have appeared already: the 6T9, a combined high- $\mu$  audio triode and power pentode, described in this column in the March issue. Another is the 6G11, which joins a 6DT6 and a 6CU5. A third is the 6JZ8, which incorporates a single 6SN7 triode and a 6CU5 pentode. (All these are approximate similarities, not identities. There are often many minor differences in capacitances, ratings, etc.) A fourth new compactron announced under this "building block" concept is the 23Z9, which contains a 6SN7-type triode, a 12AV7 triode and a 6CU5.

By standardizing sections in this way, a manufacturer can produce perhaps a million of the standard diode, triode and pentode subassemblies, then link them together in multifunction tubes as required.

Keep those tube charts up to date!

## "Line-operated" SCR

A new low-cost silicon controlled rectifier, the 2N3228, is specifically de-

signed and rated to operate directly from a 117-volt ac line.

The device is intended to broaden the uses of SCR's in controlling small appliances and power tools—anything from waffle irons to electric drills. It



is rated to carry 5 amperes rms at 50°C case temperature. Maximum transient reverse voltage is 330; peak surge current, 60 amps. RCA makes it.

## Replaceable-cathode magnetron

A new "Modular Magnetron" for microwave cooking and industrial processing has been announced by Comtek, Inc., Woburn, Mass.

The most startling innovation is its replaceable miniature cathode. Since the cathode is what usually gives out first in almost all tubes, this can extend the magnetron's life greatly. The manufacturer says the cathode "can be replaced for a modest service charge."

The tube requires only 18 watts of

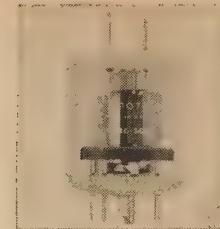


heater power, compared to the 80 to 300 watts used by other comparable commercial types. It measures 5½ inches high by 2½ in diameter, and can be operated at 1 kw input from dc or rectified, unfiltered ac.

## 6907

This is a new all-glass uhf twin tetrode good up to 600 mc. It is designed for fixed-station and mobile service, as power amplifier, oscillator or frequency tripler for class-C telephony, modulated class-C amplifier or class-B audio amplifier or modulator.

As a straight-through rf amplifier



at 150 mc, the 6907 handles 90 watts input with 20 watts total plate dissipation, CCS ratings. The tube can put out 20 watts rf continuously at 600 mc as an unmodulated class-C stage, with a

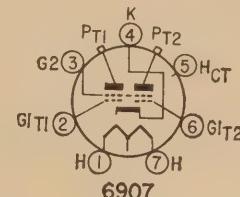
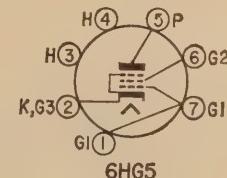


plate voltage of 400 and a screen voltage of 250.

The Tung-Sol 6907's heater is designed for operation on 6.3 or 12.6 volts. The tube can be mounted in any position, and has a standard septar base.

## 6HG5

A controlled cathode warmup time is the feature of this new audio beam power tube for TV sets. The cathode



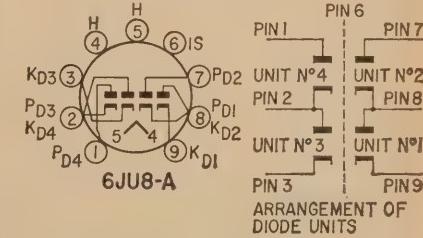
warmup time is specified as 14 seconds minimum, to delay the sound until the picture has appeared.

The 6HG5, from RCA, is in a 7-pin miniature envelope, 2½ inches high. With a plate and screen voltage of 250 and a load resistance of 5,000 ohms, the tube produces 4.5 watts audio.

## 6JU8-A

Not much new about this one—it's just a 6JU8 9-pin miniature quadruple diode in a new envelope, approximately ⅜ inch shorter, according to RCA, who announced the new type.

The 6JU8-A, like its older brother, has two pairs of series-connected diodes for use in phase-detector and noise im-



mune color-killer circuits in TV sets, and in bridge matrix and detection circuits in FM stereo multiplex equipment. Units 1 and 2 are shielded internally from units 3 and 4.

END

# ELECTRONIC TECHNICIANS

**IMMEDIATE OPENINGS**

## ■ RADAR FIELD ENGINEERS

1. Excellent Stateside locations for men who qualify as Radar Field Engineers. Must have 8 years' experience in ground or shipboard systems and 2 years' technical education.

2. Alaskan openings also available for men who have 3 years' experience on heavy ground radar, one year of which must have been on an AC and W site.

## ■ TEST EQUIPMENT TECHS

Stateside and Overseas openings for men who have 3 years' electronic experience, 2 years of which must be in the repair and calibration of test equipment.

Interested Candidates, Please Write  
or Send Resume To Department 804.

## PHILCO TECHREP DIV.

A Subsidiary of Ford Motor Company

P. O. BOX 4730 PHILADELPHIA, PA., 19134

An Equal Opportunity Employer

**Everything you ever wanted in a CB transceiver!**



### Newest! Most Versatile! Most Power Out!

The 11 channel "Messenger III" will change every idea you ever had about what a Citizens Band unit should offer! Tiny, all transistor, it's really quiet, really hot! Interchangeable for base or mobile—use it as a full 5-watt battery powered portable pack set or a 3-watt PA system. The "Messenger III", with an aerospace transistor developed for the "Relay" communications

satellite, delivers more power output with maximum legal input! Double conversion receiver with high 1st I.F. provides excellent spurious and image rejection. Set-and-forget "Volume" and "Squelch" controls make it possible for the first time to work "close-in" or at extended range with initial settings. Furnished with dynamic microphone—full line of accessories available for selective calling, portable field pack, or public address use!

Cat. No. 242-150 . . . . . \$189.95 Net



**E. F. JOHNSON COMPANY**

2510 Tenth Ave. S.W. • Waseca, Minnesota

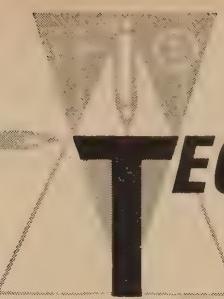
Please send full details on the "Messenger" CB line.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

**WRITE TODAY**  
for details on the  
"Messenger" CB  
line—or see your  
distributor!



# TECHNOTES

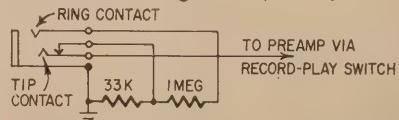
## Dead Radio-Phono Input on Norelco "400" EL3536A

If there is no gain on the left radio-phono input, but mike is OK on both channels, and there is a crackling sound as you turn the radio-phono gain control, there is probably a short between R5 (220,000 ohms) and the lug (second from top) that ties C3 (.027 µF). The terminal strip that carries these components is located on the left tube bank (second from the front of the case).

Replace R5 with a 220,000-ohm, 5%, 1-watt resistor and check for noise as you turn the radio-phono gain control. It may be noisy now that there has been B-plus directly across it.—Steve P. Dow

## Bell & Howell Specialist 900

When you want to record on this unit from a high-level source (recorder outputs on amplifiers, or across speaker voice coils), use a 3-contact plug (Switchcraft 290 or 297). Connect the source between ground (sleeve) and ring contact.

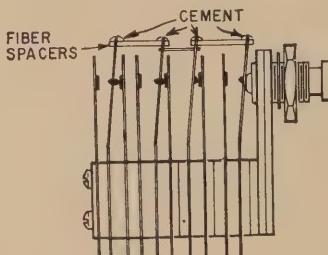


If you must use a 2-contact plug, insert it into the jack just far enough so that its tip touches only the ring contact of the jack.

The schematic shows the wiring for this kind of jack. The tip contact feeds the preamp directly, for low-output sources like microphones. The ring contact feeds the preamp through a voltage divider that gives about 30 db attenuation, to prevent overloading the preamp. The volume control is after the preamp, so turning it down will not cure distortion caused by preamp overload.—S. P. Dow

## Heath GW-30: T/R Switch

If the fiber spacers on this transceiver's push-to-talk switch come loose and shift, they can make the switch func-



tion erratically. A drop of cement on top of the fiber spacers will stop this (see drawing).—Ronald Blizzard

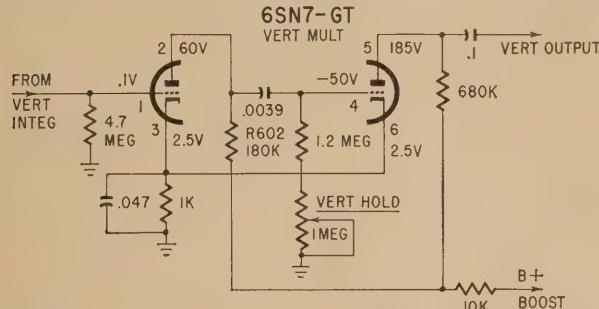
## Grundig TK1E Battery Contacts

Take care when you select C-size cells for this recorder. The design of the battery holder requires that you use batteries that do not have recessed bottom plates. Many of the Japanese-made cells have recessed bottoms because of the shape of the side casing seal. This kind of battery can cause

intermittent power connections, because the negative terminal of the cell holder does not protrude far enough.—S. P. Dow

### **Chassis 190: Vertical Jitters**

A case of vertical jitters here indicates an unstable vertical oscillator. Check R602 to see if it has changed value—usually to something very low, about 10,000 ohms. If so,



change it, using a 1-watt resistor. A clue to this condition is 300 volts or more on pin 2 of the 6SN7 instead of the usual 60.—William Porter

### **Adjusting Sears Synchroguide**

These methods of setting up the synchroguide in Sears sets are usually accurate enough for field service work.

The first way:

1. Short the waveforming coil and its .01- $\mu$ F capacitor with a short clip lead.

2. Adjust the horizontal oscillator slug until the picture locks in.

3. Remove the shorting wire and adjust the waveforming coil slug until the picture locks in again.

The second way:

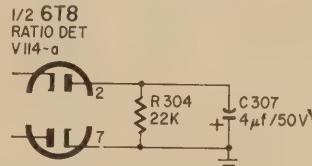
1. Adjust the waveforming coil (usually counterclockwise) until the picture falls out of sync and folds over 5 times.

2. Adjust the horizontal oscillator coil slug until the picture just begins to tear when folded over 5 times.

*A few notes:* With sets that use a pot as horizontal hold control, set the pot at mid-range. Sears sets that don't use a pot for that job have the waveforming coil marked as the horizontal hold control. The capacitor across the coil is almost always .01  $\mu$ F.—Lawrence E. Leaman

### **Intermittent Hum In G-E U-Series**

Intermittent hum in sound has often been traced to a cold-solder and corroded connection of C307, a 4- $\mu$ F, 50-volt



capacitor to circuit board. Replacing C307, cleaning connections and resoldering will solve this problem.—K. A. Lloyd

### **The Case of the Impossible Vertical Roll**

An Emerson 1114 TV provided us with a very unusual service problem. The customer complained of rolling and changing height at a very slow rate. That wasn't so unusual, but he said it happened *only during network shows!* Local programs (all from the same station) were received perfectly. He wasn't crazy; we verified it on the bench.

It didn't take long to figure out that the trouble was 60-cycle line interference with the vertical oscillator or output stage. But where was the hum getting in? All filter capacitors were good and there were no signs of excessive hum any-



### **All your favorite Sencore Substitution Time-Savers in One Compact Unit**

A complete range of carbon resistors, wire wound power resistors, capacitors, electrolytics, and universal selenium and silicon rectifiers.

Imagine, all of these hard to locate parts at your finger tips for on the spot substitution. Say goodbye to messy, crumpled parts, unnecessary unsoldering and soldering of components for testing purposes only. Save valuable servicing time and be sure, by substituting.

NEW . . . each section operates independently with a value close enough for every substitution need. Components in each section are isolated from chassis and from the other sections. For example, a complete power supply can be constructed using the RC121 Components only.

NEW . . . dual electrolytics provided. A new circuit enables you to substitute up to 25 single electrolytic values or 9 duals. Exclusive surge protector provides protection on both singles and duals for both you and the circuit.

You save space and money. Equivalent Sencore substitution-pieces purchased individually (H36, PR111, RS106, ES102) cost you \$54.00

**RC121 (all hand wired, all American made) only 3995**

**RC121K (Kit) . . . . . 27.95**

*Now in stock at your Sencore Distributor. See him today!*

**SENCORE**  
ADDISON 2, ILLINOIS

BECOME A RADIO TECHNICIAN  
for only \$26.95

# BUILD2ORADIO

CIRCUITS AT HOME

with the New Progressive  
**RADIO "EDU-KIT"®**

All Guaranteed to Work!

**PRACTICAL  
HOME  
RADIO  
COURSE** \$26.95  
only



Reg. U.S.  
Pat. Off.

TRAINING ELECTRONICS  
TECHNICIANS SINCE 1946

- ★ No Knowledge of Radio  
Necessary
- ★ No Additional Parts or  
Tools needed
- ★ Excellent Background for TV
- ★ School Inquiries Invited
- ★ Attractively Gift Packed

### NOW INCLUDES

- ★ 12 RECEIVERS
- ★ 3 TRANSMITTERS
- ★ SQ. WAVE GENERATOR
- ★ AMPLIFIER
- ★ SIGNAL TRACER
- ★ SIGNAL INJECTOR
- ★ CODE OSCILLATOR

### FREE EXTRAS

- SET OF TOOLS • RADIO & ELECTRONICS TESTER • ELECTRIC SOLDERING IRON • TESTER INSTRUCTION MANUAL • MEMBERSHIP IN RADIO-TV CLUB: CONSULTATION SERVICE • HI-FI GUIDE
- QUIZZES • TV BOOK • FCC AMATEUR LICENSE TRAINING
- RADIO BOOK • PRINTED CIRCUITY • PLIERS-CUTTERS
- ALIGNMENT TOOL • WRENCH SET • CERTIFICATE OF MERIT
- VALUABLE DISCOUNT CARD

### WHAT THE "EDU-KIT" OFFERS YOU

The "Edu-Kit" offers you an outstanding PRACTICAL HOME RADIO COURSE at a rock-bottom price. Our kit is designed to teach Radio Electronics Technicians making use of the most modern methods of home training. You will learn radio theory, construction, servicing, basic Hi-Fi and TV repairs, code, FCC amateur license requirements.

You will learn how to identify radio symbols, how to read and interpret schematics, how to mount and lay out radio parts, how to wire and solder, how to operate electronic equipment, how to build radios. Today it is no longer necessary to spend hundreds of dollars for a radio course. You will receive a basic education in radio, worth many times the small price you pay. Only \$26.95 complete.

### THE KIT FOR EVERYONE

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" was specifically prepared for any person who has a desire to learn radio. The "Edu-Kit" has been used successfully by young and old in all parts of the world, by many Radio Schools and Clubs in this country and abroad, and is used for training and rehabilitation of Armed Forces Personnel and Veterans throughout the world.

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" requires no instructor. All instructions are included. Every step is carefully explained. You cannot make a mistake.

### PROGRESSIVE TEACHING METHOD

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" is the foremost educational radio kit in the world, and is universally accepted in the field of electronics training. The "Edu-Kit" uses the modern educational principle of "Learn by Doing."

Therefore you will construct radio circuits, perform jobs and conduct experiments to illustrate the principles which you learn. You then learn the function, theory and wiring of these parts. Then you build a simple radio. With this first set, you will enjoy listening to regular broadcast stations, test battery, circuit testing, microphone, etc. Then you move on to more advanced radio, learn more advanced theories and techniques. Gradually in a progressive manner, and at your own rates, you will find yourself constructing more advanced multi-tube radio circuits, and doing work like a professional Radio Technician.

Included in the "Edu-Kit" course are 20 Receiver, Transmitter, Code Oscillator, Signal Tracer, Signal Injector, Square Wave Generator and Amplifier circuits. These are not unprofessional "bread board" experiments, but genuine radio circuits constructed in the manner of professional engineers and students in universities, plus the new method of radio construction known as "Printed Circuitry." These circuits operate on your regular AC or DC house current.

In order to provide a thorough, well-integrated and easily-learned radio course, the "Edu-Kit" includes a wealth of theory, as well as theory, troubleshooting, in addition to construction; training for all, whether your purpose is learning radio for hobby, business or job; progressively-arranged material, ranging from simple topics to well-advanced topics. Radio and television topics will be further aided by Quiz materials and our well-known FREE Consultation Service.

### THE "EDU-KIT" IS COMPLETE

You will receive all parts and instructions necessary to build 20 different radio and electronics circuits each guaranteed to operate. Our Kits contain tubes, tube sockets, various electrolytic, mica, ceramic and paper dielectric condensers, resistors, capacitors, coils, harmonic traps, printed circuit boards, insulation, terminals, hook-up wire, solder, selenium rectifiers, volume controls, switches, knobs, etc.

In addition, you receive Printed Circuit materials, including Printed Circuit chassis, printed tube sockets, various resistors, capacitors, resistors, resistors, a set of tools, a professional electric soldering iron, and a self-powered Dynamic Radio & Electronics Tester. The "Edu-Kit" also includes Code Instructions and the Progressive Code Oscillator. The "Edu-Kit" is now available in the C.C.C.-type Questions and Answers for Radio Amateur License training. You will also receive lessons for servicing with the Progressive Signal Tracer, and the Progressive Signal Injector, and a High Fidelity Guide and Quiz Book. Everything is yours to keep.

J. Statius, of 25 Poplar Pl., Waterbury, Conn., writes: "I have repaired several sets for my friends, and earned money. The "Edu-Kit" paid for itself. I was ready to spend \$240 for a course, but I found your ad and sent for your Kit."

### UNCONDITIONAL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" has been sold to many thousands of individuals, schools and organizations, public and private, throughout the world. It is recognized internationally as the ideal radio course.

By popular demand the Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" is now available in Spanish as well as English.

If you understand and agree that should the Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" be returned to Progressive "Edu-Kits" Inc., for any reason whatever, the purchase price will be refunded in full, without quibble or question, and without delay.

The high recognition which Progressive "Edu-Kits" Inc. has earned through its many years of service to the public is due to its unconditional insistence upon the maintenance of perfect engineering, the highest instructional standards, and 100% adherence to its Unconditional Money-Back Guarantee. As a result, we do not have a single dissatisfied customer throughout the entire world.

**ORDER FROM AD - RECEIVE FREE BONUS  
RADIO & TV PARTS JACKPOT WORTH \$15**

- Send "Edu-Kit" Postpaid. I enclose full payment of \$26.95.
- Send "Edu-Kit" C.O.D. I will pay \$26.95 plus postage.
- Send me FREE additional information describing "Edu-Kit."

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_

**Progressive "EDU-KITS" Inc.**  
(ATT: S. GOODMAN, M.S. in ED., PRES.)

1186 Broadway, Dept. 220G  
Hewlett, N.Y.

where except in the vertical circuits. Heater-cathode short? That possibility was dismissed after the tubes were checked.

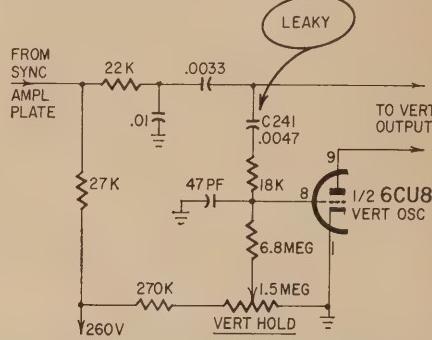
Finally, we isolated the problem in the vertical output stage with the hum being introduced somewhere between the 12W6's control grid and plate. We found that pin 1 of the 12W6, labeled "no connection" in the tube manual, was being used as a tie point for the grid lead from the vertical oscillator output. Apparently some internal tube structure coupled pin 1 to the heater, inducing hum into the circuit.

But why did the picture roll only on network shows? Local shows were synchronized to the same ac line that powered the set. Therefore, the interfering hum voltage had exactly the same frequency and phase as the vertical sweep. Network shows, originating in another city, had a slightly different frequency, and the resulting beat showed up as slow vertical roll and height change.—George R. Wisner

### RCA KCS-111 — D: Vertical Roll

Sets in this series seem to want to roll vertically after a half hour's warmup. The roll can't be corrected by adjusting the vertical hold control.

Putting a hot soldering iron tip near various parts in

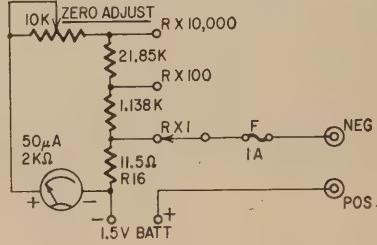


the vertical oscillator circuit showed that heating C241 (see diagram) started the picture tumbling. The capacitor turned out to be leaky. Replacing it cured everything.—Paul Galluzzi

### Fusing Simpson 260 Vom

I have repaired many Simpson meters in which R16 had burned out (see diagram).

Simpson has a remedy for that fault—a 1-amp 3AG pig-



tail fuse in the negative lead of the meter. If the meter is set on a resistance scale and the leads connected to a voltage over 10, the fuse blows, saving the R16 and the other resistance scales. Try it.—J. B. Carlisle

### Give the Recorder Air!

Many tape recorder users put cloths under their machines to protect the surface the recorder is sitting on. Works, but the cloth is often drawn across the air intake vent in the bottom of the recorder's case by the suction of the cooling fan. This causes the machine to overheat.

A host of mechanical and electrical failures have come from this practice—rubber belts break and stretch, bearings seize and capacitors fail.

Advise your customers—and yourself—to use only a rigid surface under the recorder, one that maintains enough clearance under the machine to let air in.—S. P. Dow

END

# A Remarkable Offer from the Electronics Book Club!



A \$5.95 Value

This authoritative  
how-to-do-it guide on home repairs

## NEW HOME FIX-IT BOOK

Complete - Fully Illustrated - Dependable

- ★ OVER 1000 SUBJECTS - 623 PAGES headlined and indexed for quick reference
- ★ 33 INFORMATION-PACKED SECTIONS including home and appliance repairs
- ★ EASY-TO-FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS tips and short-cuts, methods, materials, tools

### A ONE-BOOK ENCYCLOPEDIA FOR THE HOME HANDYMAN

New edition contains complete instructions for the fix-it and do-it-yourself enthusiast. Helps you maintain and enhance the interior and exterior of your home. Explains how to build a workshop, how to know and buy woods, how to repair windows, roofs, plumbing, heating, electrical wiring, furniture, walls and ceilings. Tells how to build shelves and racks, modernize kitchens and bathrooms, re-decorate your home, increase the value of your house, fix appliances. Makes recreation, fun out of "hard jobs." Saves time and money. A must for every home owner.

## NOW FREE!

WITH MEMBERSHIP IN THE ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB  
AND PURCHASE OF ONLY 4 BOOKS DURING THE NEXT 12 MONTHS.

Here is a fabulous offer to introduce you to Gernsback Library's famous Electronics Book Club, specifically designed to help you increase your knowledge and earning power.

### WHY SHOULD YOU JOIN?

Whatever your interest in electronics — radio and TV servicing, audio and hi-fi, industrial or defense electronics, electronics as a hobby — you'll find that the Electronics Book Club will help you get the job you want, keep it, improve it, or make your leisure hours more enjoyable. By broadening your knowledge and skills, you'll build your earning power and electronics enjoyment as well.

### WHAT KIND OF BOOKS ARE OFFERED?

From Gernsback Library and other leading publishers come the country's most respected books in the field of electronics. All are deluxe, hard-covered, attractive looking books of permanent value — books you'll want to own and keep in your personal, professional library.

### HOW THE CLUB WORKS

Every two months, the Electronics Book Club will send you, ON APPROVAL, a significant new book on an important phase of electronics. Examine the book for up to 10 days. If you like it, keep it and send your check for the low club discount price — up to 27% off regular prices! If you are not completely satisfied, simply send it back and you owe nothing. You risk no money.

### HOW TO JOIN

Simply fill out and mail the handy coupon today. You will be sent absolutely free your copy of the New Home Fix-It Book worth \$5.95 together with your first club selection from the outstanding volumes listed — at the special reduced club member's price. Remember, your only obligation is to buy three additional books from the many offered during the next 12 months. Take advantage of this fabulous introductory offer now!

### SELECTIONS AVAILABLE:

**Television Simplified** by Milton S. Kiver  
Most complete book on TV written. Every part of receiver, starting with input end and every functional part, within stage and within receiver as a whole, carefully noted. 637 pages of most updated data. Graphs, diagrams, giant charts.  
Regularly \$9.95 Club price \$7.95

**Basic TV Course** by George Kravitz  
A book on television as it is today. Even transistorized portables are discussed. Thorough discussions of circuit operation, sync methods, sweep systems. Presentation of technical detail in easy-to-follow writing style. A must book.  
Regularly \$5.75 Club price \$4.85

**Horizontal Sweep Servicing Handbook**  
by Jack Darr  
Gives you fast, simple methods of locating and repairing troubles in the sweep system. It shows you lots of practical shortcuts, developed on the bench, for rapid isolation of trouble.  
Regularly \$5.75 Club price \$4.50

**Basic Radio Course** (revised and enlarged) by John T. Frye  
The original sold out through eight printings! Did you miss out on this fascinating basic book? Contains everything—Ohm's Law, capacitance, tubes, transistors, and how they work. Practical servicing techniques. All discussed in lighthearted style.  
Regularly \$5.75 Club price \$4.85

**Basic Transistor Course** by Paul R. Kenian  
Teaches you transistor fundamentals clearly, simply. Discusses transistors all the way from elementary circuits to radio receivers.  
Regularly \$5.75 Club price \$4.50

**Basic Industrial Electronics Course**  
Get an overall picture of industrial electronics. Makes sense out of the seemingly complex industrial electronic devices. A practical, simplified approach to industrial electronics—the branch where earnings are nearly limitless; opportunities always open to skilled technicians.  
Regularly \$5.95 Club price \$4.70

### GERNSBACK LIBRARY, INC.

154 West 14th Street, New York, N. Y. 10011

54A

Please send me a copy of the NEW HOME FIX-IT BOOK entirely without charge and enroll me as a member of the Electronics Book Club. My first selection at the special reduced member's price is noted below. I understand that I need accept only as few as three additional selections in the next 12 months.

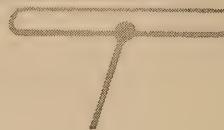
First Selection \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

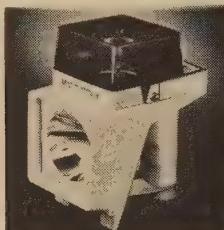
Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip Code \_\_\_\_\_

# new Products

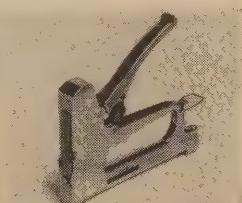


**LANTERN,** Guardsman for emergency lighting. Rotating warning beacon in red, blue or amber. 500-foot lantern beam on front tilts up or down. Beacon and beam operate together or independently, pistol grip. Swing-up handle, anchoring



suction cup. Manganese batteries. Less than 2 lb. 4 x 6 x 7½ in. With 25-ft cord can operate from 12-volt auto lighter socket.—**Mallory Distributor Products Co.**, Indianapolis, Ind. 46206

**WIRE TACKER,** model TO-21, for telephone, electronic and electrical work. One-hand operation,



front and rear wire guides for loading ⅜- or ½-in. long staples.—**Heller Roberts Instruments Corp.**, Heller Industrial Fastener Div., 700 Jamaica Ave., Brooklyn 8, N.Y.

**FUSEHOLDER,** Buss HLF, 1½ in. long, extends 2¾ in. behind panel. Takes ¼ x 1¼ in.



fuses by changing screw type knob.—**Bussmann Mfg. Div.**, McGraw Edison Co., St. Louis, Mo. 63107

**50-OHM CONSTANT IMPEDANCE ADJUSTABLE LINE,** with TNC connectors at each end. Possible length variation 7½ to 9¾ in. Use as line stretcher or phase shifter for phased array



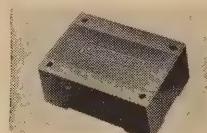
antenna systems, useful in lab at frequencies up to 2.5 gc. Maximum vswr 1.2:1; insertion loss 0.1 db through 600 mc, rf power capacity 100 watts CW. Silver-plated; 5 oz.—**FXR**, Amphenol-Borg Electronics Corp., 33 E. Franklin St., Danbury, Conn.

**ANTENNA ROTATOR,** model C-225 *Tenna-Rotor*. Transistorized circuitry. Constant synchronization between room control and outside antenna.



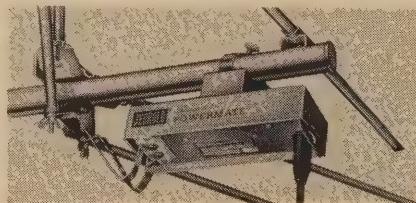
Reversible motor and magnetic brakes. Resembles desk clock; brown and white plastic.—**Alliance Mfg. Co. Inc.**, Dept. MJ, Alliance, Ohio.

**MAST-MOUNTED UHF TV AMPLIFIER,** Able-U2, 2 transistors. Boosts signal strength on all uhf channels. Used with any uhf TV receiver or converter. For mast-mounting near antenna to boost signal before losses and noise pickup on



lead-in. Remote power supply unit at 15 volts.—**Blonder-Tongue Laboratories Inc.**, 9 Alling St., Newark, N.J. 07102

**TV ANTENNA PREAMP.** Coaxial Super Powermate model SPC-103, for areas where coaxial lead-in needed to minimize spurious signals or interference and for optimum color installation in semi-fringe and fringe areas. Built-in transformer matches preamp to 75-ohm coax. Metal weatherproof housing mounts on mast or boom. Average gain 14.5 db with maximum output 700,000 µv in



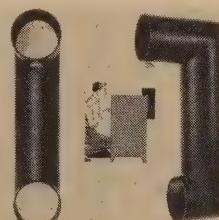
low-band channels, 9.0 db gain with maximum of 200,000 µv in high-band. Model 103: remote 117-v ac power supply mounts on back of TV set. 75- and 300-ohm output.—**Jerrold Electronics Corp.**, Distributor Sales Div., 15th & Lehigh Ave., Philadelphia 32, Pa.

**AMATEUR AND CB LIGHTNING ARRESTOR,** Hy-Gain model LA-1, reduces static buildup in communications antennas and safely bypasses to ground 10 or more direct lightning strokes. Installs in 52- or 72-ohm coaxial transmis-



sion lines.—**Hy-Gain Antenna Products Corp.**, N.E. Highway 6 at Stevens Creek, Lincoln, Neb.

**STATIC CONVERGENCE** adjusted from back of color TV receiver by Reflect-O-scope. Reproduces dot patterns. Attached to top of receiver



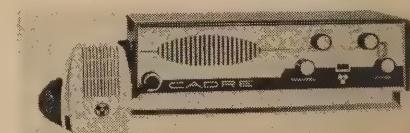
with end fitted snugly against picture-tube face.—**Wallin-Knight Industries**, 3321 McKinley St., N.E., Minneapolis, Minn.

**CB TRANSCEIVER,** model FS-23. Frequency-synthesized receiver and transmitter control. Dual power supply 120 ac at 96 watts or 12 dc at 7.0 amp. 13 tubes, 2 silicon diodes, 1 germanium



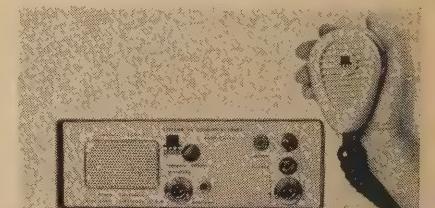
diode and 12 crystals. Power supply: 2 power transistors, 4 silicon rectifiers. Low-noise nuvistor rf amplifier, noise limiter, double conversion. Class-B push-pull modulator. 11¾ x 5¾ x 11¾ in. 15 lb.—**Sonar Radio Corp.**, 73 Wortman Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.

**TRANSCIEVER,** Model 510-A, 5-watt CB with redesigned audio, power supply, variable tuner circuitry. 5-crystal-controlled transmit-receive chan-



nels and 23-channel crystal correlated tuner, low-impedance push-to-talk ceramic microphone. 3½ x 5¾ x 11¾ in. Built-in 12 vdc/117 vac power supply. Solid-state circuitry—19 transistors, 8 diodes. Universal mobile mounting kit.—**Cadre Industries Corp.**, 20 Valley St., Endicott, N.Y. 13761

**PORTABLE TRANSCIEVER** with 200-mile range operates 3 months from car battery without recharging. Single-channel service 2 to 8 mc. Crys-



tal-controlled; 15-w nominal input, 12-vdc input. 15 semiconductors.—**Stoner Electronics**, Box 7388, Alta Loma, Calif.

**SHIP-TO-SHORE RADIO TELEPHONE,** all-transistor model RAY-1045. 8 lb., less than ½ cubic foot. No warmup time. 2-way range up to



50 miles or more. 45 watts, 6 channels plus BC band. Operates from either outboard or inboard 12-volt systems. 19 transistors, 2 sets of crystals.—**Raytheon Co.**, Lexington 73, Mass.

**SINGLE-SIDEBAND TUBE,** No. 8163 zero bias triode for linear amplifiers in single-sideband



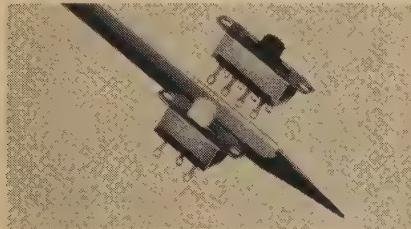
transmitters up to 110 mc; performance level of 666 watts PEP output with 34 watts of feedthrough power. 3rd-order IM distortion 35 db down. 5th-order IM distortion 40 db down. Maximum plate dissipation 400 watts, amplification factor 200. Zirconium-coated graphite anode. Gold-plated pins prevent oxidation.—**Amperex Electronic Corp.**, Tube Div., Hicksville, N. Y. 11802

**DC-AC INVERTER.** *Satellite, model 50-138-3* operates small portable TV sets or other small electrical equipment, shaver, radio, record player,



etc. Plugs into cigarette lighter or clips to battery of car, boat or plane; needs 110-volt, 60-cycle current. 60 watts continuous, 75 watts intermittent.—**Terado Corp.**, 1068 Raymond Ave., St. Paul, Minn. 55108

**SUBMINIATURE SLIDE SWITCHES.** Type G-124: spdt. 0.812-in. mounting center, 1 in. overall. 0.410 in. wide, 0.33 in. from terminal tip to



mounting surface. G-128, dpst. 1-in. mounting center, 1.19 in. overall. Both rated 0.5 amp at 125 volts ac-dc.—**Continental-Wirt Electronics Corp.**, 26 W. Queen Lane, Philadelphia, Pa. 19144

**BATTERY MERCHANTISER, model BM12,** contains free Westclox cordless electric clock, 9 x 9 in. Assortment of mercury and manganese batteries for transistor radios, photo and lighting. Self-



inventorying, space for backup stock and cross-reference guide, catalogs, replacement guides, price schedules.—**Mallory Distributor Products Co., PO Box 1558, Indianapolis, Ind.**, 46206

**FM MULTIPLEX GENERATOR AND ANALYZER model MX129.** All FM stereo signals, crystal-control. Left, right channels and 19-kc pilot level set with built-in meter calibrated in



db and p-p volts. FM signal formed with internal 1,000- or 60-cycle note. Jacks for external modulation. Composite signal, modulated or unmodulated. Rf tunable over FM range. 67-kc SCA subscription signal available to modulate FM carrier internally, or externally for 67-kc trap alignment. Less than 1 ft square, 7 lb. 19 transistors, 6 diodes. AC-operated, semiconductors throughout.—**Sencore Inc.**, 426 S. Westgate Dr., Addison, Ill.

**TUBE TESTER, model 628.** Checks emission, shorted and open elements, continuity. 13 lever

# make it easy on yourself

See the direct answer—on only the range-scale you want—automatically



**B&K**  
Model 375  
DYNAMIC  
VTVM

**Automatic Vacuum-Tube Voltmeter**

No Reading Errors! No Multiplying!

**Accuracy**  $\pm 3\%$  full scale AC and DC. Sensitive 100 microampere meter movement. **DC Volts** in 7 ranges 0-1500. (Input resistance 11 megohms). **AC Volts** (rms) in 7 ranges 0-1500. **AC Current** (peak-to-peak) in 7 ranges 0-1500. **DC Current** in 3 ranges 0-500 ma. **Ohms** in 7 ranges 0-1000 megohms. Single DC-AC ohms probe, Anti-parallax mirror. Swivel stand converts to carry-handle. Includes 1½ volt battery. Operates on 117 volts 50-60 cycle AC.

Once you set the range switch, you automatically see only the scale you want in the range you want. Individual *full-size* direct-reading scale for each range. Simplifies true reading of peak-to-peak voltages of complex waveforms in video, sync, and deflection circuits, pulse circuits, radar systems, etc. *Includes DC current ranges, too.*

Net, \$8995

## VO Matic 360

Automatic VOM. See only the full scale you want and read the exact answer—directly, without multiplying. *Burn-out proof meter movement.* Net, \$5995



See Your B&K  
Distributor  
or Write for  
Catalog  
AP21-E



## B&K MANUFACTURING CO.

DIVISION OF DYNASCAN CORPORATION  
1801 W. BELLE PLAINE AVE. • CHICAGO 13, ILL.  
Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., 50 Wingold, Toronto 19, Ont.  
Export: Empire Exporters, 253 Broadway, New York 7, U.S.A.

### 50 Years Ago In Gernsback Publications

#### HUGO GERNSBACK, Founder

Modern Electrics	1908
Wireless Association of America	1908
Electrical Experimenter	1913
Radio News	1919
Science & Invention	1920
Practical Electrics	1921
Television	1927
Radio-Craft	1929
Short-Wave Craft	1930
Television News	1931

Some larger libraries still have copies of Modern Electrics and the Electrical Experimenter on file.

In May, 1914, Electrical Experimenter

Design and Construction Details of Radio Antennae, Part II, by H. W. Secor.  
Hertzian Wave Collisions, by V. W. D.-B.  
A Vibrating A.C. to D.C. Rectifier, by Ralph Hiteshew.  
How to Calibrate Slide Plate Condensers, by C. Laager.

Boston Talks with Nagasaki by Wireless. Wireless Currents on Metallic Conductors.

### SPACE AGE ELECTRONICS FROM THE LUNAR LANDING PROGRAM

#### FIRST TIME OFFERED TO PUBLIC

The NASA Reliable Electrical Connections handbook reproduced under Federal Statutes  
See how missile technicians learn soldering, handling, lacing, stripping, insulation, printed circuit board, assembly and many other techniques.

Text used in NASA's reliability and quality assurance educational program 5½ x 8½ 44 illustrations 77 pp.

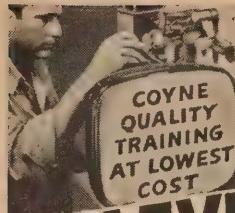
CLIP COUPON AND MAIL TODAY

**SPACE PUBLICATIONS, INC. Dept. A**  
228 Holmes Avenue, Huntsville, Alabama 35801  
Enclosed is \$2.00 — Money back guarantee.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... State.....



**COYNE**  
TRAINS YOU  
IN SPARE TIME  
AT HOME

# TELEVISION

## COLOR TV- RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Coyne—and only Coyne—can give you this modern, TV Home Training. Easy to follow 2150 photos and diagrams covering Radios-TV, Color, UHF Transistor. We also show you how to start saving money while learning right at home. Get your basic training at home, then make a flash finish with 2 weeks of actual shop work in Chicago under direction of same instructors who guide our resident students.

### LOW COST—Easy to Pay

You don't pay for costly "put together" kits. Our monthly payments are low, low cost make it easy for everyone to train. Free employment service for graduates—or we show you how to start your own service business on a "shoe-string." Send name today for complete facts and a monthly book on Television. No salesman will call. Everything mailed free, postpaid.

### Coyne Electrical School

Chartered as an Educational Institution Not for Profit

1501 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago 7, Ill.

B.W. Cooke, Pres. Home Training Division, Dept. 54-H5

1501 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago 7, Ill.

Please mail free book and offer of two weeks personal training in Chicago without extra tuition for home study graduates. Explain low monthly payments.

NAME..... AGE.....  
ADDRESS.....  
CITY & STATE.....

# NEW SUPER HUSH

## TV TUNER CLEANER

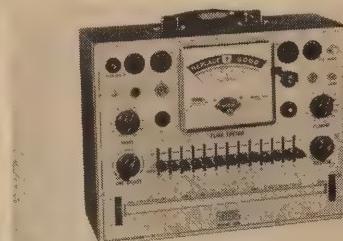
### ENGINEERED FOR TUNERS MADE WITH PLASTIC PARTS

From the purest chemicals available for cleaning plastic boards with printed circuits. HUSH lubricates with Electro-Silicone for longest possible protection. Will be available in 8 oz. and 16 oz. Spray Can with plastic needle.

### CHEMICAL ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING, INC.

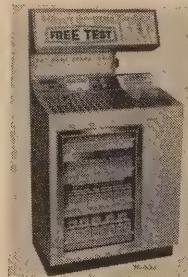
MATAWAN, N.J.

type switches, 4½-in. meter with 3-color REPLACE-WEAK-GOOD scale, 0 to 100 scale for matching. Tests 7-, 9 and 10-pin miniatures, octal, loctal, 5- and 7-pin nuvistors, novars and compactrons, series string, VR's. Color and black-and-white CRT's with optional adapter. 3-column wide



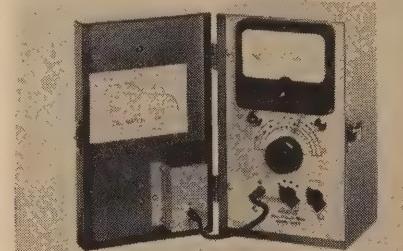
roll chart for extra tube listing capacity. Overload lamp shows transformer overloads, acts as fuse. Filament voltages: 0, .75, 1.4, 2.0, 2.5, 3.3, 5.0, 6.3, 7.5, 12.6, 25, 32, 50, 70, 110, 11 lb. 9½ x 12½ x 4½ in.—Eico Electronic Instrument Co. Inc., 131-01 39 Ave., Flushing, N.Y. 11352

**AUTOMATIC TUBE TESTER, model 36-800,** tests 7-, 9-, 10-pin miniatures, 5- and 7-pin nuvistors, novars, compactrons, octals, loctals, fuses, panel lights and vibrators. Short and leakage controls adjustable. Detects grid-cathode leakage to 6



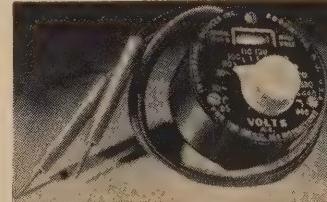
megohms or short between heater and cathode to 500,000 ohms. Leakage and quality test for multi-section tubes.—GC Electronics Co., 400 So. Wyman St., Rockford, Ill.

**VHF/UHF FIELD-STRENGTH METER, model 235A,** reads absolute field strength channels 2 through 83; 10–100,000 µv vhf, 30–50,000 µv uhf; 75 or 300 ohms input; battery-operated port-



able with headphone jack for audio monitoring. 10½ x 6¼ x 6 in. 8¾ lb.—Hickok Electrical Instrument Co., Cleveland, Ohio

**NEON-TYPE VOLTmeter. The model 400B Mini-Volt** identifies ac and dc lines and measures voltage over a range of 65 to 600. Attach 12-in.



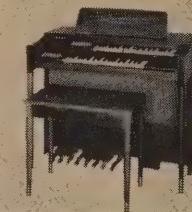
flexible test leads and turn knob until glow lamp goes out. Read voltage off dial. Fully insulated and impact resistant.—Industrial Devices, Inc., 982 River Road, Edgewater, N.J.

**WHITE-NOISE MODULES.** 4 series; selection of 5-, 25-, 50- and 100-mv bandwidth rms outputs. Frequency ranges 5 cycles to 20 kc, 5 cycles to 100 kc, 20 cycles to 3 mc, 20 cycles to 25 mc, and 20 cycles to 100 mc. In hermetically sealed packages with wire leads, terminals, stand-



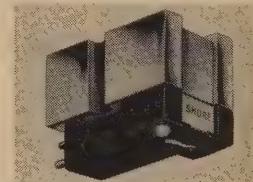
ard octal-socket plug-in bases; or to customer specs.—Sounvistor Labs, Soliton Devices Inc., 500 Livingston St., Norwood, N.J.

**2-KEYBOARD TRANSISTOR ORGAN, kits** GD-232R (transistor version of Thomas organ), GDA-232-I (bench), GDA-232-4 (variable-repeat percussion unit), GDA-232-2 (recorded lessons). 10 faithful organ voices. Variable-repeat percussion:



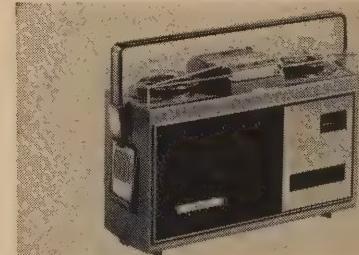
banjo, marimba, mandolin, balalaika effects. 13-note heel-and-toe bass pedals. Expression pedal. Keyboard balance control. 2 overhanging 37-note keyboards. 20-watt peak power amplifier and speaker; transistorized plug-in generators. Factory-assembled, hand-crafted walnut cabinet. 35½ x 39¾ x 21½ in.—Heath Co., Benton Harbor, Mich.

**PHONO CARTRIDGE, V-15 Stereo Dynetic.** Elliptical stylus in shape of elongated oval that follows track of wedge-shaped cutter. Stylus' frontal



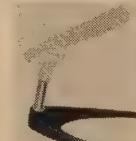
area perpendicular to record groove to minimize tracing distortion and second-harmonic distortion caused by pinch effect. 15° angle. Retracts under excessive pressure to protect record.—Shure Brothers Inc., 222 Hartrey Ave., Evanston, Ill.

**PORTABLE TAPE RECORDER, Norelco Continental 101 EL3586.** 11 x 3¾ x 8 in., 7 lb. Uses D flashlight batteries. Transistor circuit records up to 40 hr per set of batteries. Response 80–8,000 cps. Jacks for headphones, remote microphone switch and ac adapter. Signal-to-noise ratio



better than 45 db. Operates at 1% ips. Motor speed independent of battery voltage. Battery and modulation meter.—North American Philips Co. Inc., High Fidelity Products Div., 100 E. 42 St., New York, N.Y. 10017

**DESK STAND, model DS-14,** for elongated microphones. Gunmetal shrivel-finished base, 3-in.



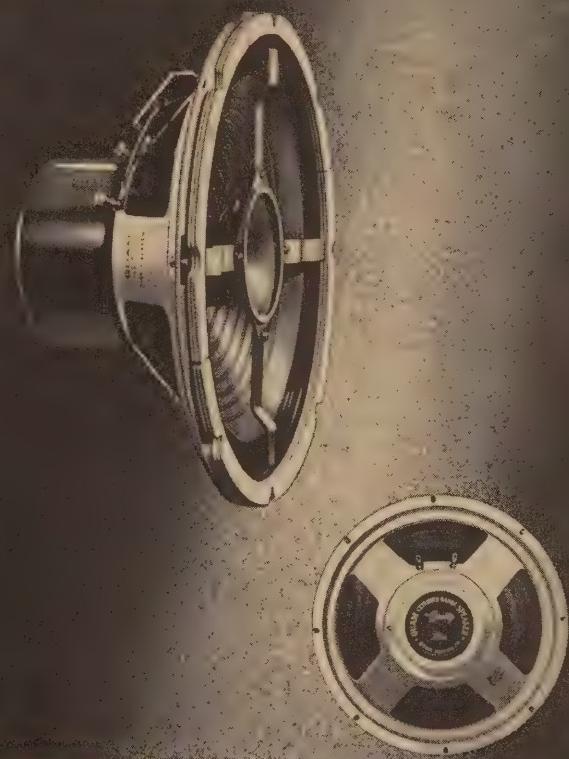
polished chrome upright ends in standard 5/8 in.-27 thread. Felt pads. 2 lb.—Atlas Sound, Div. of

**EXCITING**

**NEW LINE!**

**EXCITING**

**NEW SOUND!**



**QUAM**

## **FULL FIDELITY HI-FI SPEAKERS**

Slim-line styling! Ceramic magnets! Superb reproduction over the full audio spectrum! Complete choice: coaxials, extended range, tweeters, woofers! The new Quam hi-fi line is as modern as tomorrow—and it's designed to offer the serviceman a top-quality product at a *list* price that's lower than others' "audiophile net." (Quam never advertises net prices—to protect your mark-up!)

Use Quam Hi-Fi Speakers in new systems, as extension speakers in existing hi-fi systems, and as replacement improvements in stereo consoles. They'll open your way to exciting new sales!

Write for your free copy of the new Quam Hi-Fi Catalog HF-64.

**QUAM-NICHOLS COMPANY • 234 East Marquette Road • Chicago, Illinois 60637**

American Trading & Production Corp., 1419-51  
39 St., Brooklyn, N. Y. 11218

**SPEAKER**, model PA8ECS. 8 in. speaker 1½ in. deep. 3-ounce barium ferrite magnet. Frequency range 40–7,000 cycles. Power rating 15 watts peak.



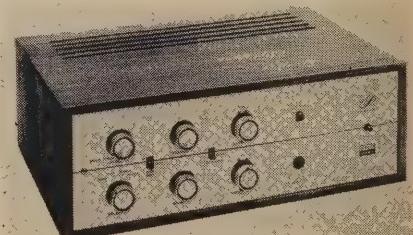
Takes transformers with 1¾-, 2- or 2½-in. mounting centers. Diameter 8½ in. ¾-in. diam 8-ohm voice coil. 1 lb., 2 oz.—Utah Electronics Corp., 1124 E. Franklin St., Huntington, Ind.

**THIN SPEAKER SYSTEM**, Slenderette III, for remote installations or low-cost stereo or monophonic systems. 6½-in. high-compliance woofer and matched 2½-in. cone tweeter with crossover network. 18 x 12 x 5½-in. walnut-finished cabinet.



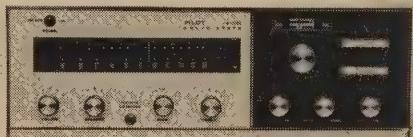
Response 50 to 10,000 cycles, impedance 8 ohms.—Lafayette Radio, 111 Jericho Tpke, Syosset, N.Y.

**50-WATT STEREO AMPLIFIER**, model 2050. 50 watts IHF music power, 44 watts continuous power total both channels. Harmonic distortion at 17 watts per channel, 40 cycles, 0.5%; IM distortion at 2 watts per channel level, 0.1%. IHF



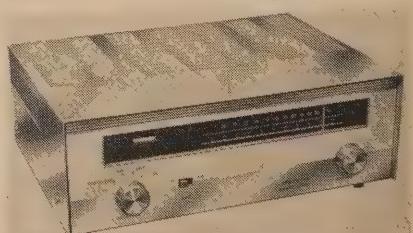
power bandwidth 30 cycles at 20 kc. Stable with any speaker system. 12-db-per-octave HF filter (switched). Speaker-system switch selects between 2 pairs of speakers and headphone jack. 5½ x 15¾ x 11½ in., 25 lb.—Eico Electronic Instrument Co., Inc., 131-09 39 Ave., Flushing, N. Y. 11352

**AM/FM STEREO RECEIVER**, Model R-1000. 110-watt solid-state amplifier. FM tuner sensitivity



1.8 µv, capture ratio 1 db. Automatic FM stereo indicator. 4 i.f. stages, front-panel headphone output, harmonic distortion 1%. 6½ x 17½ x 15 in.—Pilot Radio Corp., Yonkers, N. Y.

**FM STEREO TUNER**, LT-81C. Sensitivity, 2 µv for 20-db quieting. Frequency response: 20–20,000 cycles ±2 db. Stereo separation, 30 db at



400 cycles with less than 1% distortion.—Lafayette Radio Corp., 111 Jericho Turnpike, Syosset, N.Y.

All specifications from manufacturers data.



## SAFETY FOR NYLON SHAFTS AND PLASTICS IN TUNERS!

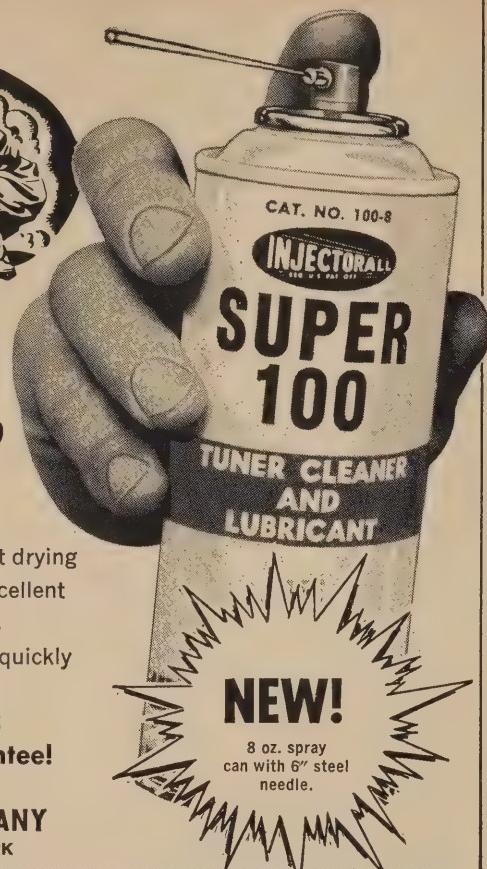
**SUPER 100 . . .** is a fast drying cleaner and lubricant that is excellent for TV tuners. It cleans contacts sparkling clean and evaporates quickly leaving a lubricated coating.

Dealer Net . . . \$2.25

**Money Back Guarantee!**

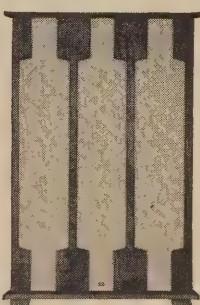
Cat. No. 100-8

**INJECTORALL COMPANY**  
BROOKLYN 14, NEW YORK



## assemble your own fabulous

*Symphony No. 1*



and with Bozak's Symphonic Growth you can expand a pair, step-by-step, into the full 11-speaker systems that are providing the finest stereo heard today. Write us for details, or see your franchised Bozak Dealer.

*Bozak*

DARIEN/CONN./06821

## TIME & PLACE

The time to sell is when you have a customer. And the place to sell is where you have some 160,000 customers—Radio-Electronics Market Center.

## DRAFTING

Let RCA train you at home  
for a profitable career!

Start now! Many opportunities in mechanical and electronic fields await trained draftsmen. RCA Institutes Home Training Course in Drafting will help qualify you for a responsible position on commercial or military projects. No previous technical training required. Liberal tuition plan. Classroom training at RCA Institutes Resident School in New York also available. Send coupon now for FREE BOOK and complete information.



**RCA Institutes, Inc.**

A Service of  
Radio Corporation of America

RCA Institutes, Inc., Dept. REX-54  
350 West Fourth Street, New York, N. Y. 10014  
Please rush me your FREE illustrated book and  
complete information about Home Training  Classroom Training  No obligation. No sales-  
man will call.

Name . . . . . Age . . . . .  
(please print)

Address . . . . .

City . . . . . Zone . . . . State . . . .

*booklets*  
**New Literature**  
*charts*  
*catalogs*

**NEW AND SURPLUS MERCHANTISE**  
listed in 8-page catalog, including semiconductor bargains; special \$1 sales.—**Poly-Paks Co.,** PO Box 942, South Lynnfield, Mass.

**BUREAU OF STANDARDS POCKET-SIZE CARD** "New Values for Physical Constants." Plastic,  $2\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{3}{8}$ -inch. Includes symbols, values for 19 constants, ranging from speed of light to electron charge-to-mass ratio, plus unit prefixes and conversion factors.—**National Bureau of Standards,** Washington 25, D.C.

**CAPSULE THERMISTOR COURSE No. 5,** "Using Thermistors in Thermal Conductivity Instruments" describes operation of thermistors in "self-heat" mode. Explains how thermistor can indicate, measure or control by changes in thermal conductivity of surrounding medium. Single looseleaf page.—**Fenwal Electronics, Inc.,** Sales Engineering Dept., 63 Fountain St., Framingham, Mass.

**MICROMINIATURE TOOLS** and clean room accessories described in 32-page catalog. Illustrations and specs, more than 500 listings of micro-miniature tools, motors, epoxy systems, clean-room uniforms and accessories.—**Techni-Tool Inc.,** 1216 Arch St., Philadelphia, Pa. 19107.

**LOUDSPEAKERS.** Catalog 1090, 16 pages. Complete illustrations and specs for all models, including: electronic musical instrument, circular radiator, miniature, oval radiator, special automotive, drive-in and outdoor, hi-fi replacement, concert-fidelity, intercom, communication and aircraft. Discussion of Syntox ceramic magnet.—**Jensen Manufacturing Co.,** 6601 So. Laramie Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60638.

**PRINCIPLES OF RESISTANCE SOLDERING.** 16-page booklet explains and illustrates resistance-soldering systems, equipment, advantages, disadvantages and range of application. Request on company letterhead.—**Wasco Glo-Melt Div.,** Customer Service Dept., American Electrical Heater Co., 6110 Cass Ave., Detroit, Mich. 48202.

**ELECTRONICS PARTS CATALOG.** 1964 Barry's Greensheet No. 12, 64 pages. Detailed listings of surplus, industrial, amateur and experimenter components, tools, tubes, hardware.—**Barry Electronics,** 512 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10012.

**SERVICE MANUAL** for Sony Model 500 Stereocorder available from distributor. 47-page manual in 5 sections: specifications, electronics alignment procedure, mechanical disassembly, mechanical adjustment procedure, and photos, diagrams, parts list.—**Superscope Inc.,** Parts Dept., 8150 Vineland Ave., Sun Valley, Calif. \$2.00.

**INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS PRODUCTS** Bulletin No. 641, 56 pages. Illustrations, list of new products and latest semiconductor directory.—**Allied Electronics,** 100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill.

**P-N-P EPITAXIAL GERMANIUM MESA TRANSISTORS** described in 8-page booklet with specs, characteristic curves and typical application circuits.—**Sylvania Corp.,** 100 Sylvan Rd., Woburn, Mass.

**EPOXY SILVER "SOLDERS" AND COATINGS** in Information Bulletin No. 7, 6-page folder with photos. Comprehensive technical treatment of paste- and pellet-form epoxy "solders" and liquid form epoxy conductive coatings.—**Epoxy Products Inc.,** 133 Coit St., Irvington, N.J.

**COMMUNICATIONS PRODUCTS.** 8-page brochure describes line of CB two-way radios and accessories, including transceivers, mobile antenna systems, cable assemblies, crystals, noise suppression kits for automotive use. Illustrations.—**Raytheon Co.,** 213 E. Grand Ave., South San Francisco, Calif.

**SOLID-ELECTROLYTE HEARING-AID CAPACITORS** described in Engineering Bulletin No. 3515D. 8-page bulletin on manufacturer's Tantalex

capacitors, with specs and curves.—**Sprague Electric Co.,** North Adams, Mass.

**COMPACT SPEAKER SYSTEM.** Technical fact sheet on new XP-5 compact free-piston speaker system.—**Fisher Radio Corp.,** 21-21 44th Drive, Long Island City 1, N.Y.

**RF IMPEDANCE-MATCHING TRANSFORMERS AND BALUNS** in 2-color, 4-page illustrated Technical Bulletin No. C8153. Standard model specs, with electrical descriptions and mechanical characteristics.—**Trylon Inc.,** Elverson, Pa., 19520.

**TRANSISTORIZED SERVO AMPLIFIER.** Data Sheet CE-13.01 describes performance specs on new 7-watt solid-state servo amplifier for industry and lab uses.—**Corning Glass Works, Electronic Devices Dept.,** Pennel, Pa.

**HIGH-POWER TRIODE, Type 7242,** described in 4-page bulletin. For use in series-regulated power supplies. Specs, curves and base diagrams.—**Tung-Sol Electric Inc.,** 1 Summer Ave., Newark 4, N.J.

**5-WATT CB TRANSCEIVERS.** 16-page pocket-sized instruction and operating manual.—**Cadre Industries Corp.,** Endicott, N.Y.

**STATIC POWER-CONVERSION EQUIPMENT.** 6-page Bulletin GEA7644. Shows new line of static inverters and frequency changers. With specs and illustrations.—**General Electric Co.,** Schenectady 5, N.Y.

**SOLID ULTRASONIC DELAY LINES** described in 12-page booklet, "Glass Memories." Tables and specs on applications, advantages, history, electrical, physical description, and 3 catalog pages.—**Corning Glass Works, Glass Memories Dept.,** Bradford, Pa.

**SPEAKER, model 8000.** Grenadier columnar speaker described in 8-page 2-color booklet with illustrations and curves.—**Empire Scientific Corp.,** 845 Stewart Ave., Garden City, N.Y.

**KITS** in 32-page catalog. Hi-fi, tape recorders, amplifiers, test instruments and ham gear. Photos and specs.—**Eico Electronic Instrument Co. Inc.,** 131-01 39th Ave., Flushing, N.Y. 11352.

**LOUDSPEAKERS,** compact systems described in 12-page, handsome full-color illustrated booklet.—**Electro-Voice, Buchanan, Mich.**

**TAPE RECORDER.** 6-page folder about model RT-360, which duplicates mono or stereo tapes, monitors, multiple-records. Has amplifier-speaker system. Illustrations and specs.—**Bell Sound Div.,** Thompson Ramo Wooldridge Inc., 6325 Huntley Rd., Columbus 24, Ohio.

**GENERAL-PURPOSE CONTROLS.** 124-page catalog, GEC-1260F, 1964 edition. Pricing, applications, dimensions and weights, features and ratings of general purpose control. Chiefly electromechanical components.—**General Electric Co.,** Schenectady 5, N.Y.

**SILICON RECTIFIERS** and stacks described in the 1964 Solidpak catalog, containing 6 tables of recommended ratings, graphs and specs. 16 pages.—**Solidon Devices Inc.,** 500 Livingston St., Norwood, N.J.

**RATIO-ARM BRIDGE,** type B-221A, described in 2-color, 4-page bulletin with photos and diagram. B-221A makes 2-, 3- and 4-terminal impedance measurements. Write on your letterhead.—**Wayne Kerr Corp.,** Graham Miller, 1633 Race St., Philadelphia, Pa.

**STEREO RECEIVERS, models 2445-S2 and 2425-S2** are illustrated and described in this 4-page brochure. With specs.—**Bell Sound Div.,** Thompson Ramo Wooldridge Inc., 6325 Huntley Rd., Columbus 24, Ohio.

**POCKET-SIZE CIRCULAR SLIDE RULE** with instructions. Free when requested on business letterhead. Otherwise 50¢.—**General Industrial Co.,** 1788J Montrose Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60613. END

Any or all of these catalogs, bulletins, or periodicals are available to you on request direct to the manufacturers, whose addresses are listed at the end of each item. Use your letterhead—do not use postcards. To facilitate identification, mention the issue and page of RADIO-ELECTRONICS on which the item appears.

UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, ALL ITEMS ARE GRATIS. ALL LITERATURE OFFERS ARE VOID AFTER SIX MONTHS.

Build An

*Artisan*  
ORGAN

SAVE

HUNDREDS OF DOLLARS  
The Original Kit Organ



No longer is the luxury of owning a full size organ restricted to those in the upper income brackets. Now you can have the pride of possessing an instrument of superbly beautiful tone—one that sounds like the glorious pipe organ—and meets the specifications of the American Guild of Organists. Hundreds of non-technical people — housewives, doctors, business men, are building Artisan Organs for their homes, churches or schools.

**BEFORE YOU BUY, COMPARE!**

Be sure to get all the facts about kit organs before you buy any organ. Ordinary kit organs have only 12 master oscillators. Artisan has an independent oscillator for each key of every keyboard. Most kit organs have only a few tone filters, preamps and couplers. Artisan has 22 tone filters, 22 preamps and 14 couplers on the smallest two manual organ. Ordinary organs key the "audio", causing thumps and key clicks. Artisan keys the oscillators, providing pipe-like attack and decay so essential to traditional pipe organ tone. These are only a few of the more than 50 unique features found in Artisan Kit Organs. Prices range from \$1750 to \$7500. You can pay as you build and play as you build.

Get **FREE** information about the world's happiest hobby

*Artisan*

ORGANS

2476 R N. Lake, Altadena, Calif.

Please send me free information about building an Artisan Organ.

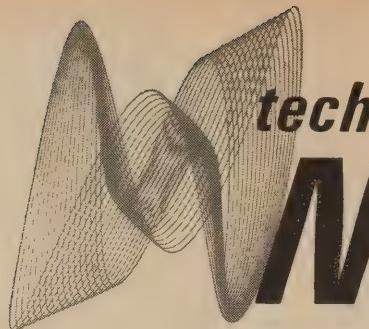
Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_



# technicians' news

## A Striking Tale

A story has been making the rounds of association magazines, under various headings. Seems harmless to repeat it here, for its cheer-up value and the awareness it may bring to the service world of yet one more occupational hazard. Apologies, of course, to those of you who have already seen it in your organization's paper.

Seems a young technician name of Robert Hess, of Kansas City (Kansas? Missouri?), was at a woman's apartment on a callback. As soon as he came inside, she slammed the door, locked it and demanded that the set be fixed.

He began working. Suddenly, the woman grabbed a hammer and landed him a solid one on his right hip. As a tribute to his mettle, he went right on

working as soon as the pain subsided, and got the set working. As a tribute to his good sense, he shot out of there in a hurry.

Police were investigating at latest report.

## Little Rock TESA Gets New Officers

Newly elected to top posts in the Greater Little Rock (Arkansas) TESA are John Norris, president; Harold Carter, vice president; V. D. Beard, secretary; J. R. McCoy, treasurer, and James Truett, business manager.

## Article Guides Set Owners To Honest Service

An article in the December 1963 issue of *Popular Mechanics* may help to curb the growing blanket distrust that many service technicians feel they are

encountering from customers.

Titled "How to Find Honest TV Service," the article was written by *Popular Mechanics* electronics editor Larry Steckler, formerly associate editor of *RADIO-ELECTRONICS*. He roamed New York City with a set in perfect condition, except for a defective tube. The results were not too rosy: 7 of the 28 shops the author visited were distinctly dishonest in one way or another. That's one in four.

But the article didn't harp on how terrible it is that there are so many crooks in TV service. Half of it was given over to specific recommendations to follow in finding an honest, reliable shop.

Among them was the suggestion that the set owner take the set into the shop himself, and wait while the technician looks at it, on the spot. The owner should watch the man as he works. "Does he seem familiar with the tools he is using?"

Author Steckler suggests that a person looking for repairs pick a shop that belongs to a local technicians' association. While this doesn't prove honesty, he says, there is some recourse in case of trouble later. And be suspicious of very low price or free service calls.

Technicians may not agree with all of the suggestions in the article but, for a nontechnical person who needs his set fixed, they are at least reasonable guides to help keep him from getting nicked. He has little else to go by, the first time.

# "PRICES ROLLED BACK 50 YEARS"

When — NEWSPAPERS cost a penny . . . BEER a nickel plus Free Lunch . . . FARE & TRANSFER a nickel  
**10% OFF & FREE GIFT — ON ORDER OF \$10 OR OVER ON DOLLAR BUYS**

		MARKET SCOOP COLUMN	
<input type="checkbox"/> EMERGENCY AUTO LAMP	\$1	<input type="checkbox"/> 100 — ASSORTED 1/2 WATT RESISTORS some in 5% ....	\$1
Red dome blinker, incl. Battery saves lives on highway stops ..		<input type="checkbox"/> 100 — ASST 1/4 WATT RESIST- ORS choice ohmages, some 5%	\$1
<input type="checkbox"/> 30-BALL POINT PENS	\$1	<input type="checkbox"/> 70 — ASSORTED 1 WATT RESISTORS some in 5% ....	\$1
retractable, assorted colors ..		<input type="checkbox"/> 35 — ASSORTED 2 WATT RESISTORS some in 5% ....	\$1
<input type="checkbox"/> 3—ASST. SIZES RADIO CHAS- SIS PANS drilled & plated ..	\$1	<input type="checkbox"/> 50—PRECISION RESISTORS asst. list price \$50 less 98%	\$1
<input type="checkbox"/> 3-VARIABLE CAPACITORS	\$1	<input type="checkbox"/> 20 — ASS'TED WIREWOUND RESISTORS, 5, 10, 20 watt ..	\$1
asst. popular super-het types ..		<input type="checkbox"/> 50 — ASST. DISC. CERAMIC CONDENSERS popular numbers	\$1
<input type="checkbox"/> 4—OVAL LOOP ANTENNAS	\$1	<input type="checkbox"/> 50 — ASST. CERAMIC CONDEN- SERS some in 5% ....	\$1
assorted popular sizes ..		<input type="checkbox"/> 50 — ASST. MICA CONDEN- SERS some in 5% ....	\$1
<input type="checkbox"/> 2—LOOPSTICK ANTENNAS	\$1	<input type="checkbox"/> 10—DIODE CRYSTALS 1N34	\$1
hi-gain, ferrite, adjustable ..		<input type="checkbox"/> 10—ASST. DIODE CRYSTALS 5-1N60 and 5-1N64 ..	\$1
<input type="checkbox"/> 15—RADIO OSCILLATOR COILS	\$1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2—SILICON RECTIFIERS 750ma, 400 PIV .....	\$1
standard 456kc ..		<input type="checkbox"/> 5-PNP TRANSISTORS general purpose, TO-5 case ..	\$1
<input type="checkbox"/> 4—I.F. COIL TRANSFORMERS	\$1	<input type="checkbox"/> 5-NPN TRANSISTORS general purpose, TO-5 case ..	\$1
456kc, most popular type ..		<input type="checkbox"/> 50 — ASST. TUBULAR CONDEN- SERS .001 to .47 to 600v	\$1
<input type="checkbox"/> 3—I.F. COIL TRANSFORMERS	\$1	<input type="checkbox"/> 20—GOODALL TUBULAR CONDEN- SERS .047-600v ..	\$1
262kc, for Auto Radios ..		<input type="checkbox"/> 100'—MINIATURE ZIP CORD #22 conductor, serves 101 uses..	\$1
<input type="checkbox"/> 3—I.F. COIL TRANSFORMERS	\$1		
10.7mc for FM ..			
<input type="checkbox"/> 20 — INSTRUMENT POINTER	\$1		
KNOBS selected popular types ..			
<input type="checkbox"/> 50—ASST. RADIO KNOBS	\$1		
all selected popular types ..			
<input type="checkbox"/> 50—RADIO & TV SOCKETS	\$1		
all type 7 pin, 8 pin, 9 pin ..			
<input type="checkbox"/> 25—ASSORTED PRINTED CIR- CUIT SOCKETS best types ..	\$1		
<input type="checkbox"/> 8—ASST. LUCITE CASES	\$1		
hinged cover, handy for parts ..			
<input type="checkbox"/> 50 — ASSORTED TERMINAL	\$1		
STRIPS 1, 2, 3, 4 lugs ..			
<input type="checkbox"/> 100' — FINEST NYLON DIAL	\$1		
CORD best size, .028 gauge ..			

**BROOKS RADIO & TV CORP., 84 Vesey St., Dept. A., New York 7, N.Y.** TELEPHONE • Cortlandt 7-2359

Read the article, and look at your shop with the eyes of a nontechnical customer who has read it also and comes to you for the first time.

## Poor Color TV Work May Spoil Sales

The progress of color television is being slowed because many dealers are forfeiting color sales through poor merchandising, reports *TV Digest*. Says Motorola Consumer Products Marketing vice president S. R. Herkes, "We found [in Chicago stores] an unbelievable disregard for sound merchandising of color. . . . Color, a big-ticket product, . . . the most profitable item you handle, is being displayed on many retail floors with no more care and thought than a tiny black-and-white set..." He found home installations often "hasty and sloppy," negating valuable goodwill and word-of-mouth promotion potential.

The survey showed that in many areas, only a small minority of service technicians had color test gear.

## FTC Dismisses Charges Against Washington

**Washington**—The Federal Trade Commission has reversed a hearing examiner and dismissed, for failure of proof, charges that Westinghouse Electric Corp., Pittsburgh, Pa., has misrepresented its replacement TV picture tubes. The commission had ordered tube



You'll never see your doctor advertise a special sale on appendectomies . . .

You'll never see your lawyer announce cut-rates for divorce cases . . .

You'll never see your dentist hold a "2-for-1" sale on extractions . . .

AND You'll never see the day when you can take your TV set in for a service "bargain" and be sure you're getting a square deal!

"Bargains" in home electronic service are as scarce as the proverbial hen's teeth! Here's why—

The expert service technician, just like other professional people, must undergo years of study and apprenticeship to learn the fundamentals of his skill. And a minimum investment of from \$3000 to \$6000 per technician is required for the necessary equipment to test today's highly complex sets. Finally, through manufacturer's training courses and his own technical journals, he must keep up with

changes that are developing as fast as they are in medicine, law, or dentistry. These best equipped to apply modern scientific methods are almost certain to be most economical for you and definitely more satisfactory in the long run.

Unfortunately, as in any business, there will always be a few fly-by-night operators. But patients, clients, and TV set owners who recognize that you get only what you pay for, will never get gyped. "There just are no service bargains" . . . but there is GOOD SERVICE awaiting you at FAIR PRICES!

THIS MESSAGE WAS PREPARED BY SPRAGUE PRODUCTS COMPANY,  
DISTRIBUTORS SUPPLY SUBSIDIARY OF SPRAGUE ELECTRIC COMPANY, NORTH ADAMS, MASSACHUSETTS. FOR . . .

### YOUR INDEPENDENT TV-RADIO SERVICE DEALER

companies, Westinghouse lopes "new". (See "FTC among them, to stop calling Cites 'Undisclosed' Used CRT Bulbs," *Technicians'*

News, November, 1963, page 86.)

The FTC also dropped a charge that Westinghouse had given certain dealers the means to mislead the purchasing public about the nature of the tubes.

## "Beware the Service Bargain"

That phrase will jump out at passers-by when you put this latest Sprague poster in your shop window. Like earlier ones in the same series, this one features an eye-catching cartoon at the top, and some well-written copy explaining why no one should expect a "bargain" in electronic service any more than he would in legal or medical services. The poster is printed in black on a white 17 x 22-inch sheet.

Copies of the poster—as many as you need—are available by writing to Sidney L. Chertok, Sprague Products Co., North Adams, Mass. Association officials might consider ordering enough to pass around at the next meeting. END

**IMMEDIATE DELIVERY...SCIENTIFIC LIGHT PACKING** for safe delivery at minimum cost. **HANDY WAY TO ORDER**—Pencil mark items & enclose with check or money order, add extra for shipping, excess refunded with advantage to customer. Tearsheet will be returned with order, as your packing slip.

<input type="checkbox"/> 20—ASST. PILOT LIGHTS #44, 46, 48, 51, etc. . . . . .	\$1	<input type="checkbox"/> 3—CD ELECTRO CONDENSERS 10/10/10-450 volts . . . . .	\$1	<input type="checkbox"/> 50—RMC DISC CERAMIC COND your choice 25, 50, 100, 1K, 5K, 10K mmf (or assorted)	\$1
<input type="checkbox"/> 20—PILOT LIGHT SOCKETS bayonet type, wired . . . . .	\$1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2—ELECTROLYTIC CONDEN- SERS 40-450v and 80-450v .	\$1	<input type="checkbox"/> 10-6" ELECTRIC LINE CORDS with plug standard brands . . .	\$1
<input type="checkbox"/> 3—ELECTROLYTIC CONDEN- SERS 50/80-150v . . . . .	\$1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1—HEARING AID AMPLIFIER incl. 3 Tubes, Mike, etc. (as is)	\$2	<input type="checkbox"/> 4—50' SPOOLS HOOK-UP WIRE 4 different colors . . .	\$1
<input type="checkbox"/> 2—ELECTROLYTIC CONDEN- SERS 40/40mfd-400 volts. . .	\$1	<input type="checkbox"/> 20—SYLVANIA TUBES 2C4	\$1	<input type="checkbox"/> 50—STRIPS ASSORTED SPA- GHETTI handy sizes . . .	\$1
<input type="checkbox"/> 2—ELECTROLYTIC CONDEN- SERS 100-800v, (tests 450v) . .	\$1	<input type="checkbox"/> 5—SYLVANIA 6AK4 TUBES ..	\$1	<input type="checkbox"/> 100—ASSORTED RUBBER GROMMETS best sizes . . .	\$1
<input type="checkbox"/> 10—ASST. RADIO ELEC- TROLYTIC CONDENSERS . . . . .	\$1	<input type="checkbox"/> 10—ASSORTED SLIDE SWITCHES SFST, DPDT, etc. . .	\$1	<input type="checkbox"/> 50'—INSULATED SHIELDED WIRE #20 braided metal jacket	\$1
<input type="checkbox"/> 5—ASST. TV ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS . . . . .	\$1	<input type="checkbox"/> 25—2 TERMINAL PIN JACKS asst types for various uses .	\$1	<input type="checkbox"/> 32"—TEST PROD WIRE deluxe quality, red or black . .	\$1
<input type="checkbox"/> 3-1/2 MEG VOLUME CON- TROLS with switch, 3" shaft . .	\$1	<input type="checkbox"/> 3—\$2.50 SAPPHIRE NEEDLES guaranteed 5000 playings . . .	\$1	<input type="checkbox"/> 50'—HI-VOLTAGE WIRE for TV, special circuits, etc. .	\$1
<input type="checkbox"/> 5—ASST. 4 WATT WIRE- WOUND CONTROLS . . . . .	\$1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2—SAPPHIRE STYLUS NEEDLES for all type pickups . . .	\$1	<input type="checkbox"/> 100'—TWIN TV LEAD-IN WIRE 300 ohm, heavy duty .	\$1
<input type="checkbox"/> 10—ASSORTED VOLUME CONTROLS less switch . . . . .	\$1	<input type="checkbox"/> 5—I.F. COIL TRANSFORMERS sub-min for Transistor Radios .	\$1	<input type="checkbox"/> 5—TV CHEATER CORDS with both plugs . . . . .	\$1
<input type="checkbox"/> 5—ASSORTED VOLUME CON- TROLS with switch . . . . .	\$1	<input type="checkbox"/> 5—AUDIO OUTPUT TRANS- FORM sub-min for Trans Radios	\$1	<input type="checkbox"/> 200"—BUSS WIRE #20 tinned best types and sizes . . . . .	\$1
<input type="checkbox"/> UNIVERSAL 4" PM SPEAKER Alnico 5 magnet, quality tone..	\$1	<input type="checkbox"/> 10—SURE-GRIP ALLIGATOR CLIPS 2" plated . . . . .	\$1	<input type="checkbox"/> 250—ASST. SOLDERING LUGS best types and sizes . . . . .	\$1
<input type="checkbox"/> UNIVERSAL 5" PM SPEAKER Alnico 5 magnet, quality tone..	\$1	<input type="checkbox"/> 10—SETS PHONO PLUGS & PIN JACKS RCA type . . . . .	\$1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1—LB SPOOL ROSIN-CORE SOLDER 40/60 top quality . .	\$1
<input type="checkbox"/> ELECTROSTATIC 3" TWEETER SPEAKER for FM, HI-FI, etc. . .	\$1	<input type="checkbox"/> 50—ASSORTED TV PEAKING COILS all popular types . . . .	\$1	<input type="checkbox"/> 10—I.F. COIL TRANSFORMERS 456 kc, latest 8 1/4" x 8 1/4" . .	\$1
<input type="checkbox"/> 3—SPEAKER CABINETS for 2 1/2" to 3" speaker, all purpose	\$1	<input type="checkbox"/> REGO INDOOR TV ANTENNA hi-gain, 4 section, tiltproof . .	\$1	<input type="checkbox"/> \$15.00 TELEVISION PARTS "JACKPOT" best buy ever . .	\$1
<input type="checkbox"/> UNIVERSAL 2 1/2" PM SPEAKER for Cabinet above (or others) . .	\$1	<input type="checkbox"/> 20—ASSORTED TV KNOBS ESCUTCHEONS etc. \$20 value	\$1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2—UNIVERSAL 2" PM SPEAK- ERS for Trans Radios, Intercom	\$1
<input type="checkbox"/> 3—AUDIO OUTPUT TRANS- FORMERS 50L6 type . . . . .	\$1	<input type="checkbox"/> 20—ASSORTED TV COILS I.F. video, sound, ratio, etc. .	\$1	<input type="checkbox"/> WESTINGHOUSE 8XP4 CR TUBE for bench test picture .	\$17
<input type="checkbox"/> 3—AUDIO OUTPUT TRANS- FORMERS 6K6 or 6V6 type ..	\$1	<input type="checkbox"/> 20—ASSORTED GRID CAPS for 1B3, 1X2, 6BG6, 6BQ6, etc.	\$1	<input type="checkbox"/> STANDARD 41mc TV TUNER \$9 Complete with Tubes, schematic for installation, long shaft . .	\$9
<input type="checkbox"/> 3—AUDIO OUTPUT TRANS- FORMERS 3V4, 3Q4, 3S4 . . . .	\$1			<input type="checkbox"/> STANDARD CASCODE TUNER \$9 21mc, 3 1/4" shaft, complete with Tubes and schematic diagram .	\$9

## MARKET SCOOP COLUMN

<input type="checkbox"/> 2—ELECTRIC MOTORS 1 1/2 V \$1 can't pull a Mack Truck—but a wonderful experimenters item .
<input type="checkbox"/> 20—BENDIX BUFFER CONDEN- SERS .007-2000v \$15 value ..
<input type="checkbox"/> 10—RCA 954 TUBES ..... \$1
<input type="checkbox"/> 100—STANDARD DIAL POINT- ERS most useful type ..
<input type="checkbox"/> 100—FINE 2-CONDUCTOR \$1 WIRE for pickups & 101 uses..
<input type="checkbox"/> \$5 DELUXE 17" KEY CHAIN \$1 "easy" pocket to door-lock reach
<input type="checkbox"/> \$20—SHURE M-7D DIAMOND \$3 NEEDLE exact replacement ...
<input type="checkbox"/> 100—RCA PHONO PLUGS \$1 Standard for phonos, male ....
<input type="checkbox"/> 10—TOGGLE SWITCHES SPST \$1 deluxe U.L. approved, 101 uses
<input type="checkbox"/> STANDARD TV TUNER \$4 41 mc with tubes (as is) ..
<input type="checkbox"/> 4—TV ALIGNMENT TOOLS \$1 most useful assortment ..
<input type="checkbox"/> 8—ASTRON ELECTROLYTIC \$1 CONDENSERS Smfd-450v ....
<input type="checkbox"/> 1—SQ. YARD GRILLE CLOTH \$1 most popular brown & gold design
<input type="checkbox"/> 3—3" RECORDER TAPES \$1 Quality, acetate, 150 feet ....
<input type="checkbox"/> 100—MIXED DEAL "JACKPOT" \$1 Condensers, Resistors, Surprises
<input type="checkbox"/> 4—ITT TRANSISTOR 9-VOLT \$1 BATTERIES (as Eveready #216)

**BROOKS RADIO & TV CORP., 84 Vesey St., Dept. A, New York 7, N.Y.** TELEPHONE Cortlandt 7-2359

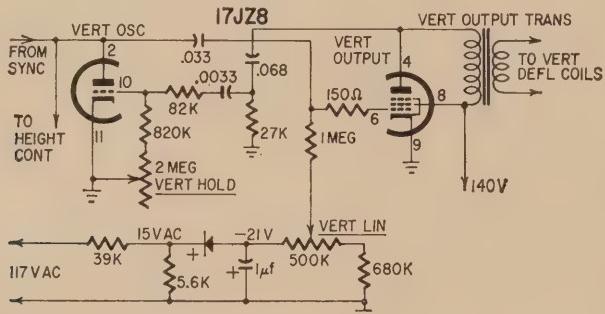


# *noteworthy Circuits*

## **Vertical Sync Stabilizer Circuit**

Vertical sweep circuits in TV sets are inherently sensitive to changes in the ac line voltage. Minor changes in line voltage can cause noticeable changes in picture height and linearity. A number of methods of stabilizing vertical height and linearity have been developed in the past. Most modern circuits use one or

imum of -21 volts to the output grid through the linearity control. If the line voltage drops—as it often does whenever a toaster or similar high-wattage appliance is turned on—the B-plus voltage drops, the output tube draws less current and the picture tends to shrink. However, the output of the bias supply drops



more varistors (voltage-variable resistors) for this purpose. Some recent Westinghouse sets use a separate bias supply to stabilize the picture against the effects of line-voltage fluctuations. The vertical deflection circuit in the V-2443 and similar chassis is shown in the diagram.

The bias supply delivers a max-

simultaneously. This reduces the bias on the output tube and the plate current increases just enough to compensate for the drop caused by lower plate voltage. Thus, the picture's height and linearity are held constant even during substantial fluctuations in line voltage.—*Henry O. Maxwell*

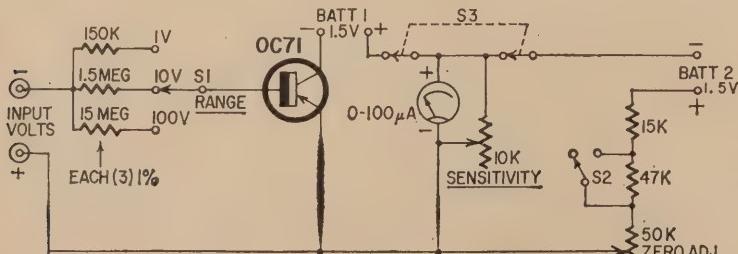
## **Transistor Voltmeter**

When servicing mobile and marine equipment in the field, you may need a voltmeter with greater sensitivity than the usual 20,000-ohms-per-volt vvm. A vtvm that requires line voltage for its operation is often useless.

This transistor voltmeter, described by J. Anderson in *The Radio Constructor* (London, England), has a sensitivity of 150,000 ohms per volt and, on the 100-volt range, is more sensitive

in the base-emitter circuit is approximately 6.6  $\mu$ a. The OC71 has a gain of approximately 40 and the collector current is about 246  $\mu$ a. The 10,000-ohm control bypasses the excess current around the 100- $\mu$ a meter. BATT 2 supplies a reverse current that bucks out the residual collector current through the meter when there is no input voltage.

To set up the meter, short the input



than the average vtvym

The voltage to be measured is applied to the base-emitter circuit through a series voltage multiplier. The current

terminals, open S2 and then zero the meter with the 50,000-ohm pot. If the meter won't zero, return the control to maximum resistance, close S2 and re-

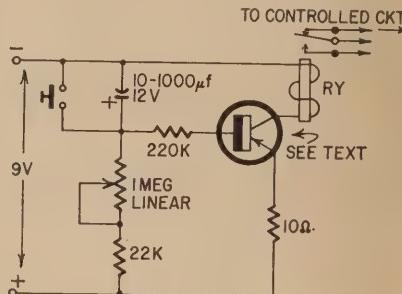
peat the operation. Set S1 to the 10-volt range, apply a known dc voltage to the input and adjust the SENSITIVITY control so the meter reads correctly. (Mallory RM-400R, TR-152R or TR-146 and equivalent mercury batteries can be used to calibrate the meter at 1.34, 2.5 or 9 volts, respectively.)

The transistor is a OC71 selected for low leakage current at 1.5 volts. Other p-n-p germanium transistors such as the 2N362 and 2N406 will probably work equally well as long as the leakage current is low at 1.5 volts.

## Electronic Timer

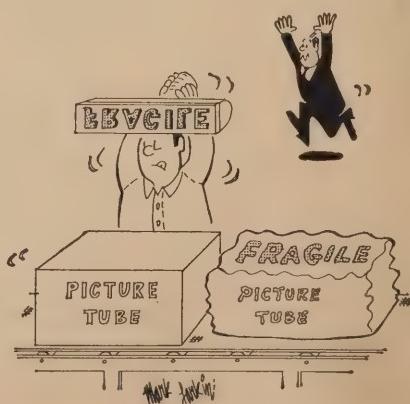
This transistor timer circuit can be adapted to cover a wide range of time intervals. When the pushbutton switch is open, the capacitor charges through the potentiometer and series resistor. The transistor's base is then effectively tied to the positive side of the battery through the 200,000-ohm resistor and the relay is open.

When the switch is pressed, the capacitor discharges and the transistor starts to conduct and the relay closes. It remains closed until the charge on



the capacitor approaches the supply voltage. The time that the relay stays closed depends on the value of the capacitor and the setting of the 1-megohm pot. With a 25- $\mu$ f capacitor the time range is approximately 4 to 35 seconds.

The relay is a 300-ohm type that operates at around 8 ma. The transistor in the original circuit, taken from *Revista Espanola de Electronica* (Barcelona, Spain) is the European type OC71. You can use a Mullard OC71 or substitute a 2N109, 2N190, 2N362, 2N406 or equivalent.



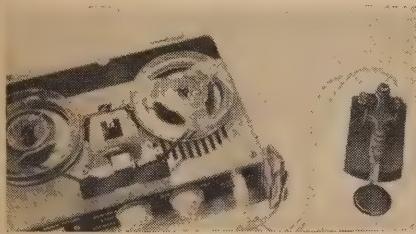
# *try This one*



## **Code Practice Oscillator Records as You Send**

This idea should be most useful in teaching code. It uses one of the inexpensive battery tape recorders now widely available. Connecting a key between the monitor jack and the mike jack produces a tone (when the key is down) that can be recorded directly on the tape.

By inserting a 25-ohm wirewound



pot in series with the motor, you can vary recording and playback speeds to get different pitches and sending rates. With the recorder I used, 40 or more crystal headsets could be driven simultaneously for group instruction.

The photo shows the hookup for a Lafayette MS-139 key and a tiny Japanese-made recorder (Apolec RA-11).  
—Steve P. Dow

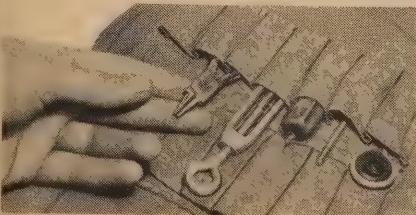
## **Solvent Aids Soldering**

As soon as you take the iron off a freshly soldered joint, paint the joint with lacquer thinner on a tiny brush. The liquid dissolves the rosin and evaporates immediately, leaving a clean joint. Then you can spot a cold-soldered terminal immediately and take care of it.

*-L. S. Kroll*

# **Hunting Vest Stops Hunting**

TV service technicians—particularly antenna installers—will find a hunting jacket helpful. The cartridge pockets



**BRAND NEW**  
UNITED'S FIRST QUALITY  
**TUBES** DISCOUNTS up to **80%** OFF  
GUARANTEED ONE FULL YEAR

**GUARANTEED ONE FULL YEAR! NOT USED! NO PULLS! WHY PAY MORE?**

Tube	Price	Tube	Price	Tube	Price	Tube	Price	Tube	Price	Tube	Price	Tube	Price	Tube	Price	Tube	Price	Tube	Price	
OAA	.80	3D24	.79	6A07	1.55	GCR6	.55	GHF8	1.51	N7	1.25	D6D7	1.33	1986G	1.75	D6D7	1.33	1986A	1.75	
OAA3	.90	3GK5	.97	6A08	1.20	GCS6	.55	GHJ8	1.25	T07	1.50	D6D7	.82	19EAB	1.75	D6D7	.77	19HW8	1.44	
OAA4G	1.35	3HS5	1.29	6A08S	.84	GCS7	.57	GHK8	.93	R7	1.15	D2T5	1.77	19HW8	1.20	D2T5	1.77	19HW8	1.20	
OAA5	1.35	3HS5	.91	6A09	.95	GCU5	.58	GHZ5	.94	T57	1.60	D2T5	1.77	19HW8	1.20	D2T5	1.77	19HW8	1.20	
OBB2WA	1.95	7S3	6A12	.73	6A12	1.64	GCV4	1.75	GHG8	1.65	W7V	.95	D4DW7	1.45	21EXG	1.47	D4DW7	1.20	21EXG	1.47
OB3	1.20	3V4	.61	6A121	1.64	GCW5	1.75	GHJ4	2.95	X6	.95	D4DW8	.87	25AH4	.66	D4DW8	.87	25AH4	.66	
OD3	.65	4U6	.94	6A125	.50	GCW4	1.75	GHJ8A	3.65	X7	1.25	D4DW8	.87	25AH4	.66	D4DW8	.87	25AH4	.66	
OD3	.65	4U6	.94	6A127	.50	GCWS	1.75	GHJ8B	3.65	X7	1.25	D4DW8	.87	25AH4	.66	D4DW8	.87	25AH4	.66	
OD3	2.75	4B6A	.85	6A127	.245	GCWS	1.75	GHJ8C	3.65	X7	1.25	D4DW8	.87	25AH4	.66	D4DW8	.87	25AH4	.66	
OY4	1.20	4BC5	.95	6A128	.120	GCV5	.68	JGE6	3.25	Z74	.95	12E6A	.98	25BK5	1.35	12E6A	1.38	25BK5	1.35	
OY4	1.20	4BC5	1.69	6A128	1.87	GCV5	.68	JGE8	1.50	BAU8	.93	12E6C	.68	25CA5	.51	12E6C	.68	25CA5	.51	
OA3	.70	4BC8	.70	6A128	.84	GCZ5	1.40	JGE8	.50	BAU8S	.93	12E6D	.60	25CA6	.51	12E6D	.60	25CA6	.51	
IA5	.75	4BN6	1.35	6A128	.84	GCZ5	1.40	JGE8T	.50	BAUS	.63	12E6E	.60	25CA6	.51	12E6E	.60	25CA6	.51	
IAG	.70	4BQ7	.99	6A14	.83	GD4	.55	JG6	.69	80G	.63	12E6G	.60	25CA6	.51	12E6G	.60	25CA6	.51	
IA1	.70	4BQ7	1.35	6A14	1.17	GD4	2.50	JG7	.65	80GT	.63	12E6H	.60	25CA6	.51	12E6H	.60	25CA6	.51	
IA2D	1.15	4BZ6	.95	6A14	1.17	GD4	2.50	JG7	.65	80GT	.63	12E6I	1.00	25DN6	1.40	12E6I	.48	25DN6	1.40	
IA4	1.30	4BZ6	.95	6A14	.54	GD4A	1.18	JG8	.63	80GTN	.63	12E6J	.88	25DN5	.53	12E6J	.88	25DN5	.53	
IA4	1.30	4BZ7	.99	6A14	.54	GD4A	1.18	JG8	.63	80GTJ	.63	12E6K	1.50	25DN4	.73	12E6K	1.50	25DN4	.73	
IA4	1.75	4BZ7	.99	6A14	.85	GD4A	1.19	JH8	1.85	8EB8	.97	12F2B	.64	25SW4	.86	12F2B	.64	25SW4	.86	
IB3	.77	4CB5	.95	6A14	1.17	GD5B	2.50	KG6	.61	REM5	.59	12F2C	.64	25SW5	.79	12F2C	.64	25SW5	.79	
IC5	.70	4CY5	1.25	6A14	1.49	GD5C	1.25	KH6	1.45	REM5	.59	12F2D	.76	25SW6	.19	12F2D	.76	25SW6	.19	
ID5	.53	4DE6	1.19	6A14	.80	GD5E	1.10	KG11	1.46	REM5	.59	12F2E	.95	32ET5	.1.50	12F2E	.95	32ET5	.1.50	
ID5	.69	4DE6	.57	6A14	.93	GD5E	.55	KG2D	.99	9A98	.1.60	12F2F	.95	32ET5	.1.50	12F2F	.95	32ET5	.1.50	
IG6	.80	4EH7	.65	6A14	.73	GD5G	.55	KG6	1.05	9A97	.1.19	12F2G	.88	34GOD5	.79	12F2G	.88	34GOD5	.79	
IG6	1.00	4EM6	.94	6A14	.73	GD5G	.55	KJ6	1.66	9A97	.1.19	12F2H	.88	34GOD5	.79	12F2H	.88	34GOD5	.79	
IH6	.70	4GK5	.59	6A14	.1.30	GD5H	1.18	LG6	1.95	9CL8	.1.27	12G6C	1.04	35EHN5	.84	12G6C	1.04	35EHN5	.84	
IJ3	.77	4GM6	.59	6A14	.85	GD5H	1.18	LG7	1.95	9U8	.1.37	12G6D	.64	35EHN6	.53	12G6D	.64	35EHN6	.53	
IJ6	.95	4GS8	1.29	6A14	.85	GD5H	1.18	LG8	1.95	9U8	.1.37	12G6E	.64	35EHN6	.53	12G6E	.64	35EHN6	.53	
IK3	.77	4HM5	.82	6A14	.1.49	GD5I	.2.95	GN7	.95	10EM7	1.75	12G6F	.64	35EHN6	.53	12G6F	.64	35EHN6	.53	
IL4	.64	4HS8	1.10	6A14	.86	GD5J	1.25	GP7	.95	10GQ8	1.45	12G6G	.64	35EHN6	.53	12G6G	.64	35EHN6	.53	
IL4	1.40	4HT6	.99	6A14	.92	GD5J	1.25	GR7	.90	11CY7	.73	12G6H	.78	1177N3	.3.95	12G6H	.78	1177N3	.3.95	
IL6	1.45	4KS8	.88	6A14	.92	GD5J	1.25	HS7	.64	12A49	.55	12G6I	.78	1177N3	.3.95	12G6I	.78	1177N3	.3.95	
IL8	1.05	5A05	.52	6A14	.59	GD5L	.34	HS7	.64	12A55	.95	12G6J	.63	50DC4	.71	12G6J	.63	50DC4	.71	
IL8	1.80	5A05	.1.90	6A14	.1.25	GD5L	.34	HS7	.65	12G6K	.67	12G6L	.67	50HC6	.53	12G6L	.67	50HC6	.53	
IL9	1.95	5B8E	1.10	6A14	.66	GD5M	1.45	HS7	.65	12G6M	.67	12G6N	.67	50HGK	.86	12G6N	.67	50HGK	.86	
ILG5	1.95	5B8E	.84	6A14	.86	GD5N	.35	GN7	.98	10EG6	.55	12G6P	.67	50HG6	.86	12G6P	.67	50HG6	.86	
ILH4	.77	5B8F	.82	6A14	.1.15	GD5Q	.2.95	GP7	.95	10EM7	1.75	12G6Q	.67	50HG6	.86	12G6Q	.67	50HG6	.86	
ILN5	1.25	5C8B	.79	6A14	.86	GD5S	1.25	GR7	.90	11CY7	.73	12G6R	.78	1177N3	.3.95	12G6R	.78	1177N3	.3.95	
IQ5	1.95	5C8B	.74	6A14	.66	GD5S	1.25	HS7	.64	12A57	.78	12G6S	.67	1177N3	.3.95	12G6S	.67	1177N3	.3.95	
IR4	.80	5D14	.82	6A14	.66	GD5T	.1.05	HS7	.65	12A57	.78	12G6T	.67	1177N3	.3.95	12G6T	.67	1177N3	.3.95	
IR5	1.75	5E48	.79	6A14	.66	GD5T	.1.05	SE7	.94	8075T	.80	12A6G	1.50	12G6U	.22	12G6U	.22	12G6U	.22	
IS5	.73	5EUV	.79	6A14	.77	GD5T	.1.05	SE7	.94	8075T	.80	12A6H	.60	12SRT	.22	12SRT	.22	12SRT	.22	
IT4	.70	5GNG	1.25	6A14	.45	GE55	1.25	SE7	.94	8075T	.80	12A6I	.60	12SRT	.22	12SRT	.22	12SRT	.22	
IT5	.80	5GNG	.93	6A14	.45	GE55	1.25	SE7	.94	8075T	.80	12A6J	.60	12SRT	.22	12SRT	.22	12SRT	.22	
IT5	.80	5GNG	1.95	6A14	.45	GE55	1.25	SE7	.94	8075T	.80	12A6K	.60	12SRT	.22	12SRT	.22	12SRT	.22	
IUS	.63	5J6	.70	6A14	.84	GEU5	.77	S07	.92	92	.1.44	12X4	.45	1177D7	.1.15	12X4	.45	1177D7	.1.15	
IV	1.05	5SU4	.80	6A14	.84	GEW6	.55	GSR7	.1.00	12A4G	.55	12X4E	.45	1177E7	.3.11	12X4E	.45	1177E7	.3.11	
IV2	.80	5SU5	.82	6A14	.84	GEW6	.55	GSR7	.1.00	12A4G	.55	12X4F	.45	1177F7	.3.11	12X4F	.45	1177F7	.3.11	
IV2	.80	5SU5	.82	6A14	.84	GEW6	.55	GSR7	.1.00	12A4G	.55	12X4G	.45	1177G7	.3.11	12X4G	.45	1177G7	.3.11	
VA3	1.05	5V3	.82	6A14	.84	GEW6	.55	GSR7	.1.00	12A4G	.55	12X4H	.45	1177H7	.3.11	12X4H	.45	1177H7	.3.11	
2A3W	5.00	5V6	.55	6A14	.84	GEZ6	.3.65	SE7	.95	12A55	.65	12X4I	.45	1177I7	.3.11	12X4I	.45	1177I7	.3.11	
2A6	1.10	5W4	.55	6A14	.84	GEZ6	.3.65	SE7	.95	12A55	.65	12X4J	.45	1177J7	.3.11	12X4J	.45	1177J7	.3.11	
2A7	1.50	5W4	.90	6A14	.84	GEZ6	.3.65	SE7	.95	12A55	.65	12X4K	.45	1177K7	.3.11	12X4K	.45	1177K7	.3.11	
2A7	1.50	5W4	.90	6A14	.84	GEZ7	.3.65	SE7	.95	12A55	.65	12X4L	.45	1177L7	.3.11	12X4L	.45	1177L7	.3.11	
2A7	1.50	5W4	.90	6A14	.84	GEZ7	.3.65	SE7	.95	12A55	.65	12X4M	.45	1177M7	.3.11	12X4M	.45	1177M7	.3.11	
2A7	1.50	5W4	.90	6A14	.84	GEZ7	.3.65	SE7	.95	12A55	.65	12X4N	.45	1177N7	.3.11	12X4N	.45	1177N7	.3.11	
3A4	.93	5Y4	.84	6A14	.1.25	GD5F	1.25	SE7	.95	12A57	.65	12X4O	.45	1177O7	.3.11	12X4O	.45	1177O7	.3.11	
3A5	.70	5Y4	.1.10	6A14	.84	GD5F	1.25	SE7	.95	12A57	.65	12X4P	.45	1177P7	.3.11	12X4P	.45	1177P7	.3.11	
3A5	.70	5Y4	.1.10	6A14	.84	GD5F	1.25	SE7	.95	12A57	.65	12X4Q	.45	1177Q7	.3.11	12X4Q	.45	1177Q7	.3.11	
3A5	.44	6AC1	.91	6A14	.84	GD5F	1.25	SE7	.95	12A57	.65	12X4R	.45	1177R7	.3.11	12X4R	.45	1177R7	.3.11	
3A5	.52	6AD7	2.00	6A14	.84	GD5F	1.25	SE7	.95	12A57	.65	12X4S	.45	1177S7	.3.11	12X4S	.45	1177S7	.3.11	
3A5	.52	6AD7	1.00	6A14	.84	GD5F	1.25	SE7	.95	12A57	.65	12X4T	.45	1177T7	.3.11	12X4T	.45	1177T7	.3.11	
3A5	.52	6AD7	1.00	6A14	.84	GD5F	1.25	SE7	.95	12A57	.65	12X4U	.45	1177U7	.3.11	12X4U	.45	1177U7	.3.11	
3A5	.52	6AD7	1.00	6A14	.84	GD5F	1.25	SE7	.95	12A57	.65	12X4V	.45	1177V7	.3.11	12X4V	.45	1177V7	.3.11	
3A5	.52	6AD7	1.00	6A14	.84	GD5F	1.25	SE7	.95	12A57	.65	12X4W	.45	1177W7	.3.11	12X4W	.45	1177W7	.3.11	
3A5	.52	6AD7	1.00	6A14	.84	GD5F	1.25	SE7	.95	12A57	.65	12X4X	.45	1177X7	.3.11	12X4X	.45	1177X7	.3.11	
3A5	.52	6AD7	1.00	6A14	.84	GD5F	1.25	SE7	.95	12A57	.65	12X4Y	.45	1177Y7	.3.11	12X4Y	.45	1177Y7	.3.11	
3A5	.52	6AD7	1.00	6A14	.84	GD5F	1.25	SE7	.95	12A57	.65	12X4Z	.45	1177Z7	.3.11	12X4Z	.45	1177Z7	.3.11	
3A5	.52	6AD7	1.00	6A14	.84	GD5F	1.25	SE7	.95	12A57	.65	12X4A	.45	1177A7	.3.11	12X4A	.45	1177A7	.3.11	
3A5	.52	6AD7	1.00	6A14	.84	GD5F	1.25	SE7	.95	12A57	.65	12X4B	.45	1177B7	.3.11	12X4B	.45	1177B7	.3.11	
3A5	.52	6AD7	1.00	6A14	.84															

**TERMS:** Minimum order \$5.00 exclusive of postage. Remit full price plus postage. NO

C.O.D. The above list does not reflect our entire stock as we have one of the largest selections of SPECIAL PURPOSE, BROADCAST & TV TUBES in the U.S. Write for quotation.

**ABOVE PRICES  
SUBJECT TO CHANGE  
WITHOUT NOTICE**

# **UNITED RADIO CO.**

**ESTABLISHED 1920  
BOX 1000R, NEWARK, N.J.**

# COMING NEXT MONTH

# Control High Power With Transistors

## Five SCR Circuits For Experimenters

## Recondition Old TV's For Better Profits

## Specialized Test Equipment Pays Off in Hi-Fi Service

JUNE RADIO-ELECTRONICS (on sale May 19)



# Looking for new ways to ride your electronic hobby horse?

Get these great electronic "fun books" from Gernsback Library. They'll show you new construction methods and techniques, give you latest circuit facts and boost your hobby enjoyment.



**Fun with Radio-Controlled Models**, by Edward L. Safford, Jr. Simple projects for the beginner. Covers steering, motor and engine control, relays, escapements, installation. No. 106 \$3.20



**Fun with Electricity**, by Thomas Kennedy, Jr. From a spool-and-magnet motor to more complex voltmeters. Great way to start a youngster—or beginner of any age! No. 83 \$2.65



**Radio-Control Handbook (revised edition)**, by H. G. McEntee. The standard handbook in this field—now with new info on servos, actuators, receivers, transmitters for remote control. No. 93 \$4.95



**Model Radio-Control**, by E. L. Safford, Jr. Completely new and enlarged book explains theory and gives construction details for plane, auto, boat, remote controls. No. 74 \$2.65



**Radio-Control Manual**, by E. L. Safford, Jr. Step-by-step guide to the ultimate in R/C systems. How to start with basic system, advance to multi-channel system by adding components. No. 91 \$3.20



**Electronic Puzzles and Games**, by Mathew Mandl. Build fascinating electronic games with the simplest tools. Easy-to-follow step-by-step instructions with photos and diagrams. No. 70 \$1.95



**Electronic Hobbyists' Handbook**, by Rufus P. Turner. Scores of tested, debugged circuits for garage-door openers, amplifiers, oscillators, power supplies, controls, etc. No. 69 \$2.50



**Marine Radio for Pleasure Craft**, by Harold McKay. Covers theory, operation, maintenance of marine radio—plus info on radar, depth, direction finders. Station list; FCC regulations. No. 84 \$2.95

Order from your electronic parts store—or clip handy coupon below and mail to us with your remittance.

## GERNSBACK LIBRARY, INC.

154 West 14th Street, New York, N.Y. 10011

Gentlemen:

I enclose \$..... Please send me the books checked. I understand I may return them within 10 days if not fully satisfied.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

hold standoffs and other hardware. Miniature tubes and tools for servicing mast-mounted boosters fit into those pockets.

Digging for things in your pants pockets when you're perched on a ladder or sitting atop a 50-foot tower is dangerous. Eliminate the danger and save time, too, by using the vest.—John A. Comstock

## Clamp Holds Light-Shield On Scope Face

Almost every time I used my scope, I had trouble with glare and reflections of room light from the scope face.

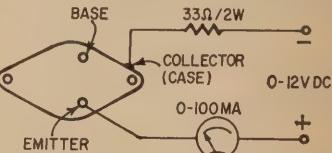
A light shield was the answer, but how to fasten it to the bezel of my Eico 460? The perfect solution was a cable clamp with a screwdriver adjustment from 3 to 6 inches. The one I used is made by The Ideal Corp., 435 Liberty Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y., part no. 5688. Look for it or something similar in hardware, electrical or plumbing supply stores.—Milton Hollander

## Quick-Checking Power Transistors

To check p-n-p power transistors such as used in auto radios, you need:

- (1) 33-ohm 2-watt resistor
- (1) 0-100-ma meter
- (1) 0-12-volt dc power supply

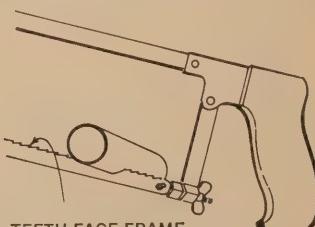
Connect as shown in the diagram. Starting at 0 volts and advancing to 12 volts, the current should not exceed 50 ma at



any time. If it does, the transistor should be discarded. Also, if the current varies after 12 volts has been reached, the transistor is no good. A good transistor will have a steady leakage current of less than 50 ma at 12 volts dc.—Lawrence E. Leaman

## Sawing Tubing

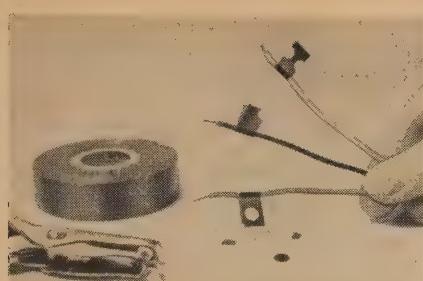
When you have to hacksaw thin-walled tubing or other thin metal, save time and keep the blade from snagging



by inserting it into the hacksaw frame so its teeth point toward the frame. Then saw away!—S. Clark

## Tape Tabs Mark Wires

To identify uncoded wires or wires of the same color, put punched tabs of



plastic electrician's tape on each wire. Use a punch code like the one shown or punch marks of different designs.—*John A. Comstock*

### Handy Tube Lifters

Paint stores give away paint-can openers which make ideal tools for lifting stubborn tubes out of their sockets.



FRONT



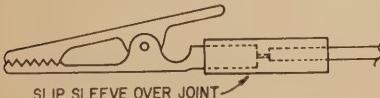
SIDE

They're shaped just right to give the greatest leverage in the smallest space.

Two of them, one under each side of a tube base, will pry out even the tightest-fitting tubes.—*J. D. Amorose*

### Clip-Lead Protectors

My clip leads break most often at the point where the wire enters the clip. Now I save them by slipping a stiff piece of plastic insulation over the joint

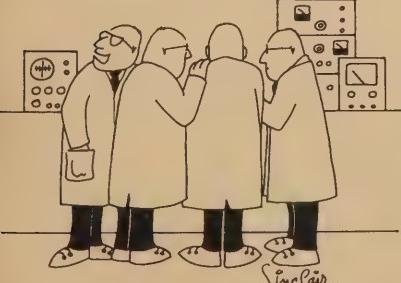


SLIP SLEEVE OVER JOINT

just after soldering. Remember to slide the sleeve over the wire before you solder wire and sleeve together.—*Tom Jaski*

END

### VACUUM TUBE RESEARCH



'Twenty-seven pins!'

# CORNELL TUBES

**1 YR. GUARANTEED**

Tubes are new or used and so marked  
Mutual Conductance Lab-tested, Individually  
Boxed, Branded and Code Dated

# 33¢

PER TUBE

100 TUBES OR MORE:  
**30¢ PER TUBE**

**Special!**  
With every \$10 Order

**25¢**  
per tube

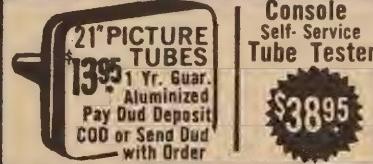
(No Limit) from this list

GAG5	6SN7
GAQ5	6J6
GAU6	6K6
GAU7	6W4
GAU8	6BZ6
GAU9	6C4
GAU10	6C6
GAU11	6CB6
GAU12	6CD6
GAU13	6AW8
GAU14	6CF6
GAU15	6CG7
GAU16	6BC5

If Not Shipped  
in 24 hrs.  
**YOUR  
ORDER  
FREE!**

**CORNELL ELECTRONICS CO**  
Dept. RE 5 4217 University Ave., San Diego, Calif. 92105

NO SUBSTITUTIONS WITHOUT YOUR PERMISSION



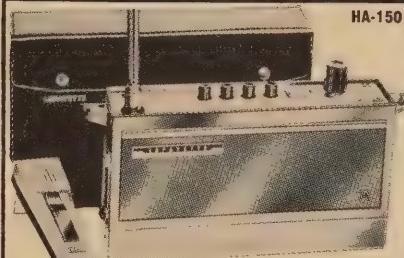
Console  
Self-Service  
Tube Tester

Other tubes and CRT's  
at low prices—send for  
free list

TERMS: FREE POSTAGE  
ON PREPAID USA ORDERS.  
Under \$5.00 add 50¢ for handling. Send 25% deposit on  
C.O.D. orders. No Canadian or  
foreign C.O.D.'s—include postage.  
No 24 hr. Free Offer on personal  
check orders.

5-DAY MONEY BACK OFFER!

### NEW! LAFAYETTE 1-WATT 2-CHANNEL SUPER CB "WALKIE TALKIE"



**79.95 2 for  
154.95**

- Lightweight, compact . . . Self-contained with Leather Case and Shoulder Strap
- External Push-to-Talk Dynamic Microphone
- Powerful 13-Transistor 5-Diode Circuit
- Modulation/Battery Strength Meter
- Push-Button Operation
- Powered by Flashlight Batteries or External 12 VDC Supply
- Complete with 2-Pair Transmit/Receiver Crystals Imported

The perfect answer, for those who require greater range and high sensitivity in a handy portable unit.

**Free!** LAFAYETTE Radio ELECTRONICS

Dept. JE-4, P.O. Box 10,  
Syosset, L.I., N.Y. 11791

- Rush me FREE Giant 422 Page 1964 Cat. 640
- HA-150 Walkie-Talkie \$..... Enclosed Shipping Charges Collect

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

### NEW PRICES from QUIETROLE

the oldest, most  
widely proved and  
sold radio and TV  
lubricant



	LIST
2 oz. bottle with dropper .....	\$1.49
4 oz. bottle .....	2.54
4 oz. bottle (brush-n-cap) .....	2.64
8 oz. bottle .....	5.07
6 oz. spray can — with extender .....	2.79
3 oz. spray can — with extender .....	1.79

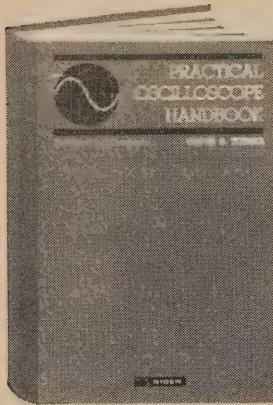
Quietrole is your guarantee of the most effective, quick silencer of noisy radio and TV controls—the quality product that is a top value. Get Quietrole at quality jobbers.

Some territories still available for experienced representation.



manufactured by  
**QUIETROLE** company  
Spartanburg, South Carolina

# Get the most out of your scope...read



by Rufus P. Turner

Owning an oscilloscope and getting its full potential are two different things. This up-to-date guidebook consisting of two volumes makes your investment in your scope really pay off. If you're about to buy a scope, it gives you a greater familiarity with its operation and helps you select the type of scope best suited to your needs.

This practical Rider book avoids electronic fundamentals and theories except where a brief digest is essential to understanding an application. Technical jargon is kept to a minimum and skeleton circuits and block diagrams are used instead of detailed circuits. Step-by-step directions with illustrations make the various tests and measurements absolutely clear.

**VOLUME I** explains applications of oscilloscopes particularly of interest to general technicians, radio operators and hobbyists. To get off to a good start towards understanding your scope, the initial chapters describe the operating principles, structure and characteristics of the instrument. Then follows valuable step-by-step directions for tests and measurements. These include tests of a general nature (current, voltage, frequency, phase) and specialized applications (amplifier, receiver, and transmitter testing).

**VOLUME II** considers the applications of the scope in industrial and scientific application. It gives unusually clear guidance in using the scope for specific tests and measurements covering such areas as measuring physical quantities (vibration, noise, acceleration, etc.); checking components (electronic and electrical); and checking performance of electronic and nonelectronic devices (from electrical generators to cameras and gas engines). While most of the tests described require relatively simple scopes, some require oscilloscopes having special features. Thus you have an excellent guide to the type of scope you will need for your work. #389 2 vols. paper, \$5.90; #389-H cloth, \$6.95.

## Now available

### 1964 TUBE-CADDY TUBE SUBSTITUTION GUIDEBOOK by H. A. Middleton

More useful than ever because it contains more direct replacements. Fits in your tube-caddy. Special 16-page section on cathode ray tube substitutions. Still only 90¢

Available at parts distributors,  
or use coupon to order.

### 10-DAY FREE EXAMINATION

JOHN F. RIDER PUBLISHER, INC.  
Division of Hayden Publishing Inc.  
116 West 14th St., New York, N.Y. 10011

Please send books checked below. Within 10 days of receipt, I shall remit payment plus postage, or return books without obligation.

#### PRACTICAL OSCILLOSCOPE HANDBOOK—2 Vols.

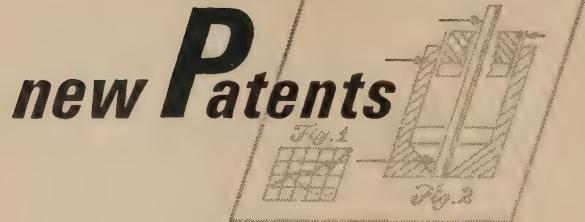
- paper \$5.90     cloth \$6.95
- TUBE CADDY-TUBE SUBSTITUTION GUIDEBOOK, 90¢

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

- Payment enclosed. We pay postage.
- Free 1964 catalog of RIDER BOOKS



## Dimmer Control

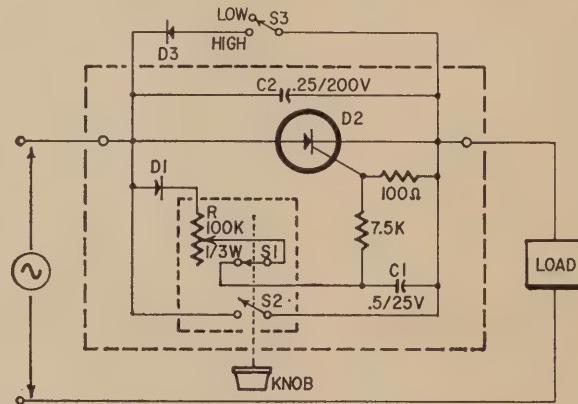
PATENT No. 3,103,618

Saul I. Slater, Glen Cove, N.Y. (Assigned to  
Slater Electric, Inc., Glen Cove, N.Y.)

A small resistor is sufficient to control high power through this silicon controlled rectifier. The SCR (D2) conducts only during positive half cycles, when its gate goes positive also.

small ac. This phase shifter controls the output over a range of about 2% to 30% of maximum.

For full output, S1 is open and S2 is closed. Reversing these switches cuts off all output. When



A conventional phase shifter, R-C1, determines the length of conducting interval. An important difference is the addition of diode D1. This charges C1, after which the actual firing is controlled by the ripple. R need conduct only this

S3 is closed, the negative half cycles flow into the load, so the total power output may be controlled continuously from about 50% to 80% of maximum. C2 shunts out possible radio interference resulting from pulses through D2.

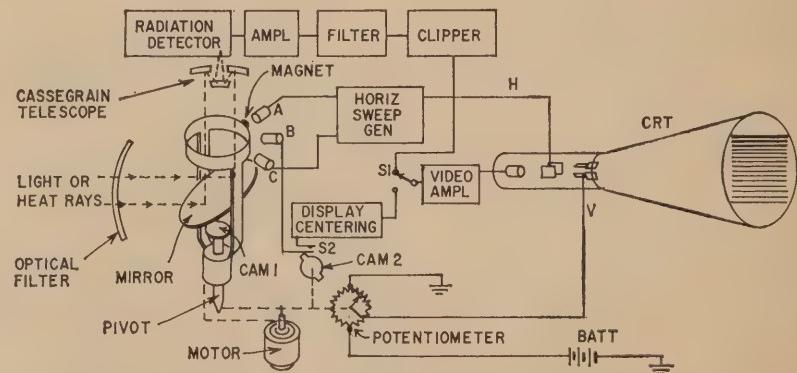
## Remote Optical Search

PATENT No. 3,087,986

Kenneth L. DeBrasse, Fort Wayne, Ind.  
(Assigned to I.T.T.)

This apparatus detects remote targets by the light or heat they radiate. The energy is intercepted by a mirror mounted on a rotating frame for horizontal scanning at 40 times a second. Cam 1 also imparts a nodding motion to the mirror, for simultaneous vertical scanning at  $\frac{1}{2}$  cycle a second. The energy is reflected through a focusing

rotating frame, creates electrical pulses in passing each of three reluctance pickups. Pickup A initiates the horizontal (H) sweep, pickup C terminates it. B, midway between the others, creates a pulse at the instant cam 2 closes S2. At this instant, the cathode-ray tube beam is at the center of its vertical (V) sweep (as determined by the potentiome-



telescope onto a detector. It is amplified, filtered and clipped to eliminate spurious (weak) signals as well as strong signals that could overload. The video information is further amplified (if S1 is in upper position), then fed to an oscilloscope for observation.

A small magnet, mounted on the rim of the

mirror is midway between the extremes of its vertical scan. This pulse creates a spot which may be centered on the CRT screen (when S1 is in lower position).

This system may be supplied with a radio link to connect the scanning equipment and the display circuits.

# SCHOOL DIRECTORY

## ENGINEERING DEGREES



Bachelor — Master  
Also in LIBERAL ARTS &  
MAJOR IN ACCOUNTING  
earned by

### HOME STUDY

Resident Classes Also  
Available if Desired  
Specify course desired

### PACIFIC INTERNATIONAL COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

Primarily a correspondence school  
Chartered 1935

5719-M Santa Monica Blvd. Hollywood 38, Calif.

## EARN Electronics Engineering DEGREE

You can earn an A.S.E.E. degree at home. College level HOME STUDY courses taught so you can understand them. Continue your education, earn more in the highly paid electronics industry. Missiles, computers, transistors, automation, complete electronics. Over 27,000 graduates now employed. Resident school available at our Chicago campus—Founded 1934. Send for free catalog.

American Institute of Engineering & Technology  
1139 West Fullerton Parkway, Chicago 14, Ill.

MICROWAVE TECHNIQUES — TV  
INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS  
COMPUTERS — RADIO TRANS-  
MITTERS — RADAR — TRANSISTORS

### PHILADELPHIA WIRELESS TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

1533 Pine Street Philadelphia 2, Pa.  
Founded in 1908 • A Non-Profit Corp.

WEEKLY TUITION

## TRAIN FOR A CAREER IN ELECTRONICS

AT PHILCO TECHNOLOGICAL CENTER

Prepare for a rewarding career as an Electronics Engineer, Technician or Maintenance Technician with comprehensive training at Philco Technological Center in Philadelphia. Training by industry experts to meet industry's needs.

WRITE FOR FREE BOOKLET

PHILCO TECHNOLOGICAL CENTER

Ontario & C Sts., P.O. Box 4730, Philadelphia 34, Pa.

### ELECTRONIC DESIGN CHARTS

By  
Norman H.  
Crowhurst

\$5.95  
Clothbound  
No. 110

Clear, accurate nomographs. Save hours of design time, eliminate uncertainty and mistakes. 59 different charts. A must for electronic engineers and technicians. Hard covers, spiral bound.

BOOKS PURCHASED FOR PROFESSIONAL PURPOSES ARE TAX DEDUCTIBLE

Buy now from your electronic parts distributor or mail in the coupon below.

GERNSBACK LIBRARY, INC.  
154 West 14th Street, New York 11, N.Y. 93

Enclosed is \$\_\_\_\_\_ Please send me \_\_\_\_\_  
Electronic Design Charts @ \$5.95

Name.....  
Street.....  
City..... State.....

## ENGINEERING EDUCATION for the Space Age

NORTHROP INSTITUTE of Technology is a privately endowed, nonprofit college of engineering offering a complete Bachelor of Science Degree Program and TWO-YEAR accredited technical institute curricula. Students from 50 states, many foreign countries. Outstandingly successful graduates employed in aeronautics, electronics, and space technology. Write today for catalog—no obligation.

NORTHROP INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY  
1181 West Arbor Vitae Street, Inglewood 1, California



### Engineering Technician

A.S. Degree—2 Years

Electronics Engineer

B.S. Degree

Evening Courses Available

### ELECTRONIC TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

970 W. Manchester Ave., Inglewood, Calif.  
4863 El Cajon Blvd., San Diego, Calif.

## GET INTO ELECTRONICS



V.T.T. training leads to success for technicians, field engineers, specialists in communications, guided missiles, computers, radar and automation. Basic & advanced courses in theory & laboratory work. Evening classes. Spring term, an ECPD accredited Technical Institute curriculum. Assoc. degree in 25 mos. B.S. also obtainable. G.E. approved. Graduates in all branches of electronics with major companies. Start Sept., Feb. Dorms, campus. High school graduate or equivalent. Catalog.

VALPARAISO TECHNICAL  
INSTITUTE  
Department C, Valparaiso, Indiana

## B. S. Degree in 36 months

Small professionally-oriented college. Four-quarter year permits completion of B.S. Degree in three years. Summer attendance optional. **Engineering:** Electrical (electronics or power option), Mechanical, Civil, Chemical, Aeronautical. **Business Administration:** General Business, Accounting, Motor Transportation Administration. One-year Drafting-Design Certificate program. Outstanding placement of graduates. Founded 1884. Rich heritage. Excellent faculty. Small classes, 200-acre campus. Well equipped labs. New library. Residence halls. **Modest costs.** Enter June, Sept., Jan., March. For Catalog and View Book, write J. G. McCarthy, Director of Admissions.

TRI-STATE COLLEGE  
2454 College Avenue • Angola, Indiana

when it's time to think of college  
you should read this

FREE CAREER BOOKLET  
about electronics at

**MSOE** YOUR CAREER  
MSOE

MILWAUKEE MS-220  
SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING

Dept. RE-564, 1025 N. Milwaukee Street  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53201

Tell me about an engineering career through  
residence study in:

Electrical fields     Mechanical fields

Name..... Age.....

Address.....

City, State.....

## FREE... New "Ready Reference Guide" to Customized Home Study

YOUR NEW  
**READY  
REFERENCE**  
GUIDE TO  
PROGRAMS OF HOME STUDY INSTRUCTION

Electronics... Math... Automation  
Basic... Intermediate... Advanced

Central offers a wide choice of home training programs to prepare you for a well paying career or advancement in your present job assignment.

Electronics, Math, Automation, Basic, Intermediate, Advanced

Central Technical Institute  
1644 Wyandotte St., Kansas City, Mo. 64108

VOCATIONAL—ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

COURSES IN THE VOCATIONAL EDUCATION DIVISION

Algebra, Trigonometry, Geometry, Physics, Chemistry, Engineering, Technology, Drafting, Radio, TV Servicing, Motor Truck, Service, Welding, Industrial Processes, Manufacturing, Mechanics, Industrial

HOME LABORATORY COURSE AND EQUIPMENT KITS

IN  
**ELECTRONICS  
MATH  
AUTOMATION**

- BASIC
- INTERMEDIATE
- ADVANCED

Central now offers a wide choice of Home Training Programs to prepare you for a well paying career or advancement in your present job assignment.

Now you can train at home in spare hours with EXACTLY the specialized instruction you need to reach your goal in Electronics, Communications, Broadcast, Service, Automation or Industrial Electronics! New "Ready Reference Guide" tells at a glance the kind of training you need... it can save you much wasted motion and money! Central's courses are practical... job oriented... offering efficient, personalized service. Get this new free Guide. Let it help you select your "customized" training program! Rush coupon today!

### COURSES IN THE VOCATIONAL EDUCATION DIVISION

Basic Principles • • • TV Servicing • • • Appliances  
Wiring • • Math • • • Algebra • • • Data Processing  
Computer Programming • • • • Business Automation

### COURSES IN THE ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY DIVISION

Fundamentals • Service Technology • Communications  
Nuclear Technology • • • Commercial Broadcast  
Microwave Technology • • • Industrial Automation

### HOME LABORATORY COURSE AND EQUIPMENT KITS

78 Experiments in Electronics available  
separately... or together with any of  
Central's Home Study Courses.



### NEW! Statement of Surety

Your satisfaction is assured when you enroll with Central... in writing! Your entire tuition is refunded if you are not 100% satisfied upon satisfactory completion of your course and compliance with the enrollment agreement. Only Central, established in 1931, offers this Surety! Diplomas Awarded. Accredited by Nat'l Home Study Council.

Get Complete Information—No Obligation  
Learn how Central has revolutionized the home study training in Electronics and allied fields for both the beginner and advanced student. Rush coupon today for your Ready Reference Guide.

Central Technical Institute  
1644 Wyandotte St., Dept. 03054  
Kansas City, Missouri 64108

### FREE GUIDE-MAIL COUPON

Central Technical Institute, Dept. 03054  
1644 Wyandotte St., Kansas City, Mo. 64108  
Send "Ready Reference Guide". No obligation.

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY..... STATE..... ZIP.....

# GREGORY ELECTRONICS Reconditioned FM 2-Way Radio Savings

THIS IS A PARTIAL LIST  
WRITE FOR NEW '64 CATALOG



## 30-50mc MOBILES

GE 2-Piece Unit—6 volt or 12 volt	
4ER6-4ET5 30 w 30-40 mc 40-50 mc.....	\$98
4ER6-4ET6 60 w 30-40 mc 40-50 mc.....	\$108
Complete with all accessories except antenna and crystals.	
Equipment can be crystalized and tuned to any frequency in the 30-50 mc band.	
GE 2-Piece Unit—6 volt or 12 volt	
4ER6-4ET5 30 w 30-50mc.....	\$198
4ER6-4ET6 60 w 30-50 mc.....	\$208
Complete with all accessories including antenna and crystals. Fully narrow banded (Tx & Rx) and tuned to your frequency within the 30-50mc range.	



## MOTOROLA 450-470mc

T44A1, 12 volts, complete with all accessories less crystals and antenna .....	\$98
Same unit less accessories .....	\$68
T44A6, 6/12 volts, complete with all accessories less crystals and antenna .....	\$120
Same unit less accessories .....	\$90
T44A6A 6/12 volts, complete with all accessories less crystals and antenna .....	\$145
Same unit less accessories .....	\$115

## RCA 148 to 172 mc

CMC20 6/12 volt, 20 watt, complete with all accessories less crystals and antenna. Wide band	\$118
Same unit fully narrow banded, transmitter and receiver.	\$158

Add \$35 for crystals, tuning and antenna.  
Ready for Installation.

We Buy Late Model Equipment for Cash  
Write, Wire or Phone!

**GREGORY  
ELECTRONICS  
CORPORATION**  
249-A Rt. 46 • Phone 773-7550  
Saddle Brook, N.J. • Area Code 201



# FABULOUS BOOK OFFER

See Page 79

# new Books

ABC'S OF ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT, by Donald A. Smith. Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., 4300 W. 62 St., Indianapolis 6, Ind. 5½ x 8½ in., 96 pp. Paper, \$1.95.

Basic operation of meters, oscilloscopes, signal generators, etc., for the beginner.

HORIZONTAL SWEEP SERVICING HANDBOOK, by Jack Darr. Gernsback Library, 154 W. 14 St., New York 11, N.Y. 5½ x 8½ in., 224 pp. \$5.75 cloth, \$4.10 paper.

The author, who conducts RADIO-ELECTRONICS' Service Clinic, covers horizontal deflection circuits in his usual thorough, easy-to-read style. Explains the purpose and operation of each section and then shows how to troubleshoot and repair it.

SCOPE WAVEFORM ANALYSIS by Robert G. Middleton. Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., 4300 W. 62 St., Indianapolis 6, Ind. 5½ x 8½ in., 160 pp. Paper, \$2.95.

Shows the technician how to read clues displayed on his oscilloscope, for locating defects and making measurements.

A PROGRAMMED COURSE IN BASIC ELECTRICITY, by N.Y. Institute of Technology. McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 330 W. 42 St., New York, N.Y. 10036. 7 x 10 in., 330 pp. Paper, \$6.95.

A beginner's course in circuits, meters and generators. Covers fundamentals through ac, resonance and Q. Chapters on resistor and capacitor color codes. Arranged in the form of questions to be filled in before answers are disclosed to the reader.

INDUSTRIAL X-RAY HANDBOOK, by Allan Lytel. Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., 4300 W. 62 St., Indianapolis 6, Ind. 5½ x 8½ in., 286 pp. Cloth, \$7.95.

A guide to the generation, detection and application of X-rays and gamma rays to medical and industrial uses. Circuit theory and operating principles are discussed.

TELEVISION ENGINEERING (Vol. I, 2nd Edition), by S. W. Amos and D. C. Kirkshaw. Iliffe Books, Ltd., London, S.E.1, England. 5 x 8½ in., 297 pp. Cloth, 45s.

A basic course that discusses light, electron optics and camera tubes. Written by the BBC staff, it is intended as a training manual.

MEDICAL ELECTRONICS EQUIPMENT HANDBOOK, by Donald A. Smith. Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., 4300 W. 62 St., Indianapolis 6, Ind. 5½ x 8½ in., 254 pp. Cloth, \$6.95.

Covers the operation and maintenance of lab, diagnostic and treatment devices, and includes complete circuit diagrams and photos. Will be useful to doctors and technicians.

THE TRANSISTOR RADIO HANDBOOK (1st Edition), by Donald L. Stoner and L. A. Earnshaw. Editors and Engineers, Ltd., Summerland, Calif. 6¾ x 9½ in., 178 pp. Hard cover. \$5.00.

The first of its kind for experimenters

and amateur radio operators, this handbook begins with basic semiconductor theory and transistor circuitry—covering both in a clear, concise and well illustrated style; using vacuum-tube analogies where applicable.

The major portion of the book covers construction projects ranging from a simple crystal set to communications receivers, 220-mc converters, SSB excitors and transceivers and 2-meter transmitters.

SCIENCE PROJECTS IN ELECTRONICS, by Edward M. Noll. Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., 4300 W. 62 St., Indianapolis 6, Ind. 5½ x 8½ in., 144 pp. Paper, \$2.95.

These experiments teach basic fundamentals so the reader understands what he is doing, and is not merely duplicating a model. Experimental construction projects include audio and rf oscillators, wireless mike, radio receivers. Semiconductors are discussed and used exclusively.

THEORY OF THE TRANSMISSION AND PROCESSING OF INFORMATION, by A. G. Vitushkin. Pergamon Press, 122 E. 55 St., New York 22, N.Y. 5½ x 8½ in., 206 pp. Cloth, \$15.00.

A rigorous monograph dealing with mathematical problems of tabulation. Complete with intense modern mathematics of set theory. Translated from Russian.

DETECTOR AND RECTIFIER CIRCUITS, by Thomas M. Adams. Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., 4300 W. 62 St., Indianapolis 6, Ind. 5½ x 8½ in., 126 pp. Paper, \$2.95.

Uses four-color diagrams to illustrate current paths. Circuits are explained logically in words rather than mathematically.

INTRODUCTION TO INTEGRATED SEMICONDUCTOR CIRCUITS, by Adi J. Khambata. John Wiley & Sons, 605 Third Ave., New York 16, N.Y. 5½ x 9 in., 233 pp. Cloth, \$7.50.

This volume discusses all processes and problems of this new field. Various commercial circuits are described and illustrated.

PRACTICAL PROJECTS IN RADIO-ELECTRONICS, by Samuel L. Marshall and Irving Tepper. Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., 4300 W. 62 St., Indianapolis 6, Ind. 5½ x 8½ in., 317 pp. Paper, \$4.95.

A practical experimental training handbook, with projects running from forming splices, through measuring current, voltage and resistance, to installing an avc circuit. All the projects—even those including construction—are designed to train the student in basic electronics. Vacuum tubes only—no semiconductors.

BASIC ELECTRONIC TEST INSTRUMENTS (Revised Edition), by Rufus P. Turner. Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc., 383 Madison Ave., New York 17, N.Y. 6 x 9 in., 297 pp. Cloth, \$8.00.

Math-less guide to meters, scopes, bridges, signal tracers, etc. Complete schematics and review questions are included. For technicians, amateurs, experimenters.

RADIO AND TELEVISION—HOW THEY WORK, by Mike Bienstock. John F. Rider, Publisher, 850 Third Ave., New York 22, N.Y. 8½ x 11 in., 94 pp. Cloth, \$2.95.

A beginner's book written in a very popular style. The pace may be a little fast for the beginner, but this is compensated for by the numerous and excellent illustrations and analogies.

END



# ADVERTISING INDEX

Radio-Electronics does not assume responsibility for any errors appearing in the index below.

Aerovox Corp. (Distributor Div.)	14
Amperex Electronic Corp.	Second Cover
Artisan Organs	85
ATR Electronics Inc.	12
B & K Manufacturing Co. (Div. of Dynascan Corp.)	81
Blonder-Tongue	56
Bozak	84
Brooks Radio & TV Corp.	86-87
Capitol Radio Engineering Institute, The	11
Castle TV Tuner Service Inc.	8
Chemical Electronic Engineering Inc.	82

CLASSIFIED ADS	97
Cleveland Institute of Electronics	91
Cornell Electronics Co.	91
Coyne Electrical School (Home Training Div.)	82
DeVry Technical Institute	7
Dymo Industries Inc.	65
EICO Electronic Instrument Co., Inc.	71
Electronic Measurements Corp. (EMC)	59
Gavin Instruments Inc.	59
General Electric (Receiving Tube Div.)	16, 17
Gernsback Library, Inc.	79, 90, 93
Grantham School of Electronics	15
Gregory Electronics Corp.	94
Heald's Engineering College	70
Heath Co.	55, 57
Injectorall Co.	84
International Crystal Manufacturing Co., Inc.	20
Jerrold Electronics	Third Cover
Johnson Co. (E. F.)	76
Lafayette Radio Electronics	91
Mallory & Co., Inc. (P. R.)	69
National Radio Institute	3, 96
National Technical Schools	5
Perma-Power Co.	67
Philco Techrep Division (Subsidiary of Ford Motor Co.)	76
Polypak	96
Progressive "Edu-Kits" Inc.	78
Quam-Nichols Co.	83
Quietrole Co.	91
Rad-Tel Tube Co.	98
RCA Electronic Components and Devices	
Citizens Band	66
Test Equipment	61
Tubes	Fourth Cover
RCA Institutes	13, 84
Rider Publishing Inc. (John F.)	92
Sams & Co., Inc. (Howard W.)	19, 68, 74
SCHOOL DIRECTORY	93
Scott Inc. (H. H.)	70
Sencore	77
Sonotone Corp.	18
Space Publications, Inc.	81
Sylvania (Subsidiary of General Telephone & Electronics)	73
United Radio Co.	89
Winegard Co.	10
MARKET CENTER	95
Editors & Engineers Ltd.	
Edmund Scientific Co.	
Fair Radio Sales	
GM Photoelectronics	
Oelrich Publications	
Pantronics, Inc.	
Relco	
Stereo-Parti	
Tab	
Transistors Unlimited Co.	
Valley TV Tuner Service	
Warren Electronic Components	
SCHOOL DIRECTORY	93
American Institute of Engineering & Technology	
Central Technical Institute	
Electronic Technical Institute	
Milwaukee School of Engineering	
Northrop Institute of Technology	
Pacific International College of Arts & Sciences	
Philadelphia Wireless Technical Institute	
Philco Technological Center	
Tri-State College	
Vaiparaiso Technical Institute	

**PRE-SUMMER DOUBLE BONUS**

**F \$25.00**

**Gift pak of:  
• Transistors  
• Resistors  
• Condensers  
• Diodes  
• Etc. etc.**

Check here Add 25¢ for handling

**PLUS**

**CHOOSE ANY \$1 ITEM FREE**

Check Here BOTH "BONUSES" FREE WITH \$10.00 ORDERS

**TEXAS INSTRUMENT**

**150 WATT TRANSISTORS**

• IGNITION • SWITCHING Only

**\$1.47**

2N1907\* 2N1046\* 2N511A\*\* 2 for \$2.50  
\*15 amp, 15mc \*\*25 amp

**10 WATT ZENERS**

ANY VOLTAGE \$1.49 EA.

5V 12V 14V 17V 24V 42V 45V 50V 70V 80V 90V 100V 110V 124V

**SILICON NPN MESA**

85 WATTS □ 2N424

WORTH YOUR FOR \$1.00  
\$42.00 ONLY

**SALE ON "TEXAS"**

Imagine 20 WATTS in TO5 case, 100W in TO20 case, 2N1040, etc. with built-in heat sink.

**NOW ONLY 2 for \$1**

**SILICON POWER DIODE STUDS**

amps	volt	sale	amps	volt	sale
12	.50	\$4.99	12	.25	\$0.99
12	1.00	.69	12	.50	1.29
12	1.50	.89	12	.75	1.59
12	2.00	1.09	12	1.00	1.79
12	2.50	1.29	12	1.25	2.09
12	3.00	1.49	12	1.50	2.49
12	3.50	1.79	12	1.75	3.09
12	4.00	1.99	12	2.00	3.49

FACTORY TESTED	SIMI-KON-DUCTORS
3 TRANSITRON ZENER REFERENCES 1 volt	\$1
20-AMP CAR IGNITION TRANSISTOR, TO3	\$1
4 2N117 TRANSISTORS, npn silicon, TO22	\$1
10 PNP SWITCHING TRANSISTORS, 2N1303, etc.	\$1
6-2N408 RCA OUTPUT TRANSISTORS, pnp, TO1	\$1
TEXAS 20 WATT, TO5, heat sink, stud, 2N1042	\$1
6 "TEXAS" 750 MA 400V epoxy axial leads	\$1
4 2N43 OUTPUT TRANSISTOR EQUALS, pnp, TO5	\$1
6 ZENER DIODES, upright styles, assorted	\$1
2 2N243 750 MW NPN SILICON transistors, TO22	\$1
1 85W SILICON PWR TRANSTR, npn, like 2N1212	\$1
2 TRANSITRON IN429 ZENER REFERENCES	\$1
SILICON PLANARS: □ 2N497, □ 2N498, each	\$1
20 TOP HAT RECTIFIERS, 750 mil, silicon untest'd	\$1
10 TEXAS TRANSISTORS, silicon, etc. pnp'n'pns	\$1
10 NPN SWITCHING transistors, like 2N440, etc.	\$1
6 AMPEREX I.F. transistors, like 2N404, etc.	\$1
10 TOP HAT RECTIFIERS, 5-50V, 5-100V	\$1
4 CK721 TRANSISTS in new aluminum case, pnp	\$1
4 SUBMINIATURE 2N131 TRANSISTS, rf-if, pnp	\$1
25 "EPOXY" SILICON DIODES, untested	\$1
10 SWITCHING TRANSISTS, pnp, 2N440 equals	\$1
2 CBS 35W PWR TRANSISTS, 2N1434, pnp, stud	\$1
10 FAMOUS CK722 TRANSISTORS, pnp	\$1
15 PNP TRANSISTORS, astt types and cases	\$1
15 NPN TRANSISTORS, astt types and cases	\$1
15 CBS GERMANIUM DIODES, IN34 equals	\$1
2-2N341 NPN SILICON transistors, 1 watt TO8	\$1
3 CBS 20-WATT TRANSISTS, pnp, stud, 2N1320	\$1
25 TRANSISTORS, pnp'n'pns, TO5 cases	\$1
1 TEXAS 3N35 TETRODE 150MVA TRANSISTR, silicon	\$1
5 SUN BATTERIES TO 1½" sizes, like sensitive	\$1
3 2N255 PWR TRANSISTORS, equal, TO3 case	\$1
25 SEMI-KON-DUCTORS: transistors, diodes, rect.	\$1
2 40-WATT TRANSISTS, 2N174 style, TO36	\$1
3 ONE WATT ZENERS, 6V, gold, axial	\$1
5 GENERAL ELECTRIC 2N107 PNP TRANSISTORS	\$1
4 GENERAL ELECTRIC 2N 170 RF NPN TRANSISTS	\$1
HOFFMAN SATELITE SILICON SUN CELL, 5/8x1"	\$1
15 UPRIGHT SILICON DIODES, like IN434	\$1
2 'MESA' 4-WATT TRANSISTS, pnp, silicon, TO5	\$1
4 2N35 NPN TRANSISTORS, TO22 case	\$1
6 TRANSISTOR RADIO SET, osc-if-driver, p-p	\$1
2-25-AMP SILICON STUD RECTIFIERS	\$1
1-2N705 MESA 300 mc, 300 mw, pnp, TO18	\$1
20 WATT NPN SILICON MESA 2N1642, TO10 cs	\$1
2-500 MC PNP MESA TRANSISTORS, TO18 case	\$1
1-SILICON NPN "PLANAR" 2N718, TO18 case	\$1

**3-TRANSISTOR AMP 1.95**

\* Only 3" x 2" x 3/4" \* Wired  
\* Printed Circuit \* Complete with Transistors

**10¢ FOR OUR "SUMMER" BARGAIN CATALOG ON:**

Semiconductors  Poly Pak  Parts

**POLY PAKS**

TERMS: send check, money order, include postage-avg. wt. per pak \$1.00. Rated, net 30 days. CODs 25%.

P.O. BOX 942R  
SO. LYNNFIELD, MASS.  
"PAK-KING" OF THE WORLD

Johnson Co. (E. F.)	96
Lafayette Radio Electronics	91
Mallory & Co., Inc. (P. R.)	69
National Radio Institute	3, 96
National Technical Schools	5
Perma-Power Co.	67
Philco Techrep Division (Subsidiary of Ford Motor Co.)	76
Polypak	96
Progressive "Edu-Kits" Inc.	78
Quam-Nichols Co.	83
Quietrole Co.	91
Rad-Tel Tube Co.	98
RCA Electronic Components and Devices	
Citizens Band	66
Test Equipment	61
Tubes	Fourth Cover
RCA Institutes	13, 84
Rider Publishing Inc. (John F.)	92
Sams & Co., Inc. (Howard W.)	19, 68, 74

SCHOOL DIRECTORY	93
Scott Inc. (H. H.)	70
Sencore	77
Sonotone Corp.	18
Space Publications, Inc.	81
Sylvania (Subsidiary of General Telephone & Electronics)	73
United Radio Co.	89
Winegard Co.	10
MARKET CENTER	95
Editors & Engineers Ltd.	
Edmund Scientific Co.	
Fair Radio Sales	
GM Photoelectronics	
Oelrich Publications	
Pantronics, Inc.	
Relco	
Stereo-Parti	
Tab	
Transistors Unlimited Co.	
Valley TV Tuner Service	
Warren Electronic Components	

SCHOOL DIRECTORY	93
American Institute of Engineering & Technology	
Central Technical Institute	
Electronic Technical Institute	
Milwaukee School of Engineering	
Northrop Institute of Technology	
Pacific International College of Arts & Sciences	
Philadelphia Wireless Technical Institute	
Philco Technological Center	
Tri-State College	
Vaiparaiso Technical Institute	

CASH FOR YOU-	<b>BUSTED</b>
REPAIR	
Electric APPLIANCES	
Learn at Home • \$3 to \$5 an Hour	
Spare Time, Full Time • Be Your Own Boss	
FREE BOOK tells about profitable business you can run-right from your home. Repair Electric Appliances using simple tools. Pays \$3-\$5 an hour!	QUICK WAY TO GET STARTED
400 MILLION Appliances are in American homes right now. People need them fixed. You make good money doing it. In your basement, garage, even your kitchen.	For less than 20¢ a day, our easy instruction-backed course of study prepares you for top earnings. Earl Reid of Thompson, Ohio, says: "Made \$510 in one month spare time." At no extra charge you get Appliance Tester, too. Finds trouble-spots, checks your work.
Get your FREE Sample Lesson! Mail coupon below, letter or postcard, now.	FREE Sample Lesson! Mail coupon below, letter or postcard, now.

NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Appliance Div.	
Dept. FE-4, Washington 16, D. C.	
Send Free Book, Free Appliance Repair Course Lesson. Am interested in:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Spare Time Earnings	<input type="checkbox"/> My Own Business
<input type="checkbox"/> Better Job	
Name.....	
Address.....	
City.....	Zone.....State.....
Accredited Member National Home Study Council	

# Classified Ads

Rates—55¢ per word . . . minimum 10 words. Payment must accompany all ads except those placed by accredited advertising agencies. Misleading or objectionable ads not accepted. Copy for July issue must reach us before May 14th. Figure one word: name of city (New York), name of state (New Jersey). Sets of characters as in key (741-RE), also abbreviations as 8x10 mm, A.C., D.C., C.O.D. Hyphenated words not normally considered such count as two words (Hi-Fi). ZIP CODE FREE. RADIO-ELECTRONICS, 154 West 14 St., New York, N.Y. 10011.

## BUSINESS AIDS

1,000 Business Cards, "Raised Letters" \$3.75 postpaid. Samples. ROUTH, RE5, 2633 Randleman, Greensboro, N.C. 27406.

JUST STARTING IN TV SERVICE? Write for FREE 32 PAGE CATALOG of Service Order books, invoices, job tickets, phone message books, statements and file systems. OELRICH PUBLICATIONS, 6556 W. Higgins, Chicago, Ill. 60656.

## Audio—Hi-fi

STEREOSPHERE DECODER. New Concept in Sound. Using present two-track signals with conventional stereo equipment DECODER attaches to power output connections, drives speaker cabinets with individual signals (which are determined by original two stereo signal source), re-establishing original recorded locations. This information is present in conventional two-signal playback equipment BUT NOT AVAILABLE WITHOUT DECODER. DECODER approximately 2"x2"x3" encapsulated in epoxy. \$39.95 postpaid. STEREOSPHERE, Dept. R, P.O. Box 3009, Huntsville, Ala. 35811

TAPE recorders, Hi-Fi components, Sleep-learning equipment, Tapes, Unusual values. Free catalog. DRESSNER, 1523 Jericho Turnpike, New Hyde Park 5, N.Y.

RECORDS! Discounts on all LP's. Free details. CITADEL RECORD CLUB, 545 5th Ave. Dept. 4, New York, N.Y. 10017.

LOWEST PRICES on Hi-Fi components. Write AIREX RADIO, 85 Cortlandt St., New York, N.Y. 10007.

HI-FI COMPONENTS, Tape Recorders, at guaranteed "WE will not be undersold" prices. 15-day moneyback guarantee. Two-year warranty. NO Catalog. Quotations Free. HI FIDELITY CENTER, 1797 (R) 1st Ave., New York, N.Y. 10028.

SALE ITEMS—tapes—recorders—component quotes. BAYLA, Box 131-RE, Wantagh, N.Y.

WRITE for highest discounts on components, recorders, tapes, from franchised distributors. Send for FREE monthly specials. CARSTON, 125-R East 88, N.Y.C. 10028.

SAVE 30-60% Stereo music on tape. Free bargain, catalog / blank tape / recorders / Norelco speakers. SAXITONE, 1776 Columbia Road, Washington, D.C.

ANTIQUE Edison cylinder phonographs, released from storage: Write, WHITLOCK STORAGE, 114 State, Brewer, Maine.

RENT STEREO TAPES—over 2,500 different—all major labels—free brochure. STEREO-PARTI, 811-RE, Centralia Ave., Inglewood 3, Calif.

## MISCELLANEOUS

EARN MONEY; RECORD WEDDINGS, CHOIRS. Sell Records made from your tapes. Send \$1.00 for detailed instructions. Recording format, tape tips, prices. BARRIE LABS, Box 206, North Wales, Pa.

## EDUCATION/ INSTRUCTION

HOW COMPUTERS WORK. Send \$2.00 for this easy to understand bulletin. ELECTRONICS RESEARCH LABORATORY, Box 154, Colonial Park, New York, N.Y. 10039

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS. Hams, Experimenters. Free Catalog. P/M ELECTRONICS, Box 6288, Seattle, Wash. 98188.

7" TV TEST TUBE—\$6.99. Tubes 6146-\$2.95; 6211 (12AU equiv.) 39¢, 3 for \$1. Germanium diodes, tested, equiv. 1N34, 1N60 etc., 30 for \$1. Tophat silicon rectifiers, 750MA-1000 PIV 75¢. Transistors, tubes, resistors, condensers, etc., bargain priced. Free catalog. ARCTURUS ELECTRONICS, Dept. RE, 502-22nd St., Union City, N.J. 07087.

GOVERNMENT SURPLUS, jeeps—\$62.50, Voltmeters \$1.05, Transmitters \$6.18, Oscilloscopes, Multimeters, Speakers, Parts. Typical surplus prices. Exciting details, FREE. Write: ENTERPRISES, Box 402-F18, Jamaica 30, N.Y.

10 DISTANCE Crystal set plans—25¢; 20 different—50¢. Catalog. LABORATORIES, 1131-B Valdosta, Redwood City, Calif.

TRANSISTOR IGNITION COILS—most popular 400:1 type. \$8.50 postpaid. B. BROWN, Box 548, Trion, Georgia 30753.

METER PROTECTOR, will give positive and permanent protection to meter of volt ohm meter, no more bent pointers, or burnt out movements from accidental overloads, protects meter from severe overloads, will not affect accuracy of volt ohm meter, will protect any meter 20,000 ohms per volt or less, 100,000 ohms per volt model available if you specify, install yourself in 5 minutes, \$2.98 P.V. JAMES ELECTRONICS, 8 W. Main St., Du Quoin, Ill. 62832.

RADIO-TV Components, Testers, other Electronics optical, scientific instruments. UNITA, 545 Fifth, New York, N.Y. 10017.

IGNITION! Transistor, Coil, Ballast \$7.50. Free Parts List. TRANSFIRE, Carlisle 20, Mass.

AMATEURS, EXPERIMENTERS, CB'ers loads of Kit projects. Free Catalog. PAULIN SALES, Box 122, Upland, Calif. 91786.

## General

CB transmitters \$6.00. Other bargains, catalog 10¢. VANGUARD, 190-48—99th Ave., Hollis, N.Y. 11423.

POEMS NEEDED. Terrific offer. Free Recordings. SUCCESSFUL SONGS, 6 North, Danbury 3, Conn.

TV SERVICE ORDER BOOKS for use with your rubber stamp. Duplicate or triplicate. Low cost. Write for FREE 32 PAGE CATALOG and Special Rubber Stamp Offer. OELRICH PUBLICATIONS, 6556 W. Higgins, Chicago, Ill. 60656.

FOR RENT, airconditioned space formerly occupied Western Union Telegraph Co. Suitable electronic manufacturing plants. Room 508, Franklin, Houston, Texas.

## Canadians

GIANT SURPLUS BARGAIN PACKED CATALOGS. Electronics, Hi-Fi, Shortwave, Amateur, Citizens Radio, Rush \$1.00 (Refunded), ETCO, Box 741, Dept. R. Montreal 1, Can.

## WANTED

QUICK CASH...for Electronic EQUIPMENT, COMPONENTS, unused TUBES. Send list now! BARRY, 512 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10012, 212 WALKER 5-7000.

G-R, H-P, L&N, etc., Special tubes, manuals, military electronics. ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES, 434 Patterson Road, Dayton 19, Ohio.

## SERVICES

ALL MAKES OF ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS AND TESTING equipment repaired. HAZELTON INSTRUMENT CO., 128 Liberty St., New York, N.Y.

METERS—MULTIMETERS REPAIRED and calibrated. BIGELOW ELECTRONICS, Box 71-B, Bluffton, Ohio.

SPEAKER RECONING. Satisfaction Guaranteed. C & M RECON CO., 18 E. Trenton Ave., Morrisville, Pa.

TRANSISTORIZED products dealers catalog, \$1. INTERMARKET, CPO 1717, Tokyo, Japan.

# RAD-TEL'S MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

IF YOU ARE NOT COMPLETELY SATISFIED  
ON RAD-TEL'S QUALITY BRAND  
NEW TUBES!  
ONE DAY SERVICE  
OVER 500 TYPES IN STOCK

## SAVE UP TO

# 75% OFF\*

\*Manufacturer's suggested list price

## ONE YEAR GUARANTEE

Rad-Tel will replace any tube that does not give efficient performance for 1 year from date of purchase.



EACH TUBE INDIVIDUALLY & ATTRACTIVELY  
BOXED & BRANDED RAD-TEL

Qty.	Type	Price	Qty.	Type	Price	Qty.	Type	Price	Qty.	Type	Price
—OZ4	.79	—SAQ5	.54	—GAX5	.74	—6DA4	.68	—6SQ7GT	.94	—12AL8	.95
—1AX2	.62	—SAT8	.83	—6BA6	.50	—6DE6	.61	—6T4	.99	—12AQ5	.60
—1B3	.79	—5BK7	.86	—6BC5	.61	—6DG6	.62	—6T8	.85	—12AT6	.50
—1DN5	.55	—5BQ7	1.01	—6BC8	1.04	—6DJ8	1.21	—6U8	.83	—12AT7	.76
—1G3	.79	—5BR8	.83	—6BE6	.55	—6DK6	.59	—6V6GT	.54	—12AU6	.31
—1J3	.79	—5CG8	.81	—6BF5	.90	—6DN6	1.55	—6W4	.61	—12AU7	.61
—1K3	.79	—5CL8	.76	—6BF6	.44	—6DQ6	1.10	—6W6	.71	—12AV6	.41
—1R5	.77	—5CQ8	.84	—6BG6	1.70	—6DT5	.81	—6X4	.41	—12AV7	.82
—1S5	.75	—5EA8	.80	—6BH8	.98	—6DT6	.53	—6X8	.80	—12AX4	.67
—1T4	.72	—5EU8	.80	—6BJ6	.65	—6DT8	.94	—7A8	.68	—12AX7	.63
—1U5	.65	—5J6	.72	—6BJ7	.79	—6EA8	.79	—7A7	.65	—12AY7	1.44
—1X2B	.82	—5T8	.86	—6BK7	.85	—6EB5	.73	—7EY6	.75	—12AZ7	.86
—2AF4	.96	—5U4	.60	—6BL7	1.09	—6EB8	.94	—7Y4	.69	—12B4	.68
—3AL5	.46	—5U8	.84	—6BN6	.74	—6EM5	.77	—8A8	.90	—12BD6	.50
—3AUG	.54	—5V6	.56	—6BQ6	1.12	—6EM7	.82	—8AW8	.93	—12BE6	.53
—3AV6	.42	—5X8	.82	—6BQ7	1.00	—6EU8	.79	—8BQ5	.60	—12BF6	.60
—3BC5	.63	—5Y3	.46	—6BU8	.70	—6EV5	.75	—8CG7	.63	—12BH7	.77
—3BN6	.75	—6AB4	.46	—6BX7	1.11	—6EW6	.57	—8CM7	.70	—12BK5	1.00
—3BU8	.78	—6AC7	.96	—6BZ6	.55	—6YE6	.75	—8CN7	.97	—12BL6	.56
—3BY6	.58	—6AF4	1.01	—6BZ7	1.03	—6FG7	.69	—8CS7	.74	—12BQ6	1.16
—3BZ6	.56	—6AG5	.70	—6C4	.45	—6FV8	.79	—8EB8	.94	—12BR7	.74
—3CB6	.56	—6AH4	.81	—6CB6	.55	—6GH8	.80	—8FQ7	.56	—12BV7	.76
—3CSS6	.58	—6AH6	1.10	—6CD6	1.51	—6HK5	.61	—9CL8	.79	—12BY7	.77
—3DG4	.85	—6AK5	.95	—6CG7	.61	—6KG6	.79	—11CY7	.75	—12BZ7	.86
—3DK6	.60	—6AL5	.47	—6CG8	.80	—6GN8	.94	—12A4	.60	—12CN5	.56
—3DT6	.54	—6AM8	.78	—6CL8	.79	—6H6	.58	—12AB5	.60	—12CR6	.67
—3GK5	.99	—6AQ5	.53	—6CM7	.69	—6J5GT	.31	—12AC6	.55	—12CUS	.58
—3Q4	.63	—6AS5	.60	—6CN7	.70	—6J6	.71	—12AD6	.57	—12CU6	1.06
—3S4	.75	—6AT6	.49	—6CQ8	.92	—6K6	.63	—12AE6	.50	—12CX6	.54
—3V4	.63	—6AT8	.86	—6CR6	.60	—6S4	.52	—12AF7	.94	—12D4	.69
—4BQ7	1.01	—6AU4	.85	—6CS6	.57	—6SA7GT	.99	—12AF3	.73	—12DE8	.83
—4CS6	.61	—6AU6	.52	—6CST	.69	—6SH7	1.02	—12AF6	.67	—12DL8	.88
—4DT6	.55	—6AU8	.87	—6CU5	.58	—6SJ7	.88	—12AJ6	.62	—12DQ6	1.04
—4GM6	.60	—6AV6	.41	—6CU6	1.08	—6SK7GT	.95	—12ALS	.47	—12DS7	.84
—SAM8	.79	—6AW8	.90	—6CY5	.70	—6SL7GT	.84				
—SAN8	.90	—6AX4	.66	—6CY7	.71	—6SN7	.65				

Easy to work on  
set while panel is off..

CHEATER CORD  
6 ft., No. 154..... 29¢ ea. Lots of 3 - 25¢ ea.



## TUBE SUBSTITUTION BOOK

- Over 11,000 direct tube substitutes
- Only all-inclusive directory of electron tube equivalents:
  - For USA electron tubes
  - Substitutes for foreign tubes
  - Picture tubes, newer models
  - Picture tubes, older models
  - Transistor replacements
  - Army-Navy, V.T. substitutes

\$1.25  
No. 193

**RAD-TEL TUBE CO.** TV, RADIO  
AND HI-FI

DEPT. RE

55 CHAMBERS STREET, NEWARK, NEW JERSEY 07105

TERMS 25% deposit must accompany all orders, balance C.O.D. Orders under \$5 add \$1 handling charge plus postage. Orders over \$5 plus postage. Approx. 8 tubes per 1 lb. Subject to prior sale. No C.O.D.s outside continental U.S.A.

# SAVE UP TO 75% OFF\*

RAD-TEL TUBE CO. NOT AFFILIATED WITH ANY

OTHER MAIL ORDER TUBE COMPANY

Qty.	Type	Price	Qty.	Type	Price	Qty.	Type	Price	Qty.	Type	Price
—19AU4	.87	—19BG6	1.39	—19EA8	.79	—19DT5	.76	—19DW8	.89	—19FT8	.85
—19DT7	.79	—19DW6	.62	—19ED5	.62	—19EZ6	.57	—19FW8	.90	—19W4	.68
—19EA8	.79	—19FW8	.90	—19GC6	1.06	—19SF7	.69	—19GK6	1.06	—32ET5	.55
—19ED5	.62	—19GK6	1.06	—19L5	.75	—19L6	.73	—19L7	.97	—35C5	.51
—19EZ6	.57	—19L6	.73	—19L7	.97	—19L8	.84	—19L9	.60	—35W4	.42
—19FW8	.90	—19L8	.84	—19L9	.60	—19L10	.63	—19L11	.85	—35Z5	.60
—19W4	.68	—19L10	.63	—19L11	.85	—19L12	.63	—19L13	.63	—36AM3	.36
—21EX6	1.49	—19L12	.63	—19L13	.63	—19L14	.63	—19L15	.63	—50B5	.69
—21EX6	1.49	—19L14	.63	—19L15	.63	—19L16	.63	—19L17	.63	—50C5	.53
—21EX6	1.49	—19L16	.63	—19L17	.63	—19L18	.63	—19L19	.63	—50EH5	.55
—21EX6	1.49	—19L18	.63	—19L19	.63	—19L20	.63	—19L21	.63	—50L6	.61
—21EX6	1.49	—19L20	.63	—19L21	.63	—19L22	.63	—19L23	.63	—70L7	.97
—21EX6	1.49	—19L22	.63	—19L23	.63	—19L24	.63	—19L25	.63	—807	.75

OUR  
16th  
YEAR

ORDER TYPES NOT LISTED

**FREE!** Send For New Tube & Parts Catalog  
Send For Trouble Shooting Guide

Fast, Dependable service — Selling direct by mail for over 16 years

RAD-TEL Tube Co.

DEPT. RE

55 Chambers Street

Newark, New Jersey 07105

Total  
Tubes \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Total  
Part(s) \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Postage \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Grand  
Total \$ \_\_\_\_\_

ENCLOSED IS \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Please rush order.

**SEND:**  TUBE SUBSTITUTION BOOK, No. 193 @ 1.25 EACH  
 Cheater Cord 29¢ ea. Lots of 3 - 25¢ ea. #154

Orders under \$5.00 - Add \$1.00 handling charge - plus postage.

Send FREE Tube and Parts Catalog  
 Send FREE Trouble Shooting Guide

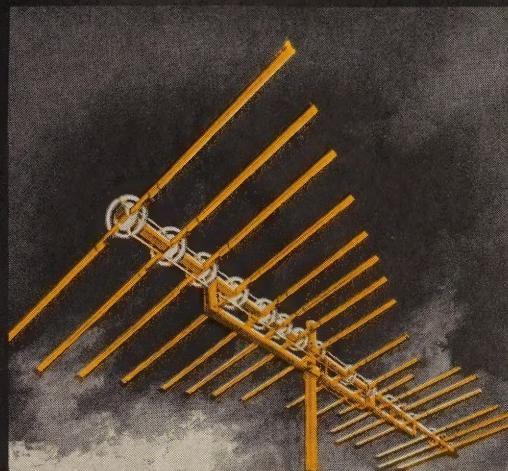
NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ZONE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

# LIMA, O., SERVICEMEN SWITCH TO JERROLD PARALOG

... they weren't "snowed"  
by doubletalk!



Time and again, throughout the country, it's happening. Wherever we introduce Paralog antennas and ask servicemen to test their performance against competition, Paralog wins new supporters hands-down.

So it went in the difficult Lima (Ohio) reception area when our distributor, Allied Supply, presented the Paralog line to local servicemen. Shown here are a few of the Lima servicemen, previously dealers for

other brands, who are now solidly behind the fabulous new Paralog. AND WHY THE SWITCH? Not because of trumped-up "gain charts" or gobbledegook. Simply because they've found that Paralog sells on its performance in all areas.

Have you tried the Jerrold-Taco Paralog side-by-side with its competition? Don't—unless you're ready to join the growing army of Paralog boosters.



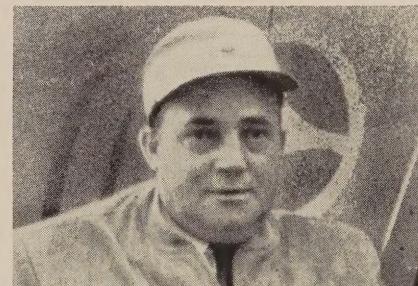
**RAY MAGER, MONTGOMERY WARD**

"Paralog works better than any other VHF antenna ever made. We had 200 calls within two weeks. Some of our customers pull in Cleveland, over 160 miles away, consistently."



**RALPH DEPALMA, RADIO HOSPITAL**

"We insisted on a side-by-side, in-the-air field-strength-meter test. . . . Results proved Paralog superior. . . . This has been our first big boom in antenna business since the introduction of TV in 1951."



**PHILIP NEWLAND, JR., OTIS & CO.**

"Our company sold 68% of the color TV in our county in 1962. Obviously we have to use the best antennas, with the best front-to-back rejection. We've switched from Brand C to Paralog."



**TOM LAMBERT and FRED ANSEL,  
VANGUARD ANTENNA SERVICE**

"We've been installing antennas for 13 years. When Paralog hit Lima we found it outperformed Brand C, was built better, and we've been using it 100% ever since."



**ROGER HEFNER, HEFNER TV**

"As a set dealer who has antenna installations done by an independent installer, the only reception product I insist on is Paralog after seeing its performance in the tough Lima area."

For complete information,  
write Distributor Sales Division,  
Jerrold Electronics,  
Philadelphia, Pa. 19132.

**JERROLD**  
**ELECTRONICS**



# 7 OUT OF 10

**7 of the top 10 replacement receiving tube types\*  
were developed by RCA!**

This is RCA product leadership at work, creating tubes with great versatility to be used in a wide variety of applications.

As part of its constant search for new heights of tube performance, RCA continues to introduce improvements with new materials and processes. Developments in recent years include *N-132 Cathode Base Material* which offers exceptional uniformity of characteristics and therefore greater reliability; *S-311 Plate Material* which results in very effective heat dissipation; and the revolutionary *Dark Heater* which drastically reduces the chance of heater-associated tube failures. RCA's latest development, the *Bonded Cathode*, virtually eliminates cathode-peeling problems.

When you recommend and use RCA receiving tubes, you identify your business with the industry's product leader, RCA, the brand known for high quality standards and wide acceptance by industry and consumers.

Your authorized RCA distributor is ready to supply you with top-quality receiving tubes, produced by RCA, the Most Trusted Name in Electronics.

\*EIA report of industry replacement sales for first 9 months, 1963  
RCA ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS AND DEVICES, HARRISON, N.J.



The Most Trusted Name in Electronics